Alief Independent School District

Project Manual
For

CSP 2619

EV CHARGING INFRASTRUCTURE AT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES 6150 SYNOTT ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77083

JUNE 26, 2026

SOBE Project No.: 2024-02412

SALAS O'BRIEN

Alief Independent School District

06/26/2026

Project Manual For

CSP 2619
EV CHARGING INFRASTRUCTURE AT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES 6150 SYNOTT ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77083

Alief Independent School District

JUNE 26, 2026
SOBE Project No.: 2024-02412-00

Board of Trustees

Dr. Darlene Breaux	President
Janet Spurlock	Vice President
Rick Moreno	Secretary
Dr. Lily Truong	Asst. Secretary
Dr. Gregg Patrick	Member
Ann Williams	Member
Isaac Perez	Member

Administration

Dr. Anthony Mays	Superintendent of Schools
Charles F. Woods	Deputy Superintendent for Business Services
Vinson Lewis	Assistant Superintendent of Support Services
Glenn Jarrett	Director of Maintenance and Operations

SALAS O'BRIEN

Alief Independent School District

TABLE OF CONTENTS
Alief ISD EV Charging Infrastructure at Transportation Services
PROJECT #2024-02412
ALIEF ISD CSP# 2619

I. SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 0 – CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

06/26/2026

DIVISION 2 – NOT USED

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE

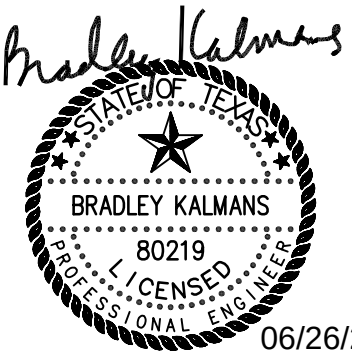
DIVISION 4 – 21 NOT USED

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

Alief
Independent School District

II. INDEX OF DRAWINGS

SHEET NO.	**SHEET NAME**
CS1.01	COVER SHEET SITE AND INDEX OF DRAWINGS
C1.01	COMPOSITE SITE PLAN
C2.01	GRADING PLAN
S1.0	STRUCTURAL DETAILS
E1.01	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
E2.01	EV CHARGING STATION – PRIME STATION
E3.01	ONE- LINE DIAGRAM – EV CHARGERS
E4.01	ELECTRICAL DETAILS
P1.01	PLUMBING SITE PLAN
T1.01	TECHNOLOGY SITE PLAN



06/26/2026

SECTION 00 61 17

WAIVER, RELEASE AND INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

Salas O'Brien, LLC

Whereas, Salas O'Brien, LLC., hereinafter "Engineer" has utilized certain electronic CADD files in preparation of drawings for the Project, Controls Replacement at Multiple Campuses, on behalf of Alief Independent School District, the "Owner", and

Whereas,_____,
a Subcontractor/Contractor for

_____ or _____,
a sub-tier contractor to

_____ hereafter "Subcontractors" desires to obtain copies on magnetic disk of certain of the Engineers computer aided drafting (CADD) files consisting of construction drawings for the Project, hereinafter, "Electronic Media," and

Whereas, Engineer is willing to provide copies for the convenience of Subcontractors only under certain express conditions of understanding, acknowledgment and covenant as hereinafter provided without qualification.

Now therefore, Engineer and Subcontractor agree as follows:

1. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND LIMITATIONS: It is acknowledged that (1) Engineer's instruments of professional serves are the hard copy drawings and specifications issued by Engineer hereinafter "Instrument", (2) the Electronic Media are not substitutions for said Instruments, (3) differences may exist between said Instruments and the Electronic Media which Engineer is under no obligation to discover or disclose if known, (4) the Electronic Media may be incompatible with the Subcontractor's software and hardware configurations. In all ways, including those enumerated, Subcontractors accept the Electronic Media "as is" and Engineer is under no obligation to correct, update for changes, enhance or maintain the Electronic Media for Subcontractors. Engineer does not represent or warrant that the Electronic Media are complete, free from defects, or accurate now or in the future. It is acknowledged, finally, that no client relationship is created by or through this instrument between Engineer and Subcontractors.

2. WAIVER AND RELEASE: Subcontractors agree all risk of incomplete, inaccurate, defective and variant information contained in the Electronic Media, and waives, quits, and forever discharges and releases the Owner, the Engineer and there officers, directors, employees and successors for every claim arising out of or related to any error, discrepancy, inaccuracy, variation or other defect in the Electronic Media, whether or not resulting in whole or in part from an act, error or omission of the Engineer and whether or not such claim is known or unknown as of the date of this waiver and release.

3. REUSE: The Electronic Media is not reusable for any other project or for additions or extensions of the project identified in the Electronic Media. Engineer does not authorize release of the Electronic Media to any person or party other than the Subcontractors, and the Subcontractors agree and covenant not to release the Electronic Media to any other party.

4. INDEMNIFICATION: Use of the Electronic Media shall be at the sole risk of the Subcontractors and without liability or legal expense to the Owner or the Engineer; further, Subcontractors shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, defend, indemnify and hold the Owner, the Engineer and its officers, directors, employees and successors harmless from all claims, damages, including bodily injury or death, losses and expenses, including attorney fees, arising out of or resulting in whole or in part from the use of the Electronic Media.

5. DISPUTES: Due to the risk of damage, anomalies in transcription or copying and modification during use by Subcontractors where intended or otherwise, it is agreed the Engineer's archived copy of the Electronic Media, if Engineer chooses to maintain same shall be conclusive, unrebuttable proof in all disputes over the content of the Electronic Media furnished to Subcontractors by this Agreement.

Wherefore, the parties have signed this Release, Waiver and Indemnify Agreement on the

_____ Day of _____, 20__

ENGINEER:

SALAS O'BRIEN, LLC

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR:

_____

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR:

_____

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 61 18

ALIEF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
CONTRACTOR SITE RULES
CHECK WITH SCHOOL DISTRICT PRIOR TO USE!!

A. No foul language or spitting on floor.

B. No tobacco products on school property. On new construction projects, tobacco products are prohibited after air conditioning systems are initially activated.

C. The possession or use of alcohol or illegal drugs is strictly prohibited.

D. No tank tops – workers must be fully clothed.

E. No workers with a history of felony convictions or warrants.

F. No parking on grass, under shade trees, sidewalks or non-vehicular paved areas.

G. Entry into any Alief ISD facility must be cleared in advance with the campus office by signing in at time of arrival and signing out upon departure.

H. Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees working on any District facility must wear picture identification with the company name. Any exceptions must be approved in advance with the designated District representative.

I. Keep the premises free from accumulation of waste, materials or rubbish caused by the work under this contract at each site. Boxes must be broken down prior to removal from the building. Upon completion of the work, and prior to the final inspection, have the premises in a neat and clean condition.

J. Take all precautions necessary for the safety of, and provide protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
- All employees on the project and all other persons who may be affected thereby.
- All the work and all materials to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site.
- All property at the site and adjacent thereto including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and any other school property.

K. A competent supervisor who understands the full scope of the work shall be on site at all times.

L. School administrative services shall at all times have priority over the Contractor's use/service/etc.

M. Any work that may interfere with school activities must be authorized in advance through administrative channels. A management plan will be devised to minimize the effect of the interference.

N. The Contractor shall be responsible to Alief ISD for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons performing portions of the work under the contract.

O. No work within the confines of a secured building will be allowed without at least one District custodian present. The contractor must pay the Alief ISD Custodial Department in advance for the cost of adding a custodian to a building for after-hours work.

P. Doors must not be propped open when working after-hours.

Q. Unless otherwise noted, any contractor working on District property must supply the Owner with proof of insurance naming the District as co-insured on that policy for property and liability.

R. Only the designated District representative who let the contract for services will be authorized to sign documents that require releases or acceptance of work by the District.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 10 00

SUMMARY OF WORK

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 — GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. The Project, of which the work of this Contract is a part, is for the Alief ISD Transportation Center EV Upgrade Alief Independent School District, PROJECT #2024-02412

C. Location: The site is located at 6150 SYNOTT Houston, TX 77083.

D. The Project consists of Addition of electrical vehicle charging stations, electrical, plumbing, generators, main switchboard, dirt work, concrete, and new electrical service.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Work primarily includes new electrical, plumbing.

B. Electrical work primarily includes installation of MSB, charging stations, electrical work and gas service associated with the new generators.

C. Other Work: The scope includes other minor miscellaneous Work as indicated on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE

A. Work on the project shall be limited to Alief ISD school calendar in 2026-2027.
   01 The Contract for construction is scheduled to be awarded by the Alief ISD board of trustees at their regularly scheduled meeting in July 2026.

B. On-Site Commencement of Work:
   01 On-site work may commence after ALIEF ISD CONTRACT, NTP, BONDS AND INSURANCE APPROVAL.

C. On-Site Substantial Completion:
   01 The full scope of on-site work must be Substantially Complete no later than August 1, 2027.
   02 The deadline for Substantial Completion is non-negotiable.
   03 The Proposer’s submission of a Proposal signifies that he shall meet the required Substantial Completion date; and further, the Proposal amount(s) include all costs required to meet the deadline.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 21 00

ALLOWANCES

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 — GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. The following Allowances shall be included in the Base Proposal, including the Proposers associated general condition costs, bond costs, overhead and profit, and similar associated expenses.
   01 Allowance sums shall be reconciled per Article 3.8 of the General Conditions.

1.2 CONDITIONS

A. The Contractor shall include in the proposed Base Proposal Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents.
   01 At a minimum, each Allowance shall cover the net cost of the materials and equipment delivered and unloaded at the site, and all related handling costs to off-load; with installation added as an additional expense.
   02 Where indicated in the Allowance, the Contractor's handling costs on site, labor, installation, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for the original allowance shall be included in the Contractor's Base Proposal sum, and not in the allowance; in additions to costs identified above.
   03 The Contractor shall cause the work covered by these allowances to be performed for such amounts and by such persons as the Architect may direct, but he will not be required to employ persons against whom he makes reasonable objection.
   04 If the cost, when determined, is more than or less than the allowance, the Contract sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Allowance Expenditure Authorization (AEA) or Change Order, as appropriate, which will include additional handling costs on the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses resulting to the Contractor from any increase over the original allowance.

B. Unexpended balance of allowance sums shall revert to the Owner in the final settlement Change Order of the Contract.

PART 2 - ALLOWANCES

2.1 ITEMS

A. Owner Contingency:
Contractor shall include in the Base Proposal the following sums as a contingency to cover the cost of hidden, concealed or otherwise unforeseen conditions which develop during completion of the work. Contractor shall proceed with the work in question only after receiving written directions executed by the Owner and the Architect. Owner will not be obligated to pay the cost of any work performed without prior written authorization. The Contractor's overhead and profit relative to this contingency sum and work performed in accordance herewith, shall be included in the total Base Proposal price, but not included in the contingency sum. Unexpended balance of contingency sums shall revert to the Owner in the final settlement of the Contract.

Owner’s Contingency..... $350,000.00

SECTION 01 29 73

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. Scope:
   01 Provide a detailed breakdown of the agreed Contract Sum showing values allocated to each of the various parts of the work, as specified herein and in other provisions of the Contract Documents.

C. Related Work:
   01 Documents affecting work of this section include, but are not necessarily limited to, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Sections in Division 0 and 1 of these Specifications.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to the first Application for Payment, submit a proposed schedule of values to the engineer, as outlined below.

B. Meet with the Engineer and determine additional data, if any, is required to be submitted.

C. Secure the Engineer's approval of the schedule of values prior to submitting the first Application for Payment.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Use required means to assure arithmetical accuracy of the sums described. When so required by the Engineer, provide copies of the subcontracts or other data acceptable to the Engineer, substantiating the sums described.

B. The Schedule of Values shall be broken down into costs for each specification section as labor and materials at a minimum.
   01 The contractor is encouraged to make the schedule of values very detailed in order to facilitate review and approval of requested percentages complete on pay applications.
   02 Where breakdown is vague, or includes multiple / combined assemblies, stages, tasks, etc., Engineer’s review shall be conservative in favor of the Owner regarding approval of Pay Applications.

1.4 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. The schedule of values once approved shall be transferred to columns B and C of AIA G702/G703 – Application for Payment to be used for all progress payments.

B. Once AIA G702/G703 – Application for Payment has been submitted for payment, individual line-item amounts in column C must remain unchanged throughout the progress of the work.

C. In the beginning stages of the construction, total amounts for entire divisions may be used if complete breakdowns are not available; and shall be line item populated as soon as practical.

D. No payments will be approved in divisions that do not have a line-item breakdown.

E. Allowances shall be shown, and remain throughout construction, as a single line item on the master application for payment in amount(s) as stipulated in the Contract Documents.

F. For each Allowance, expenditures and accounting shall be included on a separate, attached spread sheet of the same format as the master application for payment.

G. The master application for payment shall reflect only the summary of each allowance; and shall not contain individual allowance activity(s).

1.5 MULTIPLE PHASES / BUILDINGS AND ALTERNATES

A. For projects consisting of multiple phases, separate each phase on the Application for Payment and include separate division 2 through 32 line items for each phase.

B. For projects consisting of multiple buildings, separate each building on the Application for Payment and include separate division 2 through 32 line items for each building.

C. If applicable to multi-phase / multi-buildings projects, site work may be shown separately from phases and / or buildings. Coordinate with Engineer as required for approval.

D. For accepted Alternates which are “stand alone” scopes of work, not integrated into the Base Bid / Proposal scope of work, separately indicate each alternate with its own corresponding schedule of values.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Schedule of values for division 2 through 32 shall be broken down for each separate section of work, and include multiple items covered where appropriate.
   01 Each item of work shall be broken down by material and labor at a minimum.
   02 Where payment for shop drawings, submittals, record drawings and similar are expected, the items must be included as a separate item on the schedule of values.

B. In order for a subcontractor / trade to invoice for the following items, each item must appear separately under the appropriate division / section of their respective work:
   01 Mobilization
   02 Submittals / shop drawings
   03 Coordination drawings
   04 Operations and maintenance manuals
   05 Close-out documentation

C. For divisions 3, 5 (structural steel), 7 (deck and roofing), breakdown will be building area by building area as identified on the Drawings.

D. Schedule of Values – The following shall represent the minimum breakdown of line items; and shall include material and labor for each item where applicable:

   DIVISION 1 – GENERAL CONDITIONS
   01 Building Permits

02 Bonds
03 Insurance
04 General Contractor's Fee
05 General Contractor's Overhead
06 Supervision
07 Mobilization
08 Temporary Facilities
09 Temporary Fencing
10 General Cleaning
11 Final Cleaning
12 Allowances (list each separately)
13 Close-Out Documents / Manuals
14 Record Drawings

DIVISION 2 – EXISTING CONDITIONS
01 Selective Demolition

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE
01 Slab on Grade
02 Equipment Pads
03 Structural Concrete

DIVISION 5 – METALS
01 Steel Shop Drawings
02 Structural Steel
03 Structural Steel Erection
04 Metal fabrications

DIVISION 6 – WOOD AND PLASTICS
01 Rough Carpentry

DIVISION 7 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
01 Roofing
02 Sheetmetal Flashing
03 Roof Accessories
04 Penetration Fire-stopping
05 Cementitious Fireproofing
06 Intumescent Fireproofing
07 Joint Sealants

DIVISION 8 – DOORS AND WINDOWS
01 Hollow Metal Frames
02 Hollow Metal Doors
03 Finish Hardware
04 Louvers and Vents

DIVISION 9 – FINISHES
01 Gypsum Board Assemblies – Walls
02 Gypsum Board Assemblies - Ceiling
03 Acoustical Ceilings – list each level separately
04 Concrete Floor Sealer
05 Painting

DIVISION 21 – FIRE PROTECTION
01 Fire Alarm Devices

02 Fire Alarm Wiring

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING
03 Under Slab Sanitary
04 Above Slab Sanitary
05 Above Slab Water
06 Boilers
07 Plumbing Fixtures
08 Plumbing Trim-Out

DIVISION 23 – HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
01 Project Coordination Drawings
02 Rigid Ductwork
03 Flexible Ductwork
04 Grilles and Diffusers
05 Mechanical Trim Out
06 Air Handlers
07 Condensing Units
08 Mechanical Water Piping and Fittings

DIVISION 26 –ELECTRICAL
01 Project Coordination Drawings
02 Panelboards
03 Under Slab Electrical
04 Electrical Rough-in – Power
05 Electrical Rough-in – Lighting
06 Power Devices
07 Light Fixtures
08 Electrical Trim Out

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK
01 Excavation, Fill and Earthwork

E. The following work shall be listed as a separate line item if the sub-contractor anticipates invoicing separately for the work:
01 Mobilization
02 Subcontractor temporary facilities
03 Subcontractor Bonds
04 Submittals
05 Shop Drawings
06 Rough-In
07 Fixtures / Equipment
08 Trim-Out
09 Close-Out Documents / Record Drawings

2.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES FOR ALLOWANCE EXPENDITURES

A. For Owner approved expenditures from allowances included in the Contractor's Proposal, the Application for Payment shall include a separate, supplemental spreadsheet in the same format as AIA G703.
01 Provide a separate supplemental spreadsheet for each allowance included in the contract.

B. Each approved allowance expenditure item shall be listed separately with the authorized / scheduled value identified in column "C".

C. Progress on each expenditure shall be tracked on the supplemental spreadsheet (i.e. previously billed, work this period, overall completion percentage, etc.).

D. The master Application for Payment shall include ONLY totals from each allowance supplemental spreadsheet for each application period.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 13

PROJECT COORDINATION

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION..

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary for coordinating Work operations including, but not limited to, the following:
   01 General coordination procedures.
   02 Sequential work of trades.

C. Related Work:
   01 Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 COORDINATION - GENERAL

A. Contractor shall coordinate operations included in various sections of Contract Documents to assure efficient and orderly installation of each part of Work. Coordinate Work operations included under related sections of Contract Documents that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation of Work, including but not limited to:
   01 Schedule construction operations in sequence required where installation of one part of Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
   02 Coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
   03 Provide provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
   04 Prepare and administer provisions for coordination drawings.

B. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and assure orderly progress of Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, following:
   01 Preparation of schedules.
   02 Installation, relocation, and removal of temporary facilities.
   03 Delivery and processing of submittals.
   04 Progress meetings.
   05 Project closeout activities.

C. Contractor will be responsible for the overall coordination review. As each coordination drawing is completed, Contractor will meet with Engineer and Owner to review and resolve all conflicts on coordination drawings.

D. The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of shop drawings, product data, samples or similar submittals until the

respective submittal has been reviewed by the Engineer / Consultant without request for re-submittal.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 19

PROJECT MEETINGS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. Scope of Work:
   01 Contractor participation in preconstruction conference.
   02 Contractor administration of pre-installation conferences.
   03 Contractor administration of progress meetings

1.2 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Engineer will administer preconstruction conference for execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement, and exchange preliminary submittals.

B. Engineer will administer site mobilization conference at project site for clarification of Owner and Contractor responsibilities, in use of site and for review of administration procedures.

1.3 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCES

A. Contractor shall convene pre-installation conferences with each sub-contractor prior to commencing work of the sub-contractor.
   01 Contractor shall record attendance on a sign-in sheet.
   02 Contractor shall keep minutes of the conference and distribute to all attending parties prior to the start of the work.

B. The purpose of the meeting is to fully review subcontractor's work to assure initial installation will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. The agenda shall include, but not necessarily limited to the following:
   01 Review the contract documents, including any changes thereto.
   02 Review all RFI's that may affect the work.
   03 Review the final reviewed submittals, including AE and Contractor comments.
   04 Review conditions of installation, preparation and installation procedures.
   05 Review coordination with related / interfacing work.
   06 It is the responsibility of the contractor / sub-contractor to resolve all unknown issues, unclear issues, coordination issues, and assembly interface issues in order to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

C. Require attendance includes, but is not limited to the following:
   01 Contractor's superintendent
   02 Engineer's field representative
   03 Relative sub-contractor
   04 Sub-contractors providing adjacent and / or interfacing work.
   05 Other sub-contractors whose work may be affected by the relative sub-contractor.

D. Pre-installation conferences shall be scheduled a minimum of 48 hours in advance of the start of relative work unless otherwise agreed to by all parties.

E. Pre-installation conferences may be scheduled with multiple sub-contractors at the same time to facilitate awareness of related work. Coordinate with Engineer's field rep.

F. The contractor shall keep meeting minutes and distribute to all attendees within three days after the meeting; or sooner if required to facilitate project scheduling.

1.4 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Contractor shall schedule and administer all project meetings after mobilization conference throughout progress of the work at weekly intervals, plus any special called meetings, and all pre-installation conferences.

B. Contractor shall make physical arrangements for meetings, preside at meetings, record minutes, and distribute copies of minutes within two days to attendees, and those affected by decisions made at meetings.

C. Required Attendance:
- 01 Contractor's Superintendent
- 02 Contractor's Project Manager
- 03 Engineer's Project Manager
- 04 Engineer's Field Representative
- 05 Engineer's Consultants as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.
- 06 Owner's Representative.

D. The primary purpose of the weekly progress meetings is to update the Owner of the project status, progress, schedule and outstanding issues. It shall not be a venue for resolving issues that can otherwise be resolved between the Contractor and Engineer / consultants; unless direct input from the Owner is required.
- 01 In as much as practical, meetings shall be scheduled on the same day and time each week. Changes in the normal schedule must be agreed to by all parties.

E. Suggested Agenda:
- 01 Review work completed since the previous meeting.
- 02 Review status of progress schedule and adjustments thereto, and delivery schedules.
- 03 Review submittal log,
- 04 Review change proposal log, minor changes and other adjustments to the Work
- 05 Review pending changes and substitutions.
- 06 Review AE construction observation reports and resolutions to outstanding issues
- 07 Review as-built documents and close-out progress,
- 08 Discuss other items affecting progress of work.
- 09 New business

1.5 PROGRESS MEETING MINUTES

A. Progress meeting minutes shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall be structured to identify all discussion topics and action items by the initiating meeting and the eventual outcome.

B. Each meeting with unresolved information or pending action items shall remain on the meeting minutes, in the above format, through one meeting beyond resolution or completion of the pending action of the item, where the item can be reviewed one more time and ALL parties agree the item can be removed from the meeting minutes.

C. The last meeting shown on the meeting minutes shall relate to the most recent meeting held and shall include ALL topics of discussion at that meeting.

D. Up-to-date meeting minutes shall be furnished to all attendees at the beginning of each meeting.

E. This sample is created in Excel and an electronic copy shall be furnished to the contractor upon request.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 16

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope:
   1. The Contractor shall maintain a comprehensive schedule throughout the duration of the work.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Schedules:
   01 Preliminary Analysis: Within fourteen days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, submit a preliminary construction schedule for review.
   02 Construction Schedule: Within four weeks after receipt of Notice to Proceed, submit one reproducible and four prints of the construction schedule.

1.3 RELIANCE UPON SCHEDULE

A. The construction schedule as approved by the Engineer will be an integral part of the Contract and will establish conditions for various activities and phases of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Diagram: Graphically show the order of all activities necessary to complete the work and the sequence in which each activity is to be accomplished.

B. Activities shown on the diagram shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:
   1. Project mobilization.
   2. Submittals and approvals of shop drawings and samples.
   3. Phasing of construction.
   4. Procurement of equipment and critical materials.
   5. Fabrication and installation of special material and equipment.
   6. Final clean-up.
   7. Final inspection and testing.

C. The schedule shall be updated and reviewed not more than on a monthly basis.

2.2 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE LIMITATIONS

A. Work performed under this Contract shall be performed in accordance with the following paragraphs so that the Owner can accept the project as substantially complete as noted below.
   1. The site / project shall be accessible to the Contractor for normal operating hours seven (7) days a week, eighteen (18) hours per day beginning at 6:00 AM and ending 12:00 AM.
   2. On-site Work may not commence prior to notice to proceed, bonds and insurance approved. and all on-site work must be Substantially Complete no later than August 1, 2027.
   3. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 48 hours' notice to Engineer and Owner for request to work outside normal hours of operation.

4. Contractor must obtain Owner's approval for any Work conducted outside normal hours of operation.
5. No Work shall be conducted outside normal hours of operation without an Alief ISD employee present in the building.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Work on the project shall be limited to Alief ISD school calendar within 2026-2027.
1. The Contract for construction is scheduled to be awarded by the Alief ISD board of trustees at their regularly scheduled meeting September 2026.

B. On-Site Commencement of Work:
1. On-site work may commence after approval of bonds, insurance,notice to proceed and signed contract.

C. On-Site Substantial Completion:
1. The full scope of on-site work must be Substantially Complete no later than August 1, 2027.
2. The deadline for Substantial Completion is non-negotiable.
3. The Proposer's submission of a Proposal signifies that he shall meet the required Substantial Completion date; and further, the Proposal amount(s) include all costs required to meet the deadline.

D. The definition of Substantial Completion is found in Article 9.8.1 of the AIA General Conditions bound herein.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION..

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. Scope of Work: Provide all submittals required in specific specifications sections in strict accordance with the procedures described below.

C. Related Work:
   01 All other specifications sections.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor / sub-contractor / material supplier to provide materials and work that conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. The function of the submittal process is to provide the Contractor / sub-contractor / material supplier additional review / quality control of the materials / work proposed to be furnished for the Work.

C. Prior to delivery to the Engineer or Consultant, each submittal shall be thoroughly reviewed by the party / sub-contractor generating the submittal, as well as the General Contractor.
   01 Each reviewer shall document their review by affixing a stamp and signature, or a signed review cover sheet to each submittal. General contractor sign-off for the submittal originator is not acceptable.
   02 All corrections shall be clearly noted.
   03 The Contractor shall determine whether the submittals are suitable to forward to the Engineer / Consultant, or return to the originator for revisions and re-submittal.
   04 Submittals which do not display (at least) two prior, separate reviews (submitter and general contractor) shall be rejected and returned to the general contractor.

D. The Engineer's / Consultant's review of submittals is only for review of the general conformance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents.
   01 The Engineer's / Consultant's review of submittals shall NOT be construed as approval of the products, assemblies or work being submitted, unless specifically stated as such.
   02 The Engineer / Consultant shall not field verify any information requested on the submittal. That is the responsibility of the Contractor.

E. Submit only what is proposed to be furnished. Where cut-sheets, etc. also contain information on items not to be furnished, clearly indicate / identify / separate the specific items proposed to be furnished from those which are not proposed to be furnished.
   01 Where no such indication is made, it shall be understood the submittal is presenting options to be selected by the Engineer / Consultant at no additional cost to the Owner.

F. Submittals shall be rejected by the Engineer / Consultant for any of the following:
   01 Lack of required review stamps / cover sheets.

02 Apparent / obvious lack of review by the general contractor or original provider / subcontractor.
03 An inordinate amount of revisions already noted by the general contractor / sub-contractor.
04 Incomplete or missing information.
05 Inclusion of other items not proposed to be furnished.

G. The Contract Documents in electronic format may be made available to the contractor / sub-contractor for their use, provided the users execute a release form to the Engineer / Consultant. Refer to Section AI for applicable forms to be executed and returned the relative party (Engineer / Consultant) prior to release of contract documents in electronic format.

H. All submittals shall be submitted with a cover sheet containing the following information:
01 Contractor's submittals number
02 Date of submission and dates of any previous submissions
03 Project title and Engineer's project number
04 Relative specification section number
05 Names of Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and / or manufacturer.
06 Signed and dated review stamp or comment sheet from the party / sub-contractor generating the submittal
07 Signed and dated review stamp or comment sheet from the General Contractor.

I. Each submittal shall contain an identification numbered and specific written title. The identification number shall be in the following format and sequence:
01 Begin with the relevant specification section number (i.e. 042000).
02 Follow with a two-digit identifier indicating the first, second, etc. submittal for that particular section and submittal type (i.e. 042000-01-00 Submittal Name –Product Data – original submittal).
03 The written title shall specifically identify the submittal information (i.e. 042000-01-00 – Masonry Reinforcement Product Data). General descriptors shall not be accepted unless they clearly identify the submittal information.
04 Indicate the correct submittal number and description on the cover sheet.

J. Resubmission Requirements:
01 Make any corrections or changes in the submittals required by the Engineer or Consultant and resubmit until reviewed without rejection or direction for re-submittal.
02 Clearly indicate the re-submittal by a capital "R" suffix to the submittal number (i.e. original submittal: 042000-01-00; first re-submittal: 042000-01-01R; 042000-01-02R, etc.).
03 Indicate the correct submittal number and description Resubmittal on the cover sheet.

K. Failure to comply with the quality assurance requirements may result in immediate rejection without review of the submittal. In such circumstances, no additional time shall be granted to the Contractor for resultant delays.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ELECTRONIC DELIVERY

A. Electronic delivery of paper submittals in 11x17 or smaller size in PDF format is required. Delivery of larger size submittals in electronic format is encouraged, but optional to the General Contractor.
01 Provide a single, electronic copy of submittals with all previous review comments / mark-ups via email or other electronic means to the Engineer / Consultant.
02 Submittals shall be returned electronically to the General Contractor along with review comments sheets / mark-ups.

03 Quantities retained and distributed shall be the responsibility of each party (i.e. Contractor, Engineer and / or Consultant).

B. Electronic submittals in PDF format shall be made in the same format (size) of the actual submittal (i.e. 8-1/2x11, 11x17, 24x36, and / or 30x42).

C. The following are exceptions to the above and shall be submitted in electronic and hard copy:
01 Steel shop drawings: to be submitted on full size, scalable sheets. Submit the number to be returned plus three (3) copies to be retained by the Engineer and consultant.
02 Bound MEP manuals / submittals in excess of 25 pages. Submit the number to be returned plus three (3) copies to be retained by the Engineer and consultant.

2.2 HARD COPY DELIVERY

A. Samples: submit the quantity required to be returned plus two (2) samples that will be retained by the Engineer or Engineer's Consultant.
01 Prior to submitting actual samples, deliver documentation of the manufacturer, model no. / series / pattern / etc. and color if necessary to the Engineer. Submission may be waived if Engineer already has complete samples of materials proposed to be furnished.

B. Owner's Record Set of Submittals
01 The contractor shall maintain a separate set of all final submittals to be delivered to the Owner at project close-out.
02 Submittals shall be organized, in order, by spec section.

2.3 MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT DATA

A. Manufacturer's Product Data: Submit manufacturer's complete printed data on each product; including, but not necessarily limited to product cut-sheets, specifications, quality references, MSDS sheets, and general information, as necessary to demonstrate compliance with all specified requirements

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions:
01 When work is specified to comply with manufacturer's printed installation instructions, submit copies of such instructions, including all requirements as they specifically relates to the work required in this Contract.
02 Submission of generic details that do not depict actual conditions of this project shall be rejected.
03 Contractor shall distribute copies to all parties providing interfacing work to the completed installation / assembly.

2.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Shop drawings shall be submitted with sufficient detail to fully describe the work included. Partial sets, if submitted without prior approval from the Engineer, shall be subject to rejection and / or holding until subsequent shop drawings are submitted.

B. Details included in shop drawings shall depict actual project conditions related to the assembly. Details depicting generic substrates or interfacing work shall be subject to rejection.

C. All dimensions indicated on the drawings are based on the specific models and manufacturers of products, equipment, fixtures and miscellaneous items specified or used as a design basis.
01 If the Contractor uses an approved product by another listed manufacturer which is different than the specific model and manufacturer listed in these specifications, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the coordination of any dimensional changes

required, including structural, relocation of walls, equipment, fixtures, ceilings and miscellaneous items – all subject to approval by the Engineer.

02 When dimensional changes are required in these situations, the Contractor shall submit a proposed modification drawing to the Engineer for approval prior to proceeding with the work. All causes and effects of the dimensional change shall be indicated on the Contractor's drawing submittal.

2.5 ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS

A. Where required in individual specification sections, provide engineering calculations clearly demonstrating the proposed materials, products and / or assemblies meet or exceed the stated design criteria.

B. Calculations shall be sealed and signed by a Texas registered engineer of appropriate discipline (structural, MEP, etc.) pertinent to the required calculations.

2.6 SAMPLES

A. Finish Samples: Submit full range of manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns for Engineer's selection.

01 Submit samples for selection of finishes in accordance with approved schedule, and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the work or in the work of any other Contractor.

02 Prior to submission of samples, provide all relative information to the Engineer, including but not limited to manufacturer, model no., series, patterns, colors, etc. necessary to fully describe materials proposed to be furnished. At Engineer's option sample submittals may be waived if Engineer already has samples of proposed materials in the interiors library. Coordinate with Engineer as required.

B. Selection of finishes from paper or digital representations shall not be accepted. Samples requiring selection of a color, pattern or similar finish shall be submitted in one of the following methods:

01 Whenever possible, submit actual material product samples (i.e. carpet, aluminum, glass, plastic laminate, sealants, etc.)

02 Paint colors for pre-finished materials shall be submitted on actual samples of substrate materials (i.e. paint on sheetmetal).

03 Manufacturer's standard color wheels or similar shall be acceptable for paint selections for field painted items; however, the Engineer may require to see / approve an actual application of paint on the intended material in the field.

C. Submit samples to illustrate functional characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate submittal of different categories for interfacing work.

D. Submittals shall contain:

01 Date of submission and dates of any previous submissions

02 Project title and number

03 Contract identification

04 Names of Contractor, Supplier, Manufacturer

05 Identification of sample, with specification section number

E. Resubmission Requirements for Samples:

01 Make any corrections or changes in the submittals required by the Engineer and resubmit until approved.

02 Submit new samples as required for initial submittal.

F. Submit a minimum of two samples and more if specified in the respective Specification section; one will be retained by Engineer. Reviewed samples may be used in the work if so indicated in the specification section.

G. Selection of materials, finishes and color selections shall be finalized ONLY after samples of all key items are received. Color selections of key items shall NOT be done piece meal.

2.7 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATIONS AND WARRANTIES

A. Manufacturer's Test Reports and Certifications: Where applicable, submit test reports and certifications demonstrating compliance with the referenced standards and requirements.

B. Prior, and conditional to Contract Close-Out, provide original copies of all required certificates, warranties and guarantees. Refer to other sections for specific requirements.

C. Submit required certificates and warranties with original signatures. Documents shall be accompanied by the name of the manufacturer / guarantor, contact name, address, email address, phone number and fax number.

D. Owner's inspector shall perform on-site inspections at TDI required intervals to document installed work.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 SUBMITTAL COORDINATION

A. Group or package submittals relative to the assembly which are dependent upon each other for a thorough review (i.e. doors, frames and hardware).
   01 Time periods for proper and complete submittal reviews which are contingent on or must be coordinated with separate but related submittals shall begin at the time of the Engineer's / Consultant's receipt of the last required submittal. Contractors are urged to group submittals appropriately in this regard.

B. Finishes and samples shall NOT be selected piecemeal. Selection of finish samples will begin only after receipt of all finish selection samples, including exterior and interior finishes.

C. No extensions of Contractor Time or Cost shall be allowed due to lack of submittal coordination by the Contractor.

3.2 SCHEDULE

A. The Contractor shall schedule to complete the submittal process within a maximum of one hundred twenty (120) days after execution of the Owner – Contractor Agreement.

B. The Contractor shall formulate and provide a submittal schedule to the Engineer within twenty (20) days after execution of the Owner – Contractor Agreement, to allow for proper coordination and scheduling reviews.

C. In formulating the submittal schedule, the Contractor shall allow the following review periods:
   01 Engineer – allow fourteen (14) calendar days response time, after Engineer's receipt, for all submittals made to and reviewed by the Engineer.
   02 Engineer's Consultant – Allow twenty (20) calendar days response time, after Consultant's receipt, for all submittals which must be reviewed by Engineer's Consultants.
   03 All Consultant submittals shall be returned to the Engineer for delivery to the Contractor.

3.3 PROCEDURES

A. Transmit each item with approved form identifying project, contractor, subcontractor, major supplier; identify pertinent drawing sheet and detail number and specification section number, as appropriate.

B. Transmit Consultant and Engineering submittals directly to respective Consultant with a copy sent to the Engineer.

C. Sub-Contractor's / Supplier's Conveyance to the General Contractor: Each sub-contractor / supplier shall be required to review their own submittal and apply a signed and dated stamp certifying review, verification of products, field dimensions, adjacent construction work and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the work and Contract Documents.

01 Submittals forwarded to the Engineer / Consultant without the sub-contractor / supplier review stamp shall be automatically rejected without review and returned to the General Contractor.

D. Contractor's Conveyance to the Engineer / Consultant: The Contractor is required to thoroughly review and check all submittals received from sub-contractors / suppliers.

01 Upon completion of review and checking, apply signed Contractor's stamp to each item submitted, certifying that review, verification of products, field dimensions, adjacent construction work and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the work and Contract Documents.

02 Submittals forwarded to the Engineer / Consultant without the Contractor's review stamp shall be automatically rejected without review and returned to the Contractor.

E. If, in the opinion of the Engineer / Consultant, the submittal indicates a lack of review or the contractor's / sub-contractor's review is incomplete, the submittal will be returned, unchecked, to the General Contractor for correction of any / all deficiencies for subsequent re-submittal.

F. Revise and resubmit submittal as required; clearly identify all changes made since previous submittal.

01 Submittals that are required to be resubmitted more than one (1) time shall be subject to additional service charges for the Engineer's / Consultant's repeated review(s) as outlined in Section 01 45 23.13 – Observation Procedures.

G. After review, distribute copies to all concerned parties.

H. The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of shop drawings, product data, samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been reviewed by the Engineer / Consultant without request for re-submittal.

3.4 CLAIM NOTIFICATION

A. If the submitter or contractor issues submittals for which an additional cost is anticipated, the submittal must clearly indicate such cost including all supporting information.

01 Lack of accompanying cost information known at the time of the original submittals shall be grounds for disallowance of such cost.

B. Upon return of submittal(s) to the originator of the submittal(s), the submitter shall thoroughly review all mark-ups and / or comments prior to proceeding with the work.

C. Based on the mark-ups and / or comments returned, the submitter shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to submit a claim notification for additional costs the submitter may feel is warranted by the mark-ups / and or comments of the Engineer or Consultant.

01 The fifteen (15) calendar day period shall commence upon Contractor's receipt of the submittal from the Engineer.

D. In the absence of any claim notification within the specified time period, it shall be agreed the submitter shall provide the work in accordance with the final, reviewed submittal at no additional cost.

E. In the event a claim notification is submitted to the general contractor / construction manager, the submittal process shall not be complete until all such claim notifications have been fully resolved.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 36 00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 1 – General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Refer to specification Section 01 33 00 – Submittals for additional information.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Project Management Communications: The Contractor shall use the Internet web based project management communications tool, Owner In-Site ASP software and protocols included in that software during this project. The use of project management communications as herein described does not replace or change any contractual responsibilities of the participants.

1. Project management communications is available through Owner In-Site as provided by " Owner In-Site " in the form and manner required by Alief ISD.
2. The project communications database is on-line and fully functional. User registration, electronic and computer equipment, and Internet connections are the responsibility of each project participant. The sharing of user accounts is prohibited

B. Training: Owner In-Site will provide initial training for your team. Companies may also obtain group training from Owner In-Site at their own expense, please contact Owner In-Site for availability and cost.

C. Support: Owner In-Site will provide on-going phone and email support as needed.

1.3 Project Archive: When your project is complete, ALIEF ISD will request an Ar- chive DVD of your project data. Burned to DVD, and safely stored in as many locations as needed.

1.4 Archived project will include the following information:

- All project documents in all the tabs featured (Accounting, Design, Communica- tion, Construction, Documents and People)
- Attachments, including all versions
- Project Photos and company logos
- Comments and Summary Information
- The Archive data cannot be altered.

A. Copyrights and Ownership: Nothing in this specification or the subsequent communications supersedes the parties' obligations and rights for copyright or document ownership as established by the Contract Documents. The use of CAD files, processes or design information distributed in this system is intended only for the project specified herein.

B. Purpose: The intent of using Owner In-Site is to improve project work efforts by promoting timely initial communications and responses. Secondly, to reduce the number of paper documents while providing improved record keeping by creation of electronic document files

C. Authorized Users: Access to the web site will be by individuals who are licensed users.

1. Individuals may use the User Application included in these specifications or may request the User Application.
2. Individuals shall be responsible for the proper use of their passwords and access to

data as agents of the company in which they are employed.

D. Administrative Users: Administrative users have access and control of user licenses and all posted items. **DO NOT POST PRIVATE OR YOUR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN THE DATABASE!** Improper or abusive language toward any party or repeated posting of items intended to deceive or disrupt the work of the project will not be tolerated and will result in deletion of the offensive items and revocation of user license at the sole discretion of the Administrative User(s).

E. Communications: The use of fax, email and courier communication for this project is discouraged in favor of using Owner In-Site to send messages. Communication functions are as follows:

1. Document Integrity and Revisions:
   a. Documents, comments, drawings and other records posted to the system shall remain for the project record. The authorship time and date shall be recorded for each document submitted to the system. Submitting a new document or record with a unique ID, authorship, and time stamp shall be the method used to make modifications or corrections.
   b. The system shall make it easy to identify revised or superseded documents and their predecessors.
   c. Server or Client side software enhancements during the life of the project shall not alter or restrict the content of data published by the system. System upgrades shall not affect access to older documents or software.
2. Document Security:
   a. The system shall provide a method for communication of documents. Documents shall allow security group assignment to respect the contractual parties' communication except for Administrative Users. **DO NOT POST PRIVATE OR YOUR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN THE DATABASE!**
3. Document Integration:
   a. Documents of various types shall be logically related to one another and discoverable. For example, requests for information, daily field reports, supplemental sketches and photographs shall be capable of reference as related records.
4. Reporting:
   a. The system shall be capable of generating reports for work in progress, and logs for each document type. Summary reports generated by the system shall be available for team members.
5. Notifications and Distribution:
   a. Document distribution to project members shall be accomplished both within the extranet system and via email as appropriate. Project document distribution to parties outside of the project communication system shall be accomplished by secure email of outgoing documents and attachments, readable by a standard email client.
6. Required Document Types:
   a. RFI, Request for Information.
   b. Submittals, including record numbering by drawing and specification section.
   c. Transmittals, including record of documents and materials delivered in hard copy.
   d. Meeting Minutes.
   e. Application for Payments (Draft or Pencil).
   f. Review Comments.
   g. Daily Field Reports.

h. Construction Photographs.
i. Drawings.
j. Supplemental Sketches.
k. Schedules.
l. Specifications.

F. Record Keeping: Except for paper documents, which require original signatures and large format documents (greater than 8½ x 11 inches), all other 8½ x 11 inches documents shall be submitted by transmission in electronic form to the Owner In-Site web site by licensed users.
a. The Owner and his representatives, the Construction Manager and his representatives, the Architect and his consultants, and the Contractor and his sub-contractors and suppliers at every tier shall respond to documents received in electronic form on the web site, and consider them as if received in paper document form.
b. The Owner and his representatives, the Construction Manager and his representatives, the Architect and his consultants, and the Contractor and his sub-contractors and suppliers at every tier reserves the right to and shall reply or respond by transmissions in electronic form on the web site to documents actually received in paper document form.
c. The Owner and his representatives, the Construction Manager and his representatives, the Architect and his consultants, and the Contractor and his sub-contractors and suppliers at every tier reserves the right to and shall copy any paper document into electronic form and make same available on the web site.
d. The following are some but not all of the paper documents which require original signature:
1) Contract
2) Change Orders
3) Application & Certificates for Payment
4) Construction Change Directives (CCD)
5) Forms and reports in Division 0

G. Minimum Equipment and Internet Connection: In addition to other requirements specified in this Section, the Owner and his representatives, the Construction Manager and his representatives, the Architect and his consultants, and the Contractor and his sub-contractors and suppliers at every tier required to have a user license(s) shall be responsible for the following:
1. Providing suitable computer systems for each licensed user at the users normal work location[1] with high-speed Internet access, i.e. DSL, local cable company's Internet connection, or T1 connection.
2. Each of the above referenced computer systems shall have the following minimum system[2] and software requirements:
a. Desktop configuration (Laptop configurations are similar and should be equal to or exceed desktop system.)
1) PC system 500 MHz Intel Pentium III or equivalent AMD processor
2) 128 MB Ram
3) Display capable of SVGA (1024 x 768 pixels) 256 colors display
4) 101 key Keyboard
5) Mouse or other pointing device
b. Operating system and software shall be properly licensed.
1) Google Chrome or other browser (current version is a free distribution for download). This specification is not intended to restrict the host server or client computers provided that industry standard HTTP clients may access the published content.

2) Adobe Acrobat Reader (current version is a free distribution for download).
3) Or, users intending to scan and upload to the documents area of Owner In-Sites should have Adobe Acrobat (current version must be purchased).
4) Users should have the standard Microsoft Office Suite (current version must be purchased) or the equivalent.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LICENSE

A. Alief ISD will issue license as needed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable.)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 36 13

CUTTING AND PATCHING

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. Scope of Work:
   01 Provide cutting and patching of existing work as required for the proper installation of new work, including proper interface with existing work.
   02 Cutting and patching includes, but is not limited to:
      a. Gypsum board assemblies
      b. Ceiling assemblies
      c. Floor slabs
      d. Roof decks

C. Related Work:
   01 Section 01 36 16 – Remodeling and Alterations Procedures
   02 Section 02 41 19 – Selective Demolition

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Review and comply with all provisions of section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
   01 Structural integrity of any element of the project
   02 Integrity of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant element
   03 Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element
   04 Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements
   05 Work of Owner or separate contractor
   06 Any work in or around any known or potential area in which asbestos or lead based products exist.

C. Procedural Proposal for Cutting and Patching: Where prior consent for cutting and patching is required, submit proposed procedures for this work well in advance of the time work will be performed, and request consent to proceed. Include the following information, as applicable, in the submittal:
   01 Describe the nature of the work and how it is to be performed, indicating why cutting and patching cannot be avoided. Describe anticipated results of the work in terms of changes to and effects upon existing work, including structural, operational and visual changes, as well as other significant elements.
   02 List products to be used and firms that will perform work.
   03 Give dates when work is expected to be performed.
   04 List utilities that will be disturbed or otherwise be affected by work, including those that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long utility services will be disrupted.
   05 Where cutting and patching of structural work involves the additional reinforcement, submit details and engineering calculations to show how that reinforcement is integrated with the original structure to satisfy requirements.

06 Consent by the Engineer to proceed with cutting and patching work does not waive the Engineer's right to later require complete removal and replacement of work found to be cut and patched in an unsatisfactory manner.

1.3 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. Definition: "Cutting and patching" includes cutting into existing construction to provide for the installation or performance of other work and subsequent fitting, and patching required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
   01 Cutting and patching is performed for coordination of the work, to uncover work for access or inspection, to obtain samples for testing, to permit alterations to be performed, to remove and replace work not conforming to Contract requirements, or for other similar purposes.
   02 Cutting and patching performed during the manufacture of products, or during the initial fabrication, erection of installation processes is not considered to be "cutting and patching" under this definition. Drilling of holes to install fasteners and similar operations are also not considered to be cutting and patching.

B. Refer to other sections of these specifications for specific cutting and patching requirements, and limitations applicable to individual units or work.
   01 Unless otherwise specified, requirements of this Section apply to mechanical and electrical work. Refer to Divisions, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27 and 28 sections for additional requirements and limitations on cutting and patching of mechanical and electrical work.

1.4 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Individual Specifications Sections:
   01 Cutting and patching incidental to work of this Section.
   02 Advance notification to other trades of openings required in work of those trades.
   03 Limitations on cutting structural members.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Requirements for Structural Work: Do not cut and patch structural work in a manner that would result in a reduction of load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

B. Before cutting and patching the following categories of work, submit a written request and obtain the Engineer's consent to proceed with cutting and patching, as described in the procedural proposal for cutting and patching.
   01 Structural steel
   02 Miscellaneous structural metals, including lintels, equipment supports, stair systems and similar categories of work
   03 Structural concrete
   04 Foundation or slab construction
   05 Bearing and retaining walls
   06 Structural decking
   07 Exterior wall construction
   08 Piping, ductwork, vessels and equipment

C. Operational and Safety Limitations: Do not cut and patch operational elements or safety related components in a manner that would result in a reduction of their capacity, to perform in the manner intended, including energy performances, or that would result in increased maintenance, or decreased operational life, or decreasing safety. Before cutting and patching the following elements of work, and similar work elements where directed, obtain the Engineer's consent to proceed with cutting and patching.
   01 Shoring, bracing, and sheeting

02 Primary operational systems and equipment
03 Water/moisture vapor/air/smoke barriers, membranes and flashings
04 Noise and vibration control elements and systems
05 Control, communication, conveying, and electrical wiring systems
06 Special construction, as specified by Division 13 sections

D. Visual Requirements:
01 Do not cut and patch work exposed on the building's exterior or in its occupied spaces, in a manner that would, in the Engineer's opinion, result in lessening the building's aesthetic qualities.
02 Do not cut and patch work in a manner that would result in substantial visual evidence of cut and patch work.
03 Remove and replace work judged by the Engineer to be cut or patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
04 If possible, retain the original installer or fabricator, or another recognized, experienced and specialized firm to cut and patch the following categories of exposed work:
a. Concrete finishes
b. Brick and concrete unit masonry
c. Roofing
d. Window system
e. HVAC enclosure, cabinets or covers
f. Wall Coverings
g. Carpet
h. Acoustical Ceilings

1.6 PAYMENT FOR COSTS

A. Cost for work necessary to accommodate installation of new work shall be borne by the Contractor or subcontractor responsible for installing new work.

B. Costs caused by ill-timed or defective work, or work not conforming to contract documents, including costs for additional services of the Engineer and other Design Consultants shall be borne by the party responsible in the judgment of Engineer, for ill-timed, rejected or non-conforming work.

C. Costs for work performed on instruction of Owner, other than the correction of defective or non-conforming work shall be responsibility of the Owner, who shall issue an appropriate Change Order for the increase in costs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, or as directed by the Engineer, use materials for cutting and patching that are identical to existing materials. If identical materials are not available or cannot be used, use materials that match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible, with regard to visual effect. Use materials for cutting and patching that will result in equal-or-better performance characteristics.

B. For any change in material, submit a request for substitution under the provisions of Section AB – Instructions to Proposers and Section AF – Subcontractor / Manufacturer Prequalification.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Execute cutting, fitting, and patching to complete work, and to:
   01 Fit several parts together which will integrate with other work.
   02 Uncover work to install ill-timed work.
   03 Remove and replace defective and non-conforming work.
   04 Remove samples of installed work for testing.
   05 Provide openings in elements of work for penetrations of mechanical and electrical work.
   06 Fill and refinish existing holes and damaged areas.

3.2 INSPECTION

A. Before cutting, examine the surface to be cut and patched and the conditions under which the work is to be performed. If unsafe or otherwise unsatisfactory conditions are encountered, take corrective action before proceeding with the work.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. To prevent failure, provide temporary support of work to be cut.

B. Protect other work during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for that part of the project that may be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

C. Take precautions not to cut existing pipe, conduit or duct serving the building, but scheduled to be relocated until provisions have been made to bypass them.

3.4 PERFORMANCE

A. Employ skilled workmen to perform cutting and patching work. Except as otherwise indicated or as approved by the Engineer, proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time and complete work without delay.

B. Cut the work using methods that are least likely to damage work to be retained or adjoining work. Where possible, review the proposed procedures with the original installer; comply with original installer's recommendations.
   01 In general, where cutting is required, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chipping. Cut through concrete and masonry using a cutting machine such as a carborundum saw or core drill to ensure a neat hole. To avoid marring existing finished surfaces, cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces. Temporarily cover the opening when not in use.
   02 Comply with requirements of applicable sections of Division 2 when cutting and patching, excavating and backfilling.
   03 Bypass utility services such as pipe and conduit, before cutting, where such utility services are shown or required to be removed, relocated or abandoned. Cut-off conduit and pipe in walls or partitions to be removed. After bypassing and cutting, cap, valve or plug, and seal tight the remaining portion of pipe and conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter.

C. Patching: Patch with seams which are durable and as visible as possible. Comply with specified tolerances for the work.
   01 Where feasible, inspect and test patched areas to demonstrate integrity of work.
   02 Restore exposed finishes of patched areas, and where necessary, extend finish restoration into retained adjoining work in a manner which will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
   03 Where removal of walls or partitions extend one finished area into another finished area, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space to provide an even surface of

uniform color and appearance. If necessary to achieve uniform color and appearance, remove the existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials.

04 Where a patch occurs in a smooth painted surface, extend final paint coat over the entire unbroken surface containing the patch, after the patched area has received prime and base coat.

05 Patch, repair or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even plane surface of uniform appearance.

D. Fit work airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.

E. At penetrations of fire-rated wall, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire-rated material, full thickness of the construction element.

F. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finishes. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection; for an assembly, refinish entire unit.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Thoroughly clean areas and spaces where work is performed or used as access to work. Completely remove paint, mortar, oils, putty and items of similar nature. Thoroughly clean piping, conduit and similar features before painting or other finish is applied. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 36 16

REMODELING AND ALTERATION PROCEDURES

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. Scope of Work:

01 This Section contains general provisions and requirements pertaining to all remodeling, removal and relocation work in the existing building, and becomes a part of each Section and Division performing remodeling, removal and relocation work for this project, with the same force and effect as if written in full therein.

02 Take all necessary precautions to keep trespassers out of the work areas. Secure work areas from entry when work is not in progress.

03 Perform all remodeling, demolition, removal and relocation work in strict accordance with Owner's instructions and applicable Federal, State and local health and safety standards, codes and ordinances. Where conflicts occur, the more restrictive requirement shall govern.

1.2 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Obvious existing conditions, installations and obstructions affecting the work shall be taken into consideration as necessary. Work to be done is the same as though they were completely shown or described.

B. Items of existing construction indicated to remain upon completion of the Contract, but which require removal to complete the work, shall be carefully removed and replaced as required. The replaced work shall match its condition at the start of the work, unless otherwise required.

C. Visit the site and inspect all existing conditions, including access to the site, the nature of structures, objects and materials to be encountered, and all other facts concerning or affecting the work. Information on the drawings showing existing conditions does not constitute a guarantee that other items may not be found or encountered.

D. Utilities: Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or used facilities, except when authorized by the Engineer in writing two weeks in advance. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities.

E. Stop work and notify Engineer and owner immediately if any hazardous materials are encountered (especially asbestos or lead based products).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SALVAGED MATERIALS

A. The Owner reserves the right of first refusal on all salvaged items. Remove remaining items from the site as work progresses. Storage or sale of items on site is not permitted. Burning of removed materials on site is not permitted.

B. Store salvaged items in a dry, secure place on site.

C. Salvaged items not required for use in repair of existing work shall remain the property of the Owner.

D. Do not incorporate salvaged or used material in new construction, except with permission of the Engineer.

2.2 PRODUCTS FOR PATCHING, EXTENDING AND MATCHING

A. Contract documents do not define products or standards of workmanship present in existing construction. Determine products by inspection and by use of the existing construction. Provide same or similar quality products or types of construction such as the existing structure, where needed to patch or extend existing work.

B. If reasonably matched products are not obtainable, improve appearance by minor relocating some of the existing products, and grouping new ones in a pattern arranged by the Engineer. Do not replace products scheduled for retaining because matching ones are not obtainable, except as directed by a Change Order.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF WORK TO REMAIN

A. Protect existing work from damage by use of barricades, tarpaulins, temporary walls, plywood, planking, masking, or other suitable means and methods as approved by the Engineer.

B. If work to remain in place is damaged, restore to original condition at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Concealed Conditions: If conditions cause changes in the work from requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contract Sum will be adjusted in accordance with the General Conditions.

3.2 PROCEDURES

A. Refinishing at Removed Work: Cut below the surface of substrate materials and patch over the area of removal with finish materials so removal is not apparent.

B. Remove and replace existing ceilings, cut, patch, or replace existing walls, partitions and floors, as may be necessary for access to valves, piping, conduit and tubing by mechanical and electrical trades, as directed and approved by the Engineer. Work involved shall be performed by the appropriate subcontractor, or by other properly qualified subcontractors.

C. Patch and extend existing work using skilled mechanics who are capable of matching existing quality of workmanship. Quality of patched or extended work shall not be less than that specified for new work.

D. Cutting:

01 Concrete and Masonry: Saw cut where feasible.

02 Plaster: Cut back to sound plaster on straight lines, and back-bevel edges of remaining plaster. Trim and prepare existing lath for tie-in of new lath.

03 Woodwork: Cut back to a joint or panel line. Undamaged removed materials may be reused.

04 Resilient Tiles: Remove in whole units to natural breaking points or straight joint lines, with no damaged or defective existing tiles remaining where joining new construction.

05 Salvaged Materials: Carefully remove to avoid damage, thoroughly clean and reinstall as indicated, or store as directed.

06 Doors: Remove in such manner as to facilitate filling in of openings or installation of new work, as required by the drawings.

07 Structural Elements: Remove only as shown on the Structural drawings. If not specifically shown, but removal is required, perform such removal or alteration only upon written approval of the Engineer. Do not damage or alter any structural element of the existing building.

E. Patching:

01 Match existing work where possible; if unavailable, use salvage material for patching, and provide totally new material in areas where salvage has been removed. Consult with the Engineer concerning locations for salvaging materials.

02 Repairs or continuations of existing work shall be relatively imperceptible in the finished work when viewed under finished lighting conditions from a distance of 6 feet.

03 Patching, Repairing, and Finishing of Existing Work: Perform in compliance with the applicable requirements of the specification section covering the work to be performed and the requirement of this Section.

F. Erect scaffolding as necessary to gain access to the various parts of the work. Provide structurally sound, rigidly braced and properly constructed scaffolding, shoring and bracing as necessary to positively protect the affected elements and building, and to support the activities or workmen and loads. Design and construction of scaffolds and supports shall be in accordance with applicable safety regulations. Material used shall be adequate to support anticipated loads with a properly calculated margin of safety.

G. Noise Producing Equipment: Minimize use of noise producing equipment. Limit excessive noise to periods of vacancy or provide sound control. Arrange schedules in advance with the Engineer.

3.3 EXISTING FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT

A. Owner Salvaged Items: Personal items in areas subject to remodeling will be removed before construction in those areas commences.

B. Furniture Items: Owner will remove furniture and equipment from small rooms or relocate furniture and equipment to the edges or corners of larger rooms before remodeling commences. Contractor shall exercise care to prevent damage to remaining furniture and equipment. Contractor is responsible for cleaning furniture or equipment that is soiled with construction related materials or debris.

3.4 PAINTING AND FINISHING

A. Preparation: Prepare patched areas as required for new work. Wash existing painted surfaces with neutral soap or detergent, thoroughly rinse, and sand when dry.

B. Painting and Finishing: Conform to the applicable provisions of the Painting Section. Prepare bare areas and patches in existing painted surfaces with specified primer and intermediate coats, sanded smooth and flush with adjoining surfaces.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

A. Remove material, debris and rubbish resulting from work of this Section from the building and site as it accumulates. Keep all areas of work in “broom clean” condition as the work progresses.

B. At completion of renovation and remodeling work in each area, provide final cleaning and return space to a condition suitable for use by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 23

OBSERVATION PROCEDURES

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. Scope of Work:
   01 The Contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with Engineer and Engineer's Consultants as required for on-site observations and monitoring of the Work.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination, scheduling and implementation of inspections and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders or approvals, or public authorities required for interim and final approval of the Work shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

B. Contractor shall maintain a log of all required governmental interim and final inspections throughout the progress of the Work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Throughout the progress of the Work, the Owner's A/E consultants shall make regular site visits and prepare observation reports.

B. Contractor and requested subcontractors shall be present for all A/E observations. Coordinate with A/E field representatives as required.

C. Contractor shall coordinate all trades as required to address issue or deficiencies identified on the observation reports.

2.2 OBSERVATION REPORTS

A. Upon completion of on-site observations by the Engineer and Engineer's Consultants, documentation of the Observation shall be furnished to the Contractor.

B. Observation report items that reflect instructions for corrective measures shall be addressed / corrected by the Contractor in a timely manner.

C. Upon completion of corrective measures, Contractor shall detail corrective measures, including date(s) of work and date(s) of Contractor's verification of completeness on the observation report(s) and return a copy the Engineer and Consultant as appropriate.

D. Wherever possible, Contractor's written documentation shall include all corrective work identified to be addressed on the observation report. Minimize piece meal responses as much as possible.

E. A complete history of Contractor's observation responses shall be required to be submitted as a condition of project close-out.

PART 3 – GENERAL – PROJECT CONSULTANT OBSERVATIONS

3.1 DESCRIPTION

A. The Contractor shall allow in his Proposal the coordination and scheduling of Observations to be performed by the Owner's project consultants; including the Engineer, Architect, Structural Engineer, as they may apply to this Work.

B. All project consultant observation services shall be performed by designees of the relative consultant; upon which the Contractor may rely as to the capability and thoroughness of the observation being performed. Upon request by the Contractor, the names of A/E field representatives performing specific observations shall be furnished by the Engineer.

C. The Owner shall pay for the observation services of the project consultants in accordance with the Owner – Engineer Agreement and the requirements of the Contract Documents. Excessive observations and re-observations resulting from the Contractor's actions as described in this section, shall be paid for by the Contractor directly to the affected Consultant.

D. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner's project consultants in all matters pertaining to required observations of the work as described in the Contract Documents. The Owner retains the option to add to or delete any or all observations specified herein; and thereby accept the relative work without observation.

3.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Respective Sections of Specifications describing the required consultant observations.

3.3 AUTHORITIES AND DUTIES OF THE A/E FIELD REPRESENTATIVES

A. The project consultant representatives are not authorized to revoke, alter, relax, increase, or release the Contractor from any requirement of the Contract Documents without written notice furnished to the Contractor by the Engineer.

B. When it appears that the material, assembly or work performed by the Contractor fails to fulfill Contract requirements, the project consultant representative shall promptly notify the General Contractor, Engineer and Owner.

C. The project consultant representative(s) shall promptly distribute copies of the observation reports. Standard distribution shall include copies of all reports to the Owner, Engineer, and General Contractor.

3.4 PROJECT CONSULTANT OBSERVATION GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURES

A. Project Consultants shall make all observations required in the Contract Documents and requested by the Contractor and Owner.

B. For each material, assembly or phase observation required in the Contract Documents, and upon request by the Contractor, the project consultant(s) shall perform the following observations as required in the Owner – Engineer Agreement; and shall be at the expense of the Owner in accordance with the Owner – Engineer Agreement.:

01 Initial observation to determine compliance with the Contract Documents.

02 Observation to determine deficiencies where the initial observation results do not show 100% compliance with the Contract Documents. At the consultant's discretion, this observation may be performed concurrent with the initial observation.

03 Re-observation to determine 100% compliance with the Contract Documents.

C. The Contractor shall bear the responsibility of requesting and scheduling all project consultant observations required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall give the project consultant a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours' notice prior to the requested observation.

01 No extension of Contract Time shall be granted for untimely observations due to the Contractor's failure of proper observation request notification.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 00

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. Scope:
   01 Provide temporary facilities adequate to facilitate the requirements to complete the Work.
   02 Temporary facilities shall only be for the duration of construction, unless noted otherwise, and all temporary facilities shall be completely removed at the completion of the project.
   03 Any areas disturbed by the placement of temporary facilities shall be repaired / replaced to a finished condition consistent with the surrounding finished area.
   04 Maintain operation of existing fire alarm and security systems throughout the progress of the Work

C. Prior to start of any Work, Contractor shall coordinate with Owner to test functionality of the Security System, Camera System, Fire Alarm System, PA / Speaker System and Clock System.
   01 Each system shall be fully documented with respect to functionality and existing conditions.
   02 Contractor shall furnish a detailed report on each system and submit to the Engineer and Owner for record.
   03 Based on existing condition documentation, Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining all systems throughout the duration of the Work.
   04 Contractor shall be responsible for repair and / or replacement of any system components that do not function properly at Substantial Completion; excepting deficiencies identified in the system report.

D. Related Work:
   01 01 31 00 – Floor and Wall Protection

PART 2 - GENERAL

2.1 UTILITIES

A. Owner shall allow usage of 110 / 120 V power existing in the building(s).
   01 For voltages higher than 110 / 120V, Contractor shall provide temporary power. Coordinate with the local power provider as required.
   02 The Contractor is responsible for overloading or excess use, or any damage resulting from overloading or excess use, or any damage resulting from his use of utilities.

B. Owner shall allow usage of existing water supplies and hose bibbs in / at the building(s).
   01 The Contractor is responsible for overloading or excess use, or any damage resulting from overloading or excess use, or any damage resulting from his use of utilities.

C. The Contractor shall provide and maintain all other required sources of temporary utilities as may be necessary.

2.2 FIELD OFFICE

A. The Contractor will be required to furnish a job trailer installed at a suitable location (on site), for use by the Contractor and Engineer.
   01 Coordinate with the Owner and Engineer for acceptable location.

B. Provide and maintain a weather-tight building with operable and lockable door and windows, to serve as a job office available to the Contractor, subcontractors, and the Engineer.

C. Provide lights, electricity, air conditioning and heat, as required.

D. Remove office from premises at completion of work or when one can be set up inside the building.

E. Provide job site computer connection, telephone and fax, and other miscellaneous items as outlined below.
   01 Provide adequate artificial lighting, heating and cooling to provide comfortable conditions for occupants.

2.3 SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Use of Owner's sanitary facilities is strictly prohibited.

B. Furnish temporary sanitary facilities and maintain in compliance with regulations of State Department of Health and other authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Maintain a regular service schedule for the facilities.

2.4 STORAGE FACILITIES

A. Provide and maintain adequate weather tight, lockable, enclosed storage facilities as required to securely house materials and equipment stored on the job site.
   01 Coordinate with the Owner and Engineer for acceptable location(s).

B. Replace materials improperly stored and damaged by weathered conditions.

C. Allow for temporary freeze protection as required.

D. Remove storage facilities at completion of work or when materials are stored within the structure in a weather tight condition.

2.5 SIGNS

A. Contractor shall not erect any signs without Owner's authorization.

B. Other signs permitted at the site:
   01 Warning signs.
   02 Directional signs.
   03 Identification signs at field offices.

C. Secure and pay for all sign permits as required by local authorities.

2.6 BARRIERS

A. Provide temporary walls to separate invasive work from on-going school operations within the building. Such types of work areas include:
   01 New entry vestibule wall assemblies

02 New cross corridor wall assemblies
03 Other areas where modifications are being made to existing architecture.

B. Temporary walls shall be sufficient to be self-supporting and prevent any access into the Work area by unauthorized people.
01 Provide temporary egress doors as required by the governing authority having jurisdiction (i.e. fire marshal's office).
02 Verify conditions and implement as required.

C. Coordinate with Owner and Engineer for composition, location, and duration of all temporary walls prior to installation.

D. At completion of the work relative to the temporary wall, completely remove it and restore all affected existing finishes to original condition.

2.7 SECURITY

A. Determine if and when watchmen are necessary for protection to the work, and provide such services when necessary.

B. Neither the provision of watchmen nor the failure to provide watchmen shall relieve the Contractor of responsibility in event of injury to persons or damage to property.

C. The existing security intrusion alarm system shall remain and will need to be checked by the Contractor each day to verify it is fully operational.

2.8 CLEANING

A. Trash Removal:
01 Clear the building and site of trash a minimum of once a week.
02 When rapid accumulation occurs, make more frequent removals.
03 Remove highly combustible trash such as paper and cardboard daily.
04 Dumpsters will not be allowed to overflow and should be emptied on a regular basis.
05 Use of Owner's dumpsters and trash receptacles is strictly prohibited.

B. Disposition of Debris:
01 Remove debris from the site and legally dispose of in strict accordance with local ordinances and regulations.
02 Locations for disposal shall be of the Contractor's choice within the above restriction.
03 No debris or material may be buried or burned at the site.
04 Take necessary precautions to prevent accidental burning of materials by avoiding large accumulations of combustible materials.

C. Cleaning:
01 Maintain installed work in a manner that will protect the work.
02 Thoroughly clean the work, including the removal of smudges, marks, stains, fingerprints, soil, dirt, paint spots, dust, lint, discolorations, and other foreign materials.

2.9 TEMPORARY FIRST AID FACILITIES

A. Provide first aid equipment and supplies, with qualified personnel continuously available to render first aid at the site.

B. Provide a sign, posted at the telephone, listing the telephone numbers for emergency medical services: physicians, ambulance services and hospitals.

2.10 TEMPORARY FIRE PROTECTION

A. Provide a fire protection and prevention program for employees and personnel at the site.
   01 For work on existing campuses or buildings, coordinate with the Owner and Engineer to develop a program that will facilitate the Owner's needs (i.e. building evacuation and similar).
   02 Where existing building users must evacuate into a work area, coordinate with the local fire marshal having jurisdiction to implement temporary measures required to maintain life safety code compliance.

B. Provide and maintain fire extinguishing equipment ready for instant use at all areas of the project, and at specific areas of critical fire hazard.

C. Equipment:
   01 Hand extinguishers of the types and sizes recommended by the National Board of Fire Underwriters to control fires from particular hazards.
   02 Barrels of water with buckets designated for fire control purposes.
   03 Water hoses connected to an adequate water pressure and supply system.
   04 Construction period use of permanent fire protection system.

D. Enforce Fire-safety Discipline:
   01 Store volatile materials in an isolated, protected location.
   02 Avoid accumulations of flammable debris and waste in or about the Project.
   03 If allowed on site at all, prohibit smoking in the vicinity of hazardous conditions.
   04 Closely supervise welding and torch-cutting operations.
   05 Supervise locations and operations of portable heating units and fuel.

E. Maintain fire extinguishing equipment in working condition, with current inspection certificate attached to each extinguisher.

2.11 CONSTRUCTION AIDS

A. Provide construction aids and equipment required to assure safety for personnel and to facilitate the execution of the work; including, but not limited to scaffolds, staging, ladders, stairs, ramps, runways, platforms, railings, hoists, cranes, chutes and other equipment.

B. When permanent stair framing is in place, provide temporary treads, platforms and railings, for use by construction personnel.

C. Maintain all equipment in a first-class, safe condition.

2.12 ACCESS ROADS AND PARKING AREAS

A. For work performed on existing, occupied site, coordinate with the Owner and Engineer for location(s) of temporary access and construction parking.
   01 Where Contractor is allowed to use existing access roads, paving, parking, sidewalks and similar, Contractor shall thoroughly photographs or video all such areas to document existing conditions.
   02 Contractor shall repair / replace any area(s) damaged as the result of construction activities.

2.13 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

A. Throughout the progress of the Work, maintain continuous operation of the existing, operational fire alarm system.

B. Fire alarm devices shall be protected as required; however, such protection shall not render the device inoperable. Provide temporary devices to be removed at the completion of the Work if necessary to maintain a fully functional and operational fire alarm system.

C. If wiring or connections to the fire alarm system components are disrupted as a result of construction activities, immediately make all necessary repairs and / or replacements necessary to restore full operation.

D. The fire alarm system shall be tested at the end of each work day to verify it is fully functional. Coordinate with Owner as required.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 00

CONSTRUCTION CLEANING

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Administrative and procedural requirements for final cleaning at Substantial Completion.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings, Specifications and provisions of Construction Contract, including General, Special and Supplementary Conditions and other General Requirements.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Other Division 1 Specifications including, but not limited to:
   01 Section 01 31 00 – Floor and Wall Protection
   02 Section 01 50 00 – Temporary Facilities
   03 Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures
   04 Special cleaning requirements for specific construction elements are included in appropriate Sections of Divisions 2 through 16

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Multiple Prime Contracts: Each prime contractor is responsible for final cleaning its own work. Project Manager is responsible for coordinating final cleaning of an area or piece of equipment where more than one prime contractor is involved.

1.5 SITE CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements: Conduct cleaning and waste disposal operations in compliance with applicable laws, including, without limitation, Environmental Laws.
   01 Do not dispose of volatile wastes, such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner, in storm or sanitary drains.
   02 Burning or burying of debris, rubbish, or other waste material on premises is not permitted.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Employ experienced workers or a professional cleaning service for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to condition expected from commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Complete following cleaning operations applicable to project before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or portion of Project.

01 Clean site, yard and grounds in areas disturbed by construction activities including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and foreign substances.

02 Sweep paved areas broom clean. Utilize magnetic sweeps on parking lots to remove all metallic debris capable of causing vehicle tire damage.

03 Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.

04 Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Site.

05 Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes including doors, hardware and casework, to dirt-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to original condition.

06 Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.

07 Broom clean concrete floors in unoccupied spaces.

08 All carpeting in work areas shall be cleaned by a professional carpet cleaning company acceptable to the owner. Carpet shall be thoroughly vacuumed prior to the use of hot water extraction.

09 Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other substances that are noticeable vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.

10 Remove labels that are not permanent labels.

11 Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

a. Do not paint over “UL” and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical name plates.

12 Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings and other foreign substances.

13 Clean plumbing fixtures to sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.

14 Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters; clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grilles.

15 Clean ducts, blowers and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.

16 Clean any construction related soiled food-service equipment to sanitary condition, ready and acceptable for intended use.

17 Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Wipe handprints and paint clean in the ceiling grids following testing and balancing of HVAC system.

18 Thoroughly clean the work, including the removal of smudges, marks, stains, fingerprints, soil, dirty, paint spots, dust, lint, discolorations and other foreign materials.

19 Disposition of Debris: Remove debris from site and make legal disposition. Locations for disposal shall be of the Contractor’s choice within the above restriction. No debris or material may be buried or burned at the site. Take necessary precautions to prevent accidental burning of materials by avoiding large accumulations of combustible materials.

20 Trash Removal: Clear the building and site of trash at least once a week. When rapid accumulation occurs, make more frequent removals. Remove highly combustible trash such as paper, cardboard, daily.

21 Leave Site and Work clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Remove temporary protection and facilities installed during construction to protect previously completed installations during remainder of construction period.

D. Comply with applicable laws governing cleaning operations. Remove waste materials from site and dispose of lawfully.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 77 00

CLOSE-OUT PROCEDURES

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Certain procedures have been developed and are required to fulfill all provisions of the Owner-Contractor Agreement with respect to contract Final Completion and Contract Close-Out for the Work / project to be 100% complete.

B. Refer to AIA 201 – General Conditions for additional information and requirements.

PART 2 – SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

2.1 GENERAL

A. Projects that involve phased sequential construction of major definable areas or projects that involve separate work on multiple campuses shall have Certificates of Substantial Completion issued for each phase or campus, as applicable and agreed upon by the Owner and Contractor. All conditions for Substantial Completion, including liquidated damages, shall apply for each date of Substantial Completion for each phase or campus, as applicable.

B. Individual Substantial Completion Dates for each phase or campus shall be determined and agreed upon by the Owner, Engineer and Contractor. Where an Alternative Proposal dictating a required, guaranteed completion date (dates) is included in the Proposal Form and accepted by the Owner, the date(s) stated therein shall establish the Substantial Completion Dates to be incorporated into the Agreement.

C. The following items are a partial list of requirements, as applicable to the Project, which must be completed prior to establishment of a Substantial Completion date.

01 All work as identified in each section of the Specifications must be 100% complete.
02 All fire alarm system components must be completed, demonstrated to the Owner and approved by the governing authority.
03 Local fire marshal approval certificate must be delivered to the Owner.
04 Health Department approval and certificate must be delivered to Owner.
05 All HVAC air and water balancing must be complete.
06 All energy management systems, security and surveillance systems and low voltage systems and controls must be complete, fully operational and demonstrated to the Owner.
07 All final lockset cores must be installed, and all final Owner directed keying completed.
08 All room plaques and exterior signage must be complete.
09 All Owner demonstrations must be completed.
10 A final Certificate of Occupancy must be signed by the governing authority and delivered to the Owner.
11 All governmental authorities' approvals and compliance certificates must be delivered to the Owner.
12 Operation and Maintenance manuals. Manuals must be submitted prior to Owner training and orientations of equipment and systems.
13 Scanned record drawings. Provide a full size, scanned copy of the record drawings maintained at the site in PDF format.
14 All exterior clean-up and landscaping must be complete, including required stand of grass mowed and edged.

D. Final Cleaning:
   01 The work area shall be thoroughly cleaned inside and outside. Cleaning includes removal of smudges, marks, stains, fingerprints, soil, dirt, spots, dust, lint, and other foreign materials from finished and exposed surfaces.
   02 Remove all temporary facilities.

E. In order for the project, a major portion thereof, a project phase or project campus to be considered Substantially Complete, the following conditions must be met:
   01 All inspections by governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the project must have been finalized; any remedial work required by them must have been completed; and Certificates of Occupancy and similar governmental approval forms must have been issued and copies delivered to the Owner and Engineer.
   02 All work, interior and exterior, shall have been completed and cleaned except minor items (Punch List) which, if completed after occupancy, will not, in the Owner's opinion, cause any interference to the Owner's use of the building or any portion thereof.
   03 All items stipulated in 2.1-C above.

F. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate. Upon such acceptance and consent of surety, if any, the Owner, at his sole discretion, may make (partial) payment of retainage applying to such Work or designated portion thereof which is 100% complete and accepted by the Owner. Such payment, if made at all, shall be adjusted in the Owner's favor for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

G. The date of Substantial Completion shall represent day one (1) of the thirty (30) day period to complete all work and correct all deficiencies contained in the Punch List and the sixty (60) day period allowed for complete Contract Close-Out as described below.

2.2 PUNCH LIST

A. A comprehensive list prepared by the Contractor prior to Substantial Completion, and attached thereto, to establish all items to be corrected, or limited items of work to be completed, if any. This list is intended to represent a limited number of items needing attention.

B. Punch lists shall be furnished to the Engineer in Microsoft Excel and PDF formats. The punch list shall be in matrix form and shall include the following information for each punch list item:
   01 Room number or other suitable location identifier
   02 Description of the work
   03 Sub-contractor / trade sign-off that the work has been verified to be 100% complete and in accordance with the Contract Documents
   04 Sub-contractor / trade sign-off date
   05 General contractor sign-off that the work has been verified to be 100% complete and in accordance with the Contract Documents
   06 General contractor / trade sign-off date
   07 A/E consultant sign-off
   08 A/E consultant sign-off date
   09 If requested by the Owner, provide two additional similar columns for their sign-off.
   10 In the case of excessive repetition of the same item at various locations, the punch list may contain "general notes / items" that shall be applied to the entire project; and it shall be the responsibility of the contractor / sub-contractor to thoroughly examine the entire project and make corrective measures at all applicable locations.

C. Should the Engineer determine that the Contractor's punch list lacks sufficient detail or requires extensive supplementation, the punch list will be returned to the Contractor for re-inspection and

revision. The date of Substantial Completion will be delayed until the punch list submitted is a reasonable representation of the work to be done.

D. A significantly large number of items to be completed or corrected will preclude the Engineer from issuing a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Owner and Engineer will be the sole judge of what constitutes a significantly large number of items.
   01 By definition, Substantial Completion indicates the Building is ready for Owner's occupancy, which includes fully functional systems and capability of Owner to control all systems.
   02 Functionality of all systems – security/ intrusion system, BAS, PA / speakers systems and fire alarm system – must be fully functional as a prerequisite for Substantial Completion.

E. The Contractor's superintendent shall participate in the preparation of the Contractor's punch list that is submitted to the Engineer and Owner for supplementation. Upon receipt, the Engineer and Consultants shall perform a spot review to determine the adequacy and completeness of the Contractor's punch list.

F. Upon receipt of an acceptable Contractor's punch list, the Contractor's Superintendent shall accompany the Engineer, his Consultants and the Owner (at his discretion) during their observation and the preparation of their supplements to the Contractor's punch list.
   01 The Superintendent shall record or otherwise take note of all supplementary items.
   02 The Engineer will endeavor to furnish to the Contractor typed, hand written or recorded supplements to the punch list in a prompt manner; however, any delay in the Contractor's receiving said supplements from the Engineer will not be cause for a claim for additional cost or extension of time as the Contractor's Superintendent shall have been in attendance during the inspections of the Engineer and his Consultants and will have been expected to take his own notes.

2.3 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals shall be delivered prior to, and are a condition of, Substantial Completion to allow the Owner the benefit of having the manuals for on-site training and start-up procedures provided by the Contractor.

B. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals shall provide concise descriptions, technical information, principles of operation, operating instructions, maintenance instructions and schedules, MSDS sheets, and other information that will enable the proper on-going operation and maintenance of the material and / or assembly.

C. Separate O&M Manuals shall be provided for the following as applicable to the project scope of work:
   01 Architectural materials, equipment and / or assemblies.
   02 Mechanical materials, equipment and / or assemblies.
   03 Plumbing materials, equipment and / or assemblies.
   04 Electrical materials, equipment and / or assemblies.
   05 Low-voltage systems materials, equipment and / or assemblies.

D. Provide O&M Manuals / information for all materials, equipment and / or assemblies where required in individual sections of specifications.

E. Each O&M Manual shall contain a cover depicting contents as delineated in paragraph C above; and within each Manual shall be organized in numerical order corresponding to specification sections.

F. O&M Manuals shall be provided in 3-ring binders similar to close-out manuals described below.

01 O&M manuals shall contain a table of contents listing the specification number with corresponding general description of the material, equipment and / or assembly included in the manual.

02 The indexed sections shall be divided and identified by tabbing each section as listed in the index.

G. Deliverables:

01 Provide one (1) bound copy of all O&M manuals for review by the respective discipline. Deliver A/E Consultant O&M Manuals directly to the relative A/E Consultant with a copy of the transmittal to the Engineer. No pdf copies to be provided until final acceptance of all binders.

02 Resubmit as necessary to obtain final acceptance of Manuals.

03 Once all corrections have been made and the O&M Manuals found to be acceptable, provide two (2) hard copies of each binder and two (2) PDF format electronic copies of each binder to the Engineer for transfer to the Owner.

2.4 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION SCHEDULE

A. After the date of Substantial Completion of the project as evidenced by the Certificate of Substantial Completion, AIA document G704-2000, the Contractor will be allowed a period of thirty (30) days, unless extended by mutual agreement or provision of the Contract, within which to complete all work and correct all deficiencies contained in the Punch List attached to the Certificate of Substantial Completion. It is incumbent upon the Contractor to request Substantial Completion only when there is assurance that all work included on the Punch List shall be completed within the thirty (30) day time frame.

01 In the event the Owner must take occupancy of the project prior to Contractor's completion of the punch list, the Contractor shall make all adjustments necessary to schedule the work to allow full and normal operation of the project by the Owner.

02 Where this requires work outside of normal business hours, the work shall be provided at no additional costs to the Owner.

B. Upon Contractor's and sub-contractor's verification that all punch list items have been 100% completed, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the Architect and consultant(s) shall conduct an on-site observation to verify that all items are 100% complete.

01 On-site verifications for partial completions, if any, shall be conducted by the Engineer at the Engineer's sole discretion.

02 If any items shown to be complete by the Contractor are found not to be complete by the Engineer, the observation shall be stopped, with such notification to the Contractor.

03 Contractor's requested punch list observations by the Engineer shall be limited to a maximum of two (2) per punch list.

PART 3 – CONTRACT CLOSE-OUT

3.1 GENERAL

A. Upon issuance of the (final) Certificate of Substantial Completion, and per the Owner-Contractor Agreement, the Contractor will be allowed a period of sixty (60) days within which to complete all Contract Close-Out requirements, unless extended by mutual agreement or provision of the Contract.

B. In addition to all work and requirements described for Substantial Completion, in order to achieve Contract Close-Out, the Contractor shall submit the following Close-Out documents for review; one (1) hard copy / Binder:

01 Tab 1: Copy of executed Certificate of Substantial Completion. And copy of all final signed-off punch lists showing final approval / acceptance of each item by sub-contractor, Contractor and Engineer / Engineer's Consultant.

02 Tab 2: Copy of all building permits.

03 Tab 3: Copy of all Certificates of Occupancy.

04 Tab 4:

a. Final list of sub-contractors - alphabetical listing. List shall contain company name, address, phone number, contact person, relative specification section number, and description of work provided.

b. Final list of sub-contractors - numerical specification section number listing. List shall contain company name, address, phone number, contact person, and description of work provided.

05 Tab 5:

a. AIA G707-1994 Consent of Surety to Final Payment. Must be notarized. (see attached form)

b. AIA G706-1994 Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims. Must be notarized. (see attached form)

06 Tab 6: AIA G706A-1994 Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens. Must be notarized. (see attached form)

07 Tab 7: Contractor's written one (1) year warranty / guarantee. Must be notarized. (see attached form)

08 Tab 8: Contractor's Affidavit of Hazardous Material. Must be notarized. (see attached form)

09 Tab 9: Subcontractors' and Manufacturers' Affidavit of Release of Liens. Must be notarized. (see attached form)

10 Tab 10: Subcontractors' written warranty / guarantee required in excess of one (1) year. Must be notarized.

11 Tab 11: Manufacturer's written warranties to the Owner for each product / assembly / system warranty required in individual specification sections. Organize by subcontractor's name - in alphabetical order; and identify each manufacturer's written warranty (top right hand corner) with the corresponding specification section number – scope of work.

12 Tab 12: Subcontractors' and suppliers Affidavits stating that no asbestos or hazardous material products have been installed in this project. Must be notarized. (see attached form)

13 Tab 13: If asbestos abatement was performed, provide a copy of all applicable governmental forms, final test reports and certifications.

14 Tab 14: Owner demonstration and / or training verification. Provide sign-in sheet for all demonstrations and training sessions conducted for the Owner.

15 Tab 15: Extra stock verifications of product delivery to Owner.

16 Tab 16: Manufacturer's MSDS sheets for all installed material, equipment as applicable to demonstrate compliance with all specified requirements. Organize by subcontractor's name – in alphabetical order; and identify each manufacturer's MSDS sheet or data (top right-hand corner) with the corresponding specification section number – scope of work.

17 Record Drawings. Refer to section 3.4 below. Not bound in close-out manual(s).

18 Owner's set of record submittals. Refer to section 3.5 below. Not bound in close-out manual(s).

C. Final / 100% release of retainage will not be authorized by the Engineer until the Contractor completes all of the requirements for Contract Close-out; and until all expenses incurred and to be paid by the Contractor have been paid in full.

D. It is the Contractor's sole responsibility prior to submission to verify that Close-Out documents proposed to be furnished for review and acceptance are 100% complete and accurate.

01 If during review the Engineer or Architect determines the Close-Out documents are incomplete and / or inaccurate, the review shall cease and the Contractor shall be so notified to retrieve the Close-Out Documents, make corrections and resubmit.

02 It is not the A/E Consultants' responsibility to return a list of missing and / or incorrect items.

E. It is desirable and beneficial to submit all Close-Out documents as a single submission; Close-Out documents may be submitted separately in four (4) deliverables as follows:
   01 Close-Out Manual
   02 Operations and Maintenance Manuals (required prior to Substantial Completion)
   03 Record Drawings
   04 Owner's Record Copy of Submittals

3.2 CLOSE-OUT MANUAL(S) FORMAT

A. All close-out documents shall be submitted in three ring binders with detailed table of contents, index tabs corresponding to the table of contents.
   01 Documents shall be separated by tabs as indicated in section 3.1 above.
   02 The close-out documents must be neatly organized and easily useable, as determined by the Engineer and Owner.
   03 Each binder shall include an insert cover with the following information
      a. Project name
      b. Binder Title: Close-Out Manual
      c. Engineer's name
      d. Engineer's project number
      e. Contractor's name, address and phone number
   04 Each binder shall include an insert in the binder spine with the following information
      a. Project name
      b. Binder Title: Close-Out Manual
   05 Inside cover page containing the following:
      a. Project name
      b. Contractor's address and contact information
      c. Contractor's project manager and superintendent name and contact information.
      d. Engineer's project manager name and contact information.
      e. Each consultant's project manager name and contact information.
   06 Table of Contents and corresponding section tabs shall be in the same order as described in section 3.1-B above.
   07 Provide one (1) bound copy of the Close-Out documents binder for review by the Engineer. No pdf copies to be provided until final acceptance of all binders.
   08 Resubmit as necessary to obtain final acceptance of Close-Out documents binder.
   09 Once all corrections have been made and the Close-Out documents binder is found to be acceptable, provide final copies to the Engineer for transfer to the Owner.
B. Contractor shall deliver FINAL approved copies of all close-out documents in the following formats and quantities:
   01 Hard Copy / Binders: 2 copies
   02 Electronic: 2 copies on flash-drives or other suitable electronic media.

3.3 WARRANTIES

A. All guarantees and warranties required by the Contract Documents shall establish the date of Substantial Completion as day one (1) of the required warranty period; regardless of how long the product, assembly or work has been installed or in operation prior to Substantial Completion.
   01 Coordinate with subcontractors and material suppliers to account for provision in their original proposal / bid amount, if necessary.

B. Contractor's One-Year Warranty: The Contract requires the General Contractor to warrant ALL materials and work provided / furnished for a period of one (1) year following the date of Substantial Completion.
   01 The one year general warranty shall include all labor, material and delivery costs required to correct defective material or installation during the Warranty period.

C. Sub-Contractor's Warranty: each sub-contractor that performed work on the project shall be required to submit a warranty if it is in excess of one (1) year similar to the above Contractor's One-Year Warranty for their specific work provided.

D. Extended Warranties: In addition to the General Contractor's one (1) year and subcontractors' in excess of one (1) year warranty, other required guarantees shall be included in the Close-Out Binder in original issue form. All Manufacturer's extended warranties shall begin on the Substantial Completion date; and shall include all labor, material and delivery costs required to correct defective material or installation. Guarantees include but are not limited to:

01 Roofing – Maintain existing warranty
02 Glazing - 2 Years
03 Sealants - 2 Years
04 Painting and Staining - 2 Years
05 Division 22 - Plumbing Systems - as specified
06 Division 23 - Mechanical Systems - as specified
07 Division 26 - Electrical Systems - as specified

3.4 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Upon Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall be furnished, at no charge, a complete set of electronic files in AutoCAD release 2010 or later, or Revit if applicable, of all drawings included in the Contract Documents. The title blocks shall be stripped of all logos, disclaimers and licensed seals of the Engineer and Consultants.

01 Applicable CTB or plot files shall be furnished by the Engineer and each Consultant.
02 Throughout the construction phase, Engineer's and Consultant's supplemental drawings / sketches provided to the Contractor in AutoCAD or Revit format shall already be incorporated in the electronic files provided to the Contractor.

B. Upon request, the Engineer and / or Consultants shall assist the Contractor with understanding the structure and composition of the electronic files to facilitate the generation of the Record Drawings.

C. The Contractor shall modify the title block on each / every sheet to include only the project name, project address, school district, consultants' name and address, date, and clearly identify the set as "Record Drawings".

D. All electronic Record Drawing work shall be performed in a professional manner using AutoCAD or Revit, as applicable, and shall maintain the format / structure / composition of the original Contract Document drawings.

E. All modifications, additions, deletions and revisions made to the project during the construction phase shall be reflected on the Record Drawings; and shall include, but not necessarily limited to:

01 All as-built dimensions (different than original dimensions)
02 All as-built locations and conditions relative to underground plumbing, sanitary and storm piping installations, natural gas piping and electrical conduits; shown accurately to within twelve inches (12"). Notes shall indicate approximate depth of all underground piping and utilities.
03 All as-built conditions relative to ductwork installations; shown accurately to within six inches (6").
04 All as-built conditions relative to HVAC water piping installations; shown accurately to within six inches (6").
05 All as-built conditions relative to underground electrical conduit installations; shown accurately to within six inches (6").
06 Record drawings shall include a copy of fire sprinkler layout of piping and equipment.
07 All approved CPR's resulting in a physical change in the Work.
08 All RFI's resulting in a physical change in the Work.
09 All AEA's resulting in a physical change in the Work.

10 All Minor Changes resulting in a physical change in the Work.
11 All Construction Change Directives resulting in a physical change in the Work.
12 Update the list of drawings as necessary to reflect added and deleted sheets.

F. All modifications shall be represented by actually deleting the original work and accurately depicting the revised as-built modifications / configurations. "X-ing out" deleted work shall not be accepted

G. Provide the Record Drawings with all revision clouds and other change identifiers removed.

H. Upon completion of all revisions to the Record Drawings, including the Engineer's acceptance, the Record Drawings shall be copied to a USB storage device maintaining the exact folder / file structure originally furnished to the Contractor. Submit to the Engineer for review before proceeding with deliverables.

I. Deliverables: Upon review and acceptance of the documentation, including format, the Engineer shall direct the Contractor to proceed with delivery of the following:
01 Two (2) USB storage devices containing the entire set of Record Drawings in PDF format. Each sheet shall be a separate PDF file. The USB storage device shall be organized to duplicate the order of drawings as they were issued for bidding and construction, with record drawing modifications.
02 Two (2) USB storage devices containing the entire set of Record Drawings in AutoCAD or Revit format as applicable. Each sheet shall be a separate AutoCAD or Revit file. The USB storage devices shall be organized to duplicate the order of drawings as they were issued for bidding and construction, with record drawing modifications.
03 One (1) full-size, complete set of black-line copies on minimum 20 lb. bond paper. The set shall be plotted using the Contractor's USB storage device to assure the files plot correctly. The set shall be screw-post bound

3.5 RECORD SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall maintain and submit a separate set of final submittals to be delivered to the Owner as a condition of Contract Close-Out.

B. Include only the final version of each submittal, including all submittal review comment sheets from the Engineer and Consultant. Versions of submittals that were rejected or required to be revised and resubmitted are not required.

C. Deliverables:
01 Deliver one (1) hard copy set of Record Submittals in file boxes, organized in order by specification division, with tabs included for each section of specifications.
02 Deliver two (2) copies of all Record Submittals in PDF electronic format on two (2) USB storage devices, including a copy of the Contractor's Submittal Log.

3.6 CONTRACT CLOSE-OUT SCHEDULE

A. If the Contractor fails to complete requirements of Contract Close-Out within sixty (60) days after the actual Substantial Completion date, Contractor shall be required to attend weekly meetings at the project site or Owner's office until such time as 100% of the Close-Out documents are completed and accepted by the Owner. During this time the Contractor will be charged for the Owner's, Engineer's and any A/E Consultant's time associated with achieving Final Completion.
01 Billable time shall include, without limitation, travel time, meeting time, document preparation, document review, and re-inspection of on-site conditions.
02 The weekly meetings shall include a minimum of two (2) hours charge per participant.

B. Owner billable time shall be deducted from the Contractor's Final Payment or separately invoiced to the Contractor at Owner's option. Owner billable hourly rates shall be as follows:

01	Director:	$250.00 per hour
02	Project Manager:	$150.00 per hour
03	Project Coordinator:	$125.00 per hour
04	Administration / Secretarial:	$80.00 per hour

C. Engineer and A/E Consultant billable time shall be invoiced to the Contractor by the Engineer. A/E billable rates shall be as follows:

01	A/E Principal:	$250.00 per hour
02	A/E Project Manager:	$150.00 per hour
03	Staff Engineer / Consultant:	$125.00 per hour
04	A/E Field Representative	$125.00 per hour
05	Administration / Secretarial:	$80.00 per hour

D. In scheduling submission(s) and final approvals of Close-Out documents, the Contractor shall allow for the following review period for each submission:

01 Engineer: Ten (10) calendar days

02 Engineer's Consultant: Twelve (12) calendar days.

E. Additionally, failure by the Contractor to complete Contract Close-Out within the stipulated time will be reported to the Contractor's surety. In the report of deficiency the Contractor and surety will be informed that, should correction work remain incomplete for fifteen (15) additional days, the Owner at his discretion may initiate action to complete corrective work out of the remaining contract funds in accordance with the Owner-Contractor Agreement, General and Supplementary Conditions to the Agreement as they apply.

01 Additional costs of the Owner, Engineer, and other consultants incurred because of the Contractor's failure to complete Contract Close-Out within sixty (60) days after the date of Substantial Completion, unless extended by mutual agreement or provision of the contract, will be deducted from the funds remaining to be paid to the Contractor.

3.7 TERMINAL INSPECTION

A. Approximately one (1) month prior to expiration of the one-year guarantee period, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and Owner to schedule an inspection of the work in the company of the Engineer and the Owner. The Engineer and the Owner shall be given not less than ten (10) days' notice prior to the anticipated date of terminal inspection.

B. Where any portion of the work has proven to be defective and requires replacement, repair or adjustment, the Contractor shall immediately provide materials and labor necessary to remedy such defective work, and shall execute such work without delay until completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the Owner, even though the date of completion of the corrective work may extend beyond the expiration date of the guarantee period.

C. The Contractor shall not be responsible for correction of work which has been damaged because of neglect or abuse by the Owner, nor the replacement of parts necessitated by normal wear in use.

SEE ATTACHED FORMS

SUBCONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER AFFIDAVIT AND RELEASE OF LIEN
"Unconditional Affidavit"

STATE OF TEXAS PROJECT: _____

COUNTY OF _____ OWNER: _____

A/E: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

_____, being first duly sworn, disposes and says:

1. That he/she is the _____ of _____, the subcontractor/supplier who supplied, installed, and/or erected the work described below, and that, he is duly authorized to make this Subcontractor/Supplier Affidavit and Release of Lien:

   Work Performed: _____

   Specification Section(s): _____

2. That all work required under the subject subcontract or purchase order of the subject construction project has been performed in accordance with the terms thereof, that all material men, sub-subcontractors, mechanics, and laborers have been paid and satisfied in full and that there are no outstanding claims of any character arising out of the performance of said contract which have not been paid and satisfied in full.
3. That to the best of his knowledge and belief, there are no unsatisfied claims for damages resulting from injury or death to any employees, sub-subcontractors, or the public at large arising out of the performance of said contract, or any suits or claims for any other damages of any kind, nature, or description which might constitute a lien upon the property of the Owner.
4. That he has received full payment of all sums due him for materials furnished and services rendered by the undersigned in connection with the performance of said contract and has and does hereby release the Owner and the A/E and his consultants and the Contractor from any and all claims of any character arising out of or in any way connected with performance of said contract.

ATTEST (If Corporation) _____
Name of Subcontractor / Supplier

_____ _____ _____
Secretary By Date

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this _____ day of _____ 20____.

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

GENERAL CONTRACTOR WARRANTY

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF _____

PROJECT: _____

OWNER: _____

A/E: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

_____, being first duly sworn, disposes and says:

1. That he/she is the _____ of _____, the contractor who constructed the project referenced above, and that, he is duly authorized to make this General Contractor Warranty.
2. The undersigned contractor warrants to the Owner and A/E that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract are of good quality and new except where otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that the Work is free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work conforms with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy from damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage.
3. In the event of failure of materials, products, or workmanship, during the specified warranty periods, the Contractor shall take appropriate measures to assure correction or replacement of the defective items, whether notified by the Owner or A/E.
4. The Contractor warrants the entire project for a period of twelve (12) months from the Date of Substantial Completion and specific sections of work for such additional periods as enumerated in the Contract Documents, except as follows:

_____

_____

ATTEST (If Corporation) _____
Name of Contractor

_____ _____ _____
Secretary By
Date

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this _____ day of _____, 20___.

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR GUARANTEE/WARRANTY

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF_____

PROJECT: _____

OWNER: _____

A/E:

_____

__

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

_____, being first duly sworn, disposes and says:

1. That he/she is the_____of_____, the subcontractor who supplied, installed, and/or erected the work described below, and that, he is duly authorized to make this Subcontractor Warranty:

   Work Performed: _____

   Specification Section(s): _____

2. The undersigned Subcontractor warrants to the Owner and A/E that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract are of good quality and new except where otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that the Work is free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work conforms with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. The Subcontractor's warranty excludes remedy from damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Subcontractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage.

3. In the event of failure of materials, products, or workmanship, during the specified warranty periods, the Contractor shall take appropriate measures to assure correction or replacement of the defective items, whether notified by the Contractor, Owner or A/E.

4. The Subcontractor warrants the work performed for a period of _____months from the Date of Substantial Completion, except as follows:

   _____

   _____

ATTEST (If Corporation)

_____

Name of Subcontractor / Supplier

_____ _____ _____

Secretary By Date

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this_____day of_____, 20____.

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS PROJECT: _____

COUNTY OF _____ OWNER: _____

A/E: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

_____, being first duly sworn, disposes and says:

1. That he/she is the _____ of _____, the General Contractor who constructed or provided the sections of work described below, and that, he is duly authorized to make this Certification.

   Work Performed: _____

   Specification Section(s): _____

2. Do hereby certify that to the best of his information, knowledge, and belief, no asbestos, materials containing asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) have been used or incorporated into the Work; and that no lead or lead bearing materials have been used or incorporated into the potable water systems of the Work during the construction of the above referenced project.

ATTEST (If Corporation)

_____
Name of General Contractor

_____ _____ _____
Secretary By Date

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF_____

PROJECT: _____

OWNER: _____

A/E: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

_____, being first duly sworn, disposes and says:

1. That he/she is the _____ of_____, the subcontractor/supplier who constructed or provided the sections of work described below, and that, he is duly authorized to make this Certification.

   Work Performed: _____

   Specification Section(s): _____

2. Do hereby certify that to the best of his information, knowledge, and belief, no asbestos, materials containing asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) have been used or incorporated into the Work; and that no lead or lead bearing materials have been used or incorporated into the potable water systems of the Work during the construction of the above referenced project.

ATTEST (If Corporation)

_____
Name of Subcontractor / Supplier

_____ _____ _____
Secretary By Date

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this_____day of_____, 20___.

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

SECTION 01 78 23

OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Request for Competitive Sealed Proposal.

B. Scope of Work:
   01 Compilation product data and related information appropriate for Owner's operation and maintenance of products furnished under Contract. Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified.
   02 Instruct Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of equipment and systems.
   03 Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Review and comply with all provisions of section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Initial Submittal: Submit to A/E consultant, as applicable, one (1) review / draft copy of each Operating and Maintenance Manual.
   01 Submit directly to the reviewing consultant (architectural, MEP, Structural, Civil, Food Service, etc.); with a copy of the transmittal delivered to the Engineer.
   02 The A/E consultant shall return review comments or approval of each O&M manual submission within twenty-one (21) days.

C. If a manual is deemed to be incomplete or contain errors, Contractor shall retrieve the review / draft copy and make all necessary corrections. Once complete, resubmit the complete, correct manual for A/E review.

D. Repeat the above process as necessary to obtain final A/E approval of each O&M manual.

E. Final Submittal: When O&M manuals have been reviewed and approved for final printing and distribution, submit two (2) complete sets of O&M manuals to Engineer; and two (2) flash drives containing PDF files of each O&M manual. Engineer shall deliver final O&M manuals to the Owner.

F. This copy shall contain as a minimum:
   01 Table of Contents for each element.
   02 Contractor information for each contractor / sub-contractor.
   03 All submittals, coordination drawings and product data, reviewed by the Engineer; bearing the Engineer's stamp of acceptance. (When submittals are returned from Engineer "Correct as Noted", corrected inserts shall be included.)
   04 All parts and maintenance manuals for items of equipment.
   05 Warranties (without starting dates)
   06 Certifications that have been completed. Submit forms and outlines of certifications that have not been completed.
   07 Operating and maintenance procedures.
   08 Form of Owner's Training Program Syllabus (including times and dates).
   09 Control operations/equipment wiring diagrams.

10 Schedule of filters for each item of equipment.
11 Schedule of belts for each item of equipment.
12 Other required operating and maintenance information that are complete.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. It is the Contractor's / sub-contractor's responsibility to compile, review and verify that Operations and Maintenance Manuals are 100% complete and correct in accordance with the specified requirements prior to submission to the Engineer for review.
01 Failure to comply with required verification may result in return of O&M manuals without a thorough A/E review.

B. Once submitted to the Engineer for review, the A/E shall review and return any comments and revisions for correction to be incorporated into the final manuals.

C. Schedule for Submission and Delivery:
01 Submit O&M Manuals for review far enough in advance to assure completion of review(s), correction(s), publication of the final O&M manuals, and delivery to the Owner PRIOR to any Owner demonstrations / training involving equipment / systems included in the manual(s).
02 No Owner demonstrations / training shall occur without final, approved O&M manuals have been delivered to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BINDERS

A. Commercial quality black three-ring binders with clear overlay plastic covers on front and spine.

B. Binders shall be a minimum ring size: 1", and a maximum ring size: 3".

C. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related groupings.

D. Label contents on spine and face of binder with full size insert. Label under plastic cover.

2.2 CONTENT

A. Each O&M manual shall include as a minimum the following material and information:
01 Table of Contents for each element, including corresponding specification number.
02 Contractor information for each contractor / sub-contractor.
03 All submittals, coordination drawings and product data, reviewed by the Engineer; including the Engineer's stamp of acceptance / review comment sheets. When submittals are returned from Engineer "Correct as Noted", corrected inserts shall be included.
04 All parts and maintenance manuals for items of equipment.
05 Warranties (without starting dates)
06 Certifications that have been completed. Submit forms and outlines of certifications that have not been completed.
07 Operating and maintenance procedures.
08 Control operations / equipment wiring diagrams.
09 Schedule of filters for each item of equipment.
10 Schedule of belts for each item of equipment.
11 Material Safety Data (MSD) sheets
12 Other required operating and maintenance information that are complete.

B. All material will be bound in the 3-ring binder unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer.
01 Sheets that are 8-12 x 14 or 11 x 17 shall be folded to an 8-1/2 x 11 format.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Form for Manuals:
- 01 Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.
- 02 Format:
  - a. Size: 8-1/2" x 11".
  - b. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten.
- 03 Drawings:
  - a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab and bind in text.
  - b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
- 04 Provide flyleaf indexed tabs for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment.
- 05 Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "Operating and Maintenance Instructions". List:
  - a. Title of Project
  - b. Identity of separate structures as applicable.
  - c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.
- 06 Binder as specified.

B. Content of Manual:
- 01 Neatly typewritten Table of Contents for each volume arranged in systematic order as outlined in the specifications.
  - a. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.
  - b. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to content of the volume.
  - c. List with each product, name, address and telephone number of:
    - 1. Subcontractor or installer.
    - 2. Maintenance contractor as appropriate.
    - 3. Identify area of responsibility of each.
    - 4. Local source of supply for parts and replacement.
  - d. Identify each product by product name and other identifying symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.
- 02 Product Data:
  - a. Include those sheets pertinent to the specific product.
  - b. Annotate each sheet to:
    - 1. Identify specific product or part installed.
    - 2. Identify data applicable to installation.
    - 3. Delete references to inapplicable information. (All options not supplied with equipment shall be marked out indicated in some manner.
- 03 Drawings:
  - a. Supplement product data with drawings as necessary to illustrate:
    - 1. Relations of component parts of equipment and systems.
    - 2. Control and flow diagrams.
  - b. Coordinate drawings with information in Project Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
  - c. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- 04 Written text, as required to supplement product data for the particular installation:
  - a. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
  - b. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
- 05 Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued.
  - a. Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, giving:
    - 1. Proper procedures in event of failure.
    - 2. Instances that might affect validity of warranties or bonds.
- 06 Shop drawings, coordination drawings and product data as specified.

C. Sections for Equipment and Systems:

01 Content for each unit of equipment and system as appropriate:

a. Description of unit and component parts.

1. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
2. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
3. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.

b. Operating procedures:

1. Start up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
2. Regulation, control, stopping, shut down and emergency instructions.
3. Summer and winter operating instructions.
4. Special operating instructions.

c. Maintenance procedures:

1. Routine operations
2. Guide to trouble-shooting.
3. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
4. Alignment, adjusting and checking.
5. Routine service based on operating hours.

d. Servicing and lubrication schedule. List of lubricants required.

e. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.

f. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.

g. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.

1. Predicted life of part subject to wear.
2. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

h. As installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.

i. Complete equipment internal wiring diagrams.

j. Schedule of filters for each air handling system.

k. Schedule of belts for each item of equipment.

l. Each Contractor's coordination drawings.

m. As installed color coded piping diagrams.

n. Charts of valve tag number, with location and function of each valve.

o. List of original manufacturer's spare parts and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

p. Other data as required under pertinent sections of the specifications.

02 Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of Owner's personnel.

03 Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data as outlined in respective sections of specifications.

04 Provide complete information for products specified in Division 22.

05 Provide certificates of compliance as specified in each related section.

06 Provide start up reports as specified in each related section.

07 Provide signed receipts for spare parts and material.

08 Provide training report and certificates.

09 Provide backflow preventer certified test reports.

10 Provide gas piping pressure test reports.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 30 00

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS, AA THROUGH DIVISION 01 APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Refer Section AB – Instructions to Proposers, Section AF – Manufacturer Prequalification for substitutions and Alief ISD Terms and Conditions.

B. Scope:
- 01 Provide all concrete and concrete accessories required for a complete installation.
- 02 New concrete HVAC equipment support structures
- 03 New and / or extended concrete housekeeping pads
- 04 Coordinate with all other trades to confirm requirements and scope required for all associated work.

C. Related Work:
- 01 Division 26 Specifications – ELECTRICAL

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute:
- 01 Detailing Manual
- 02 ACI 301

B. U.S. Federal Specifications:
- 01 Fed. Spec. SS-S-158
- 02 Fed. Spec. SS-S-164

C. American Society for Testing and Materials:
- 01 ASTM C33-379, Concrete Aggregates
- 02 ASTM C94, Ready Mix Concrete
- 03 ASTM C150, Portland Cement
- 04 ASTM C309, Liquid Membrane - Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
- 05 ASTM A185, Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement
- 06 ASTM A704, Welded Steel Plain Bar or Rod Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
- 07 ASTM A615, Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
- 08 ASTM C31, Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
- 09 ASTM C260, Specifications for Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
- 10 ASTM C494, Specifications for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
- 11 ASTM C309, Liquid Membrane - Curing

D. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (including latest revisions) AASHTO-M-213-74

E. Portland Cement Association: Joint Design for Concrete Highway and Street Pavement, Concrete-Typical Pavement Sections and Jointing Details.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Review and comply with all provisions of Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Manufacturer's Information:
   01 Manufacturer's data and specifications for all products proposed to be furnished.
   02 Manufacturer's complete installation procedures / instructions for all products proposed to be furnished.

C. Tests and Certifications:
   01 Before starting any work under this section, make all required arrangements with the testing laboratory. The testing laboratory shall test and furnish certified reports on proposed cements, aggregates, mixing water and admixtures.
   02 Submit proposed design mixes for each type of concrete using previously tested and approved materials.
   03 Furnish certified reports of each proposed mix for each type of concrete.
   04 Proportion mixes by laboratory trial batch or field experience methods, using materials to be employed in the work for each class of concrete required, and report to the Engineer.
   05 Furnish ready mix delivery tickets.

D. Shop Drawings:
   01 Shop drawings for all reinforcing steel. Show bending diagrams, splicing and laps of rods, shapes, dimension and details of bar reinforcement and accessories.
   02 Shop drawings showing location of all proposed construction and control joints, keying / keyways, water stops, openings, depressions, trenches, sleeves, inserts, and other items affecting reinforcement and placement of concrete.

E. Actual Samples of Proposed Materials:
   01 Plastic chair supports
   02 Water stops

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Joint Sealant:
   01 Sonneborn
   02 Pecora
   03 Tremco
   04 W.R. Meadows

B. Reinforcing Chairs:
   01 OCM, Inc.
   02 Dayton Aztec
   03 No other substitutions

C. Curing Compound:
   01 Nox-Crete- Cure & Seal 100-300 E
   02 Sonneborn – Kure-N-Seal
   03 Shepler's – Shep-Cure 309 Rez All
   04 W.R. Meadows – Vocomp-20

2.2 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Concrete:
- 01 General:
  - a. Ready-mixed concrete, ASTM C94
  - b. Comply with ACI 318.
  - c. Concrete must be approved by Engineer through design mix and cylinder test of testing laboratory.
- 02 Cement: Type 1, ASTM C150, unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. Use one brand of cement for entire project.
- 03 Admixtures:
  - a. Approval necessary from Engineer and testing laboratory
  - b. Calcium Chloride: Not permitted in floor slabs
- 04 Aggregates:
  - a. Comply with ASTM C33.
  - b. Maximum size not larger than one-fifth of the narrowest dimension between forms of the member for which concrete is to be used. Not larger than three-fourths of minimum clear spacing between reinforcing bars.
  - c. Maximum 1 1/2 inches in building slabs.
- 05 Strengths: 5 sack/3000 psi/28 days: all concrete.
- 06 Water: Drinking quality
- 07 Slump: 5-1/2 inch max.

B. Metal Reinforcement:
- 01 Bars:
  - a. General: Conform to ACI Publication 315, latest edition.
  - b. Comply with ASTM A615, Grade 60.
  - c. #3 bars comply with ASTM A615, Grade 40

C. Joints: None allowed at housekeeping equipment pads

D. Curing Compound: Water based, dissipating curing compound for freshly placed concrete.
- 01 Comply with ASTM C309 Type 1.
- 02 Minimum 18% solids.
- 03 Meets all VOC emission requirements.
- 04 Non-clear for visual verification of adequate coverage.
- 05 Coordinate requirements of finish flooring manufacturer's to assure compatibility with finish flooring to be applied over slab surfaces.

E. Accessories:
- 01 Form Ties: Adjustable length and type which will not leave holes larger than 1 inch in diameter in the face of the concrete. Ties shall be such that when forms are removed, no metal will be within 1 inch of the finished concrete surface. The holes must be patched.
- 02 Chairs and Spacers: OCM, Inc. – "Plastic Cradle Chairs" or Aztec "Castle Chair". Heavy-duty plastic-type sized to support all horizontal steel reinforcing at proper height. Use type with sand cushion pads where concrete is on grade.
- 03 Sleeved Dowels: Round steel bar dowels in types, sizes and lengths as indicated on the Drawings, with plastic sleeve on one end.
- 04 Other concrete accessories required for a complete installation of the Work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. General: Clean all mixing and transportation equipment; remove debris from forms; wet forms thoroughly; remove ice or other coatings from reinforcement which might hinder good bond; remove water from place of deposit; and check reinforcement.

B. Accessories: Install anchor bolts, slots, dove-tail anchor slots, boxes, sleeves and other required devices. Provide all such items not specified to be provided by other trades.
   01 Provide temporary supports to maintain accessory location / position during concrete placement and initial finishing. Remove temporary supports as required.

C. Coordination:
   01 Unless specifically shown or allowed in other specification sections and / or drawings, no horizontal runs of conduit, piping or other work shall be allowed within the slab.
   02 Coordinate with other contractors / trades as required for proper installation of interfacing work; and monitoring of such work during placement and finishing of concrete. All interfacing work displaced during concrete placement will be required to be moved to proper location.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Forms:
   01 Conform to the shapes, lines and dimensions of the members as shown on the Drawings or required to meet existing, adjacent concrete elevations flush.
   02 Care shall be taken to assure that formwork does not stain concrete surfaces.
   03 Form Removal: Do not remove forms for a minimum of 24 hours after final finishing of concrete slabs.
   04 Where existing concrete to remain is the form, thoroughly clean existing surfaces as required for proper interface and bond to new concrete.

B. Reinforcing:
   01 Cleaning Reinforcement: Free from rust, scale or other coatings which will destroy or reduce the bond.
   02 Placing Reinforcement:
      a. Place accurately and adequately secure in position.
      b. Reinforcement in all concrete slabs shall be held in proper locations by use of plastic chairs spaced a maximum distance of 48 inches O.C., unless noted otherwise.
   03 Coverage of Reinforcement: The metal reinforcement shall be protected by the thickness of concrete indicated on the plans.
      a. HVAC Equipment Housekeeping Pads: Reinforcing shall be placed at the center of the pad thickness.

C. Concrete:
   01 Batching, Mixing and Delivery Equipment: Use transit mixed concrete from approved batching and mixing plant. Batch, mix and transport concrete to the site in accordance with provisions of ASTM C94.
   02 Inspection: Examine all areas and conditions under which the work of this section will be performed. Correct any conditions detrimental to the approved completion of the work. Do not proceed until all such conditions are corrected.
   03 Concrete Placement (general):
      a. Place concrete in compliance with practices and recommendations of ACI-304, and as specified herein.

b. Place concrete at such a rate that concrete which is being integrated with fresh concrete is still plastic.
c. Deposit concrete as nearly as practicable in its final location to avoid segregation due to re-handling and flowing. Do not subject concrete to any procedure which might cause segregation.
d. Screed concrete which is to receive other construction to the proper level, to avoid excessive skimming and grouting.
e. Do not use concrete which becomes non-plastic and unworkable, or does not meet the required quality control limits, or which has been contaminated by foreign materials.

04 Conveying:
a. Handle concrete from point of delivery and transfer to conveying equipment to the location of final deposit as rapidly as practicable, and by methods which prevent segregation and loss of mix materials.
b. Provide runways for wheeled conveying equipment from delivery point to location of final deposit.
c. Keep interior surfaces of conveying equipment, including chutes and tremies, free from hardened concrete, debris, water and other deleterious materials.
d. Pumps may be used only if they can pump the designed mix. Do not add fine aggregate or water to the mix to satisfy needs of a pumping device.
e. Use chutes or tremies for placing concrete where a drop of 10'-0" or more is required.

05 Consolidation:
a. Consolidate all concrete footings, piers, grade beams, slabs, paving, etc. in accordance with provisions of ACI-309.
b. Consolidate each layer of concrete immediately after placing, using internal concrete vibrators supplemented by hand-spading, rodding or tamping.
c. During all phases of operation, maintain a frequency of not less than 10,000 vibrations per minute per internal vibrator.
d. Provide adequate number of units and power source at all times. Maintain spare units on hand to ensure adequacy.
e. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the equipment is not adequate to accomplish proper consolidation, he may order delay in further placement until adequate equipment is made available.
f. Maintain vibrators to assure peak efficiency at all times during placement.

D. Curing Compound:
01 Apply at all new concrete surfaces.
02 Apply complete covering of curing compound as soon as concrete is finished in strict accordance with manufacturer's standards and recommendations
03 Coordinate with other trades as required to assure compatibility with any finishes to be applied over concrete surfaces.

E. Finishing: All interior slabs shall be finished with a smooth, troweled finish.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Laboratory: Perform the appropriate tests upon notification by the Contractor.

B. Tolerances:
01 Build flatwork true to plane within 1/4 inch over a 10 foot length; non-cumulative.
02 Unless otherwise indicated, the finished floor slab shall not vary more than 1/4 inch from the required finish floor slab elevation at any point.

3.4 PATCHING AND CLEANING

A. After forms are removed, remove projecting fins, bolts, form ties, nails, etc., not necessary for the work, or cut back 1 inch from the surface. Where, in the Engineer's opinion, surface defects occur, such as honeycombing, repair the defective areas as directed by the Engineer. Joint marks and fins in exposed work shall be smoothed off and cleaned as directed by the Engineer.

B. Repair defects in concrete work per ACI-301, Chapter 9, and as directed by the Engineer. Chip voids and stone pockets to a depth of 1 inch or more as required to remove all loose material. Voids, surface irregularities, chipped areas, etc., shall be filled by patching, gunite or rubbing, as directed by the Engineer. Repaired surfaces shall duplicate appearance of unpatched work.

C. Clean exposed concrete surfaces and adjoining work stained by leakage of concrete to the approval of the Engineer.

D. Reinforce or replace any deficient work as directed by the Engineer, and at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.5 CLEAN - UP

A. In addition to the requirements of General Conditions, clean up all concrete and cement work on completion of this portion of the work, except protective coating or building papers shall remain until floors have completely cured or until interior partitions are to be installed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 01 00

PLUMBING OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Compilation product data and related information appropriate for Owner's operation and maintenance of products furnished under Contract. Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified.

B. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of equipment and systems.

C. Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Thirty (30) days after the Contractor has received the final scheduled identified submittals bearing the Architect/Engineer's stamp of acceptance (including resubmittals), submit for review one copy of the first draft of the Operating and Maintenance Manual. This copy shall contain as a minimum:

1. Table of Contents for each element.
2. Contractor information.
3. All submittals, coordination drawings and product data, reviewed by the Architect/Engineer; bearing the Architect/Engineer's stamp of acceptance. (When submittals are returned from Engineer "Correct as Noted", corrected inserts shall be included.)
4. All parts and maintenance manuals for items of equipment.
5. Warranties (without starting dates)
6. Certifications that have been completed. Submit forms and outlines of certifications that have not been completed.
7. Operating and maintenance procedures.
8. Form of Owner's Training Program Syllabus (including times and dates).
9. Control operations/equipment wiring diagrams.
10. Other required operating and maintenance information that are complete.

B. Copy will be returned to the Contractor within 15 days with comments for corrections.

C. Submit completed manuals in final electronic form to the Architect/Engineer one day after substantial completion, and prior to Owner's instructions. Include all specified data, test and balance reports, drawings, dated warranties, certificates, reports, along with other materials and information.

D. The Architect/Engineer will review the manuals for completeness within fifteen (15) days.

E. The Contractor shall be notified of any missing or omitted materials. The Manuals shall be reworked by the Contractor, as required, in the office of the Architect / Engineer. The manuals will not be retransmitted.

F. Completed electronic manuals will be delivered to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BINDERS

A. Commercial quality black three-ring binders with clear overlay plastic covers.

B. Minimum ring size: 1".
Maximum ring size: 3".

C. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related groupings.

D. Label contents on spine and face of binder with full size insert. Label under plastic cover.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Form for Manuals:
1. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.
2. Format:
   a. Size: 8-1/2" x 11".
   b. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten.
3. Drawings:
   a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab and bind in text.
   b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
4. Provide flyleaf indexed tabs for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment.
5. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "Operating and Maintenance Instructions". List:
   a. Title of Project
   b. Identity of separate structures as applicable.
   c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.
6. Binder as specified.

B. Content of Manual:
1. Neatly typewritten Table of Contents for each volume arranged in systematic order as outlined in the specifications.
   a. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.
   b. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to content of the volume.
   c. List with each product, name, address and telephone number of:
      1) Subcontractor or installer.
      2) Maintenance contractor as appropriate.
      3) Identify area of responsibility of each.
      4) Local source of supply for parts and replacement.
   d. Identify each product by product name and other identifying symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.
2. Product Data:
   a. Include those sheets pertinent to the specific product.
   b. Annotate each sheet to:
      1) Identify specific product or part installed.
      2) Identify data applicable to installation.
      3) Delete references to inapplicable information. (All options not supplied with equipment shall be marked out indicated in some manner.
3. Drawings:
   a. Supplement product data with drawings as necessary to illustrate:
      1) Relations of component parts of equipment and systems.
      2) Control and flow diagrams.
   b. Coordinate drawings with information in Project Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
   c. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
4. Written text, as required to supplement product data for the particular installation:
   a. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
   b. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
5. Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued.
   a. Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, giving:

1) Proper procedures in event of failure.
2) Instances that might affect validity of warranties or bonds.

6. Shop drawings, coordination drawings and product data as specified.

C. Sections for Equipment and Systems.

1. Content for each unit of equipment and system as appropriate:
   a. Description of unit and component parts.
      1) Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
      2) Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
      3) Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
   b. Operating procedures:
      1) Start up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
      2) Regulation, control, stopping, shut down and emergency instructions.
      3) Summer and winter operating instructions.
      4) Special operating instructions.
   c. Maintenance procedures:
      1) Routine operations
      2) Guide to trouble-shooting.
      3) Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
      4) Alignment, adjusting and checking.
      5) Routine service based on operating hours.
   d. Servicing and lubrication schedule. List of lubricants required.
   e. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
   f. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.
   g. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
      1) Predicted life of part subject to wear.
      2) Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
   h. As installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
   i. Complete equipment internal wiring diagrams.
   j. Each Contractor's coordination drawings.
   k. As installed color coded piping diagrams.
   l. Charts of valve tag number, with location and function of each valve.
   m. List of original manufacturer's spare parts and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
   n. Other data as required under pertinent sections of the specifications.
2. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of Owner's personnel.
3. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data as outlined in respective sections of specifications.
4. Provide complete information for products specified in Division 22.
5. Provide certificates of compliance as specified in each related section.
6. Provide start up reports as specified in each related section.
7. Provide signed receipts for spare parts and material.
8. Provide training report and certificates.
9. Provide backflow preventer certified test reports.
10. Provide gas piping pressure test reports.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 00

PLUMBING GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Except as modified in this Section, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, applicable provisions of the General Requirements, and other provisions and requirements of the contract documents apply to work of Division 22 Plumbing.

B. Applicable provisions of this section apply to all sections of Division 22, Plumbing.

1.2 CODE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES

A. Perform work in accordance with applicable statutes, ordinances, codes and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Plumbing work shall comply with applicable inspection services:
1. Underwriters Laboratories
2. National Fire Protection Association
3. State Health Department
4. Local Municipal Building Inspection Department
5. Texas Department of Licensing & Regulations (TDLR)
6. Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS Based on ADA)

C. Resolve any code violations discovered in contract documents with the Engineer prior to award of the contract. After Contract award, any correction or additions necessary for compliance with applicable codes shall be made at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. This Contractor shall be responsible for being aware of and complying with asbestos NESHAP regulations, as well as all other applicable codes, laws and regulations.

E. Obtain all permits required.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATIONS

A. An approved contractor for the work under this division shall be:
1. A licensed specialist in this field and have the personnel, experience, training, skill, and organization to provide a practical working system
2. Able to furnish evidence of having contracted for and installed not less than 3 systems of comparable size and type that has served their Owners satisfactorily for not less than 3 years

1.4 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS

A. Materials which are specified by reference to Federal Specifications; ASTM, ASME, ANSI, or AWWA Specifications; Federal Standards; or other standard specifications must comply with latest editions, revisions, amendments or supplements in effect on date bids are received. Requirements in reference specifications and standards are minimum for all equipment, material, and work. In instances where specified capacities, size, or other features of equipment, devices, or materials exceed these minimums, meet specified capacities.

1.5 CONTRACT DRAWINGS

A. Contract drawings are diagrammatic only and do not give fully dimensioned locations of various

elements of work. Determine exact locations from field measurements.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain at the job site a separate set of white prints (blue line or black line) of the contract drawings for the sole purpose of recording the "as-built" changes and diagrams of those portions of work in which actual construction is at variance with the contract drawings. Mark the drawings with a colored pencil. Prepare, as the work progresses and upon completion of work, reproducible drawings clearly indicating locations of various lines, valves, ductwork, traps, equipment, and other pertinent items, as installed. Include flow-line elevation of sewer lines. Record existing and new underground and under slab piping with dimensioned locations and elevations of such piping.

B. At the conclusion of project, obtain without cost to the Owner, erasable mylars of the original drawings and transfer as-built changes to these. Prior to transmittal of corrected drawings, obtain 3 sets of blue-line prints of each drawing, regardless of whether corrections were necessary and include in the transmittal (2 sets are for the Owner's use and one set is for the Architect/Engineer's records). Delivery of these as-built prints and reproducibles is a condition of final acceptance. Provide record drawings on one set each (reproducible Dayrex mylar film positives) and AutoCad 2012 / Revit CAD files on disk (CD Rom).

C. As-Built drawings should indicate the following information as a minimum:
1. Indicate all addendum changes to documents.
2. Remove Engineer’s seal, name, address and logo from drawings.
3. Mark documents RECORD DRAWINGS.
4. Clearly indicate: DOCUMENT PRODUCED BY
5. Indicate all changes to construction during construction. Indicate actual routing of all piping, ductwork, etc. that were deviated from construction drawings.
6. Indicate exact location of all underground plumbing and flow line elevation.
7. Indicate exact location of all underground plumbing piping and elevation.
8. Indicate exact location of all underground electrical raceways and elevations.
9. Correct schedules to reflect (actual) equipment furnished and manufacturer.
10. During the execution of work, maintain a complete set of drawings and specifications upon which all locations of equipment, ductwork, piping, devices, and all deviations and changes from the construction documents in the work shall be recorded.
11. Location and size of all ductwork and mechanical piping above ceiling including exact location of isolation of domestic and plumbing valves.
12. Exact location of all electrical equipment in and outside of the building.
13. Fire Protection System documents revised to indicate exact location of all sprinkler heads and zone valves.
14. Exact location of all roof mounted equipment, wall, roof and floor penetrations.
15. Cloud all changes.

1.7 SPACE REQUIREMENTS

A. Consider space limitations imposed by contiguous work in selection and location of equipment and material. Do not provide equipment or material that is not suitable in this respect.

1.8 RELATION WITH OTHER TRADES

A. Carefully study all matters and conditions concerning the project. Submit notification of conflict in ample time to prevent unwarranted changes in any work. Review other Divisions of these specifications to determine their requirements.

B. Because of the complicated relationship of this work to the total project, conscientiously study the relation and cooperate as necessary to accomplish the full intent of the documents.

C. Provide sleeves and inserts in forms as required for the work. Stub up and protect open ends of pipe before any concrete is placed. Furnish sizes of required equipment pads. Furnish and locate bolts and fittings required to be cast in them.

D. Locate and size openings required for installation of work specified in this Division in sufficient time to prevent delay in the work.

E. Refer to other Divisions of the specifications for the scope of required connections to equipment furnished under that Division. Determine from the Contractor for the various trades, the Owner, and by direction from the Architect/Engineer, the exact location of all items.

1.9 CONCEALED AND EXPOSED WORK

A. When the word "concealed" is used in connection with insulating, painting, piping, ducts and the like, the work is understood to mean hidden from sight as in chases, furred spaces or above ceilings. "Exposed" is understood to mean open to view.

1.10 GUARANTEE

A. Guarantee work for 1 year from the date of substantial completion of the project. During that period make good any faults or imperfections that may arise due to defects or omissions in material, equipment or workmanship. At the Owner's option, replacement of failed parts or equipment shall be provided.

1.11 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. Furnish new and unused materials and equipment meeting the requirements of the paragraph specifying acceptable manufacturers. Where two or more units of the same type or class of equipment are required, provide units of a single manufacturer.

1.12 NOISE AND VIBRATION

A. Select equipment to operate with minimum noise and vibration. If objectionable noise or vibration is produced or transmitted to or through the building structure by equipment, piping, ducts or other parts of work, rectify such conditions at no additional cost. If the item of equipment is judged to produce objectionable noise or vibration, demonstrate at no additional cost that equipment performs within designated limits on a vibration chart.

1.13 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers names and catalog number specified under sections of Division 22 are used to establish standards of design, performance, quality and serviceability and not to limit competition. Equipment of similar design, equal to that specified, manufactured by a named manufacturer will be acceptable on approval. A request for prior approval of equipment not listed must be submitted ten (10) days before bid due date. Submit complete design and performance data to the Engineer.

1.14 OPERATING TESTS

A. After all plumbing systems have been completed and put into operation, subject each system to an operating test under design conditions to ensure proper sequencing and operation throughout the range of operation. Tests shall be made in the presence of the Architect/Engineer. Make adjustments as required to ensure proper functioning of all systems. Special tests on individual systems are specified under individual sections. Submit 3 copies of all certifications and test reports adequately in advance of completion of the work to allow for remedial action as required to correct deficiencies discovered in equipment and systems.

1.15 WARRANTIES

A. Submit 3 copies of all warranties and guarantees for systems, equipment, devices and materials. These shall be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

1.16 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

A. It shall be the responsibility of each sub-contractor to consult the Architectural and Engineering drawings, details, and specifications and thoroughly familiarize himself with the project and all job related requirements. Each sub-contractor shall cooperate with the General Contractor to verify that all piping and other items are placed in the walls, furred spaces, chases, etc., so there will be no delays in the job.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 OPENINGS

A. Framed, cast or masonry openings for ductwork, equipment or piping are specified under other divisions. Drawings and layout work for exact size and location of all openings are included under this division.

3.2 HOUSEKEEPING PADS

A. Provide equipment housekeeping pads under all floor mounted and ground mounted plumbing equipment, and as shown on the drawings.

B. Concrete work as specified in Division 3.

C. Concrete pads:
   1. 4" high, rounded edges, minimum 2500 psi unless otherwise indicated on the drawings
   2. Chamfer strips at edges and corner of forms.
   3. Smooth steel trowel finish.
   4. Doweled to existing slab

D. Install concrete curbs around multiple pipe penetrations.

3.3 VANDAL RESISTANT DEVICES

A. Provide a handle for each loose keyed operated valve and hose bibb on the project.

B. Where vandal resistant screws or bolts are employed on the project, deliver to the Owner 2 suitable tools for use with each type of fastener used.

C. Proof of delivery of these items to the Owner shall be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

3.4 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

A. Prior to final inspection, conduct an on-site training program to instruct the Owner's operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the plumbing systems.
   1. Provide the training during the Owner's regular working day.
   2. The Instructors shall each be experienced in their phase of operation and maintenance of building plumbing systems and with the project.

B. Time to be allocated for instructions.
   1. Minimum of 8 hours dedicated instructor time.
   2. 4 hours on each of 2 days.

C. Before proceeding with the on-site training program, submit the program syllabus; proposed time and dates; and other pertinent information for review and approval.
   1. One copy to the Owner.
   2. One copy to the Architect/Engineer.

D. The Owner will provide a list of personnel to receive instructions, and will coordinate their attendance at the agreed upon times.

E. Use the operation and maintenance manuals as the basis of instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

F. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shut down of each item of equipment.

G. Demonstrate equipment functions (both individually and as part of the total integrated system).

H. Prepare and insert additional data in the operating and maintenance manuals when the need for additional data becomes apparent during instructions.

I. Submit a report within one week after completion of the training program that instructions have been satisfactorily completed. Give time and date of each demonstration and hours devoted to the demonstration, with a list of people present.

J. At the conclusion of the on-site training program, have the person designated by the Owner sign a certificate to certify that he/she has a proper understanding of the system, that the demonstrations and instructions have been satisfactorily completed, and the scope and content of the operating and maintenance manuals used for the training program are satisfactory.

K. Provide a copy of the report and the certificate in an appropriately tabbed section of each Operating and Maintenance Manual.

3.5 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

A. Provide a laminated engraved plastic nameplate on each piece of equipment and starter.
   1. Designation approved by Architect/Engineer.
   2. Equipment includes, but is not limited to, water heaters, pumps, boilers and utility controllers.
   3. Submit schedule of equipment to be included and designations.

B. Provide nameplates with 1/2" high letters and fastened with epoxy or screws.

3.6 OBSTRUCTIONS

A. The drawings indicate certain information pertaining to surface and subsurface obstructions which has been taken from available drawings. Such information is not guaranteed, however, as to accuracy of location or complete information.
   1. Before any cutting or trenching operations are begun, verify with Owner's representative, utility companies, municipalities, and other interested parties that all available information has been provided.
   2. Should obstruction be encountered, whether shown or not, alter routing of new work, reroute existing lines, remove obstruction where permitted, or otherwise perform whatever work is necessary to satisfy the purpose of the new work and leave existing services and structures in

a satisfactory and serviceable condition.

B. Assume total responsibility for and repair any damage to existing utilities or construction, whether or not such existing facilities are shown.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect work, equipment, fixtures, and materials. At work completion, work must be clean and in original manufacturer's condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 10

PLUMBING CONTRACT QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Contract quality control including workmanship, manufacturer's instructions and demonstrations.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM

A. Maintain quality control over supervision, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions and workmanship to produce work in accordance with contract documents.

1.3 WORKMANSHIP

A. Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.

B. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.

C. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking. Under no conditions shall material or equipment be suspended from structural bridging.

D. Provide finishes to match approved samples. All exposed finishes shall be approved by the Architect. Submit color samples as required.

1.4 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Comply with instructions in full detail, including each step in sequence.

B. Should instruction conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect / Engineer before proceeding.

1.5 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES

A. When required in individual Specification Sections, submit manufacturer's certificate in duplicate, certifying that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.6 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

A. When required in individual Specification Sections, manufacturer shall provide qualified personnel to observe:
   1. Field conditions.
   2. Condition of installation.
   3. Quality of workmanship.
   4. Start-up of equipment.
   5. Testing, adjusting, and balancing of equipment.

B. Representative shall make written report of observations and recommendations to Architect / Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REFERENCE APPLICABLE SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT

A. Do not deliver equipment to the project site until progress of construction has reached the stage where equipment is actually needed or until building is closed in enough to protect the equipment from weather. Equipment allowed to stand in the weather will be rejected, and the Contractor is obligated to furnish new equipment of a like kind at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Adequately protect equipment from damage after delivery to the project. Cover with heavy tarpaulins, drop cloths or other protective coverings as required to protect from plaster, paint, mortar and/or dirt. Do not cover with plastic materials and trap condensate and cause corrosion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 12

PLUMBING SHOP DRAWINGS, COORDINATION DRAWINGS & PRODUCT DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Prepare submittals as required by Division 1.

B. The term submittal, as used herein, refers to all:
1. Shop Drawings
2. Coordination Drawings
3. Product data

C. Submittals shall be prepared and produced for:
1. Distribution as specified
2. Inclusion in the Operating and Maintenance Manual, as specified, in the related section

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Present drawings in a clear and thorough manner. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail, schedule, or room numbers shown on Contract Drawings.

B. Show all dimensions of each item of equipment on a single composite Shop Drawing. Do not submit a series of drawings of components.

C. Identify field dimensions; show relationship to adjacent features, critical features, work, or products.

D. Submit shop drawings in plan, elevation and sections, showing equipment in mechanical equipment areas.

1.3 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Present in a clear and thorough manner. Title each drawing with project name. Identify each element of drawings by reference to sheet number and detail, or room number of contract documents. Minimum drawing scale: ¼” = 1’-0”.

B. Prepare coordination drawings to coordinate installations for efficient use of available space, for proper sequence of installation, and to resolve conflicts. Coordinate with work specified in other sections and other divisions of the specifications.

C. For each mechanical room and for each outside equipment pad where equipment is located, submit plan and elevation drawings. Show:
1. Actual mechanical equipment and components to be furnished
2. Service clearance
3. Relationship to other equipment and components
4. Roof drains and leader piping
5. Fire protection piping and equipment

D. Identify field dimensions. Show relation to adjacent or critical features of work or products.

E. Related requirements:
1. Ductwork shop drawings
2. Coordination drawing specified in Division 26

F. Submit shop drawings in plan, elevation and sections, showing equipment in mechanical equipment areas.

G. Gas piping sketch indicating proposed location of piping prior to proceeding with the installation.

1.4 PRODUCT DATA AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION

A. Submit only pages which are pertinent to the project. All options which are indicated on the product data shall become part of the contract and shall be required whether specified are not.

B. Mark each copy of standard printed data to identify pertinent products, referenced to specification section and article number.

C. Show reference standards, performance characteristics and capacities; wiring and piping diagrams and controls; component parts; finishes; dimensions and required clearances.

D. Modify manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams to supplement standard information and to provide information specifically applicable to the work. Delete information not applicable.

E. Mark up a copy of the specifications for the product. Indicate in the margin of each paragraph the following: “Comply, ”Do Not Comply”, or “Not Applicable”. Explain all “Do Not Comply” statements.

F. Provide a separate transmittal for each submittal item. Transmittals shall indicate product by specification section name and number. Separate all submittals into appropriate specification section number. Do not combine specification sections.

1.5 MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit Manufacturer's instructions for storage, preparation, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, calibrating, balancing and finishing.

1.6 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Review submittals prior to transmittal.

B. Determine and verify:
1. Field measurements
2. Field construction criteria
3. Manufacturer's catalog numbers
4. Conformance with requirements of Contract Documents

C. Coordinate submittals with requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents.

D. Notify the Architect/Engineer in writing at time of submission of any deviations in the submittals from requirements of the Contract Documents.

E. Do not fabricate products, or begin work for which submittals are specified, until such submittals have been produced and bear contractor's stamp. Do not fabricate products or begin work scheduled to have submittals reviewed until return of reviewed submittals with Architect/Engineer's acceptance.

F. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved whether Architect/Engineer reviews submittals or not.

G. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved whether Architect/Engineer reviews submittals or not, unless Architect/engineer gives written acceptance of the specific deviations on reviewed documents.

H. Submittals shall show sufficient data to indicate complete compliance with Contract Documents:
1. Proper sizes and capacities
2. That the item will fit in the available space in a manner that will allow proper service
3. Construction methods, materials and finishes

I. Schedule submissions at least 15 days before date reviewed submittals will be needed.

1.7 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make submittals promptly in accordance with approved schedule, and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Project or in the work of any other Contractor.

B. Number of submittals required:
1. Shop Drawings and Coordination Drawings: Submit one reproducible transparency and three opaque reproductions.
2. Product Data: Submit the number of copies which the contractor requires, plus those which will be retained by the Architect/Engineer.

C. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
1. Date
2. Project title and number
3. Contractor's name and address
4. The number of each Shop Drawing, Project Datum and Sample submitted
5. Other pertinent data

D. Submittals shall include:
1. The date of submission
2. The project title and number
3. Contract Identification
4. The names of:
    a. Contractor
    b. Subcontractor
    c. Supplier
    d. Manufacturer
5. Identification of the product
6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such
7. Relation to adjacent or critical features of the work or materials
8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM or federal specifications numbers
9. Identification of deviations from contract documents
10. Suitable blank space for General Contractor and Architect/Engineer stamps
11. Contractor's signed and dated Stamp of Approval

E. Coordinate submittals into logical groupings to facilitate interrelation of the several items:
1. Finishes which involve Architect/Engineer selection of colors, textures or patterns
2. Associated items which require correlation for efficient function or for installation

1.8 SUBMITTAL SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

A. Every submittal document shall bear the following information as used in the project manual:
1. The related specification section number
2. The exact specification section title

B. Submittals delivered to the Architect/Engineer without the specified information will not be processed. The Contractor shall bear the risk of all delays, as if no submittal had been delivered.

1.9 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make re-submittals under procedures specified for initial submittals.
   1. Indicate that the document or sample is a re-submittal
   2. Identify changes made since previous submittals

B. Indicate any changes which have been made, other than those requested by the Architect / Engineer.

1.10 CONTRACTOR'S STAMP OF APPROVAL

A. Contractor shall stamp and sign each document certifying to the review of products, field measurements and field construction criteria, and coordination of the information within the submittal with requirements of the work and of Contract Documents.

B. Contractor's stamp of approval on any submittal shall constitute a representation to Owner and Architect/Engineer that Contractor has either determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data or assumes full responsibility for doing so, and that Contractor has reviewed or coordinated each submittal with the requirements of the work and the Contract Documents.

C. Do not deliver any submittals to the Architect/Engineer that do not bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and signature.

D. Submittals delivered to the Architect/Engineer without Contractor's stamp of approval and signature will not be processed. The Contractor shall bear the risk of all delays, as if no submittal had been delivered.

1.11 ARCHITECT/ENGINEER REVIEW OF IDENTIFIED SUBMITTALS

A. The Architect/Engineer will:
   1. Review identified submittals with reasonable promptness and in accordance with schedule
   2. Affix stamp and initials or signature, and indicate requirements for re-submittal or approval of submittal
   3. Return submittals to Contractor for distribution or for resubmission

B. Review and approval of submittals will not extend to design data reflected in submittals which is peculiarly within the special expertise of the Contractor or any party dealing directly with the Contractor.

C. Architect/Engineer's review and approval is only for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the information given in the contract.
   1. The review shall not extend to means, methods, sequences, techniques or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
   2. The review shall not extend to review of quantities, dimensions, weights or gauges, fabrication processes or coordination with the work of other trades.

D. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

1.12 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Do not make requests for substitution employing the procedures of this Section.

B. The procedure for making a formal request for substitution is specified in Div. 1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED.

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 13

ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS OF PLUMBING WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Electrical provisions to be provided as plumbing work are indicated in other Division 22 sections, on drawings, and as specified.

B. Types of work, normally recognized as electrical but provided as plumbing, specified or partially specified in this Section, include but are not necessarily limited to the following:
   1. Motors for plumbing equipment.
   2. Starters for motors of plumbing equipment, but only where specifically indicated to be furnished integrally with equipment.
   3. Wiring from motors to disconnect switches or junction boxes for motors of plumbing equipment, but only where specifically indicated to be furnished integrally with equipment.
   4. Wiring of field-mounted float control switches, flow control switches, and similar plumbing-electrical devices provided for plumbing systems, to equipment control panels.
   5. Pipe heat tracing.

C. Refer to Division 22 sections for specific individual plumbing equipment electrical requirements.

F. Refer to Division 26 sections for motor starters and controls not furnished integrally with plumbing equipment.

G. Refer to Division 26 sections for junction boxes and disconnect switches required for motors and other electrical units of plumbing equipment.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Specification Sections, apply to work of this Section.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Wherever possible, match elements of electrical provisions of plumbing work with similar elements of electrical work specified in Division 26 sections for electrical work not otherwise specified.

B. For electrical equipment and products, comply with applicable NEMA standards, and refer to NEMA standards for definitions of terminology. Comply with National Electrical Code (NFPA 70) for workmanship and installation requirements.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Include in listing of motors, voltage, notation of whether motor starter is furnished or installed integrally with motor or equipment containing motors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MOTORS

A. Provide motors for plumbing equipment manufactured by one of the following:

1. Baldor Electric Company.
2. Century Electric Div., Inc.
3. General Electric Co.
4. Louis Allis Div.; Litton Industrial Products, Inc.
5. Lincoln Electric
6. Marathon Electric Mfg. Corp.
7. Reliance Electric Co.
8. Westinghouse Electric Corp.

B. Motor Characteristics. Except where more stringent requirements are indicated, and except where required items of plumbing equipment cannot be obtained with fully complying motors, comply with the following requirements for motors of plumbing work:

C. Temperature Rating. Rated for 40°C environment with maximum 50°C temperature rise for continuous duty at full load (Class A Insulation).

D. Provide each motor capable of making starts as frequently as indicated by automatic control system, and not less than 5 starts per hour for manually controlled motors.

E. Phases and Current Characteristics. Provide squirrel-cage induction polyphase motors for 3/4hp and larger, and provide capacitor-start single-phase motors for 1/2hp and smaller, except 1/6hp and smaller may, at equipment manufacturer's option, be split-phase type. Coordinate current characteristics with power specified in Division 26 sections, and with individual equipment requirements specified in other Division 22 requirements. For 2-speed motors provide 2 separate windings on polyphase motors. Do not purchase motors until power characteristics available at locations of motors have been confirmed, and until rotation directions have been confirmed.

F. Service Factor. 1.15 for polyphase motors and 1.35 for single-phase motors.

G. Motor Construction. Provide general purpose, continuous duty motors, Design "B" except "C" where required for high starting torque.
1. Frames. NEMA #56.
2. Bearings are to be ball or roller bearings with inner and outer shaft seals, regreasable except permanently sealed where motor is inaccessible for regular maintenance. Where belt drives and other drives produce lateral or axial thrust in motor, provide bearings designed to resist thrust loading. Refer to individual section of Division 22 for fractional-hp light-duty motors where sleeve-type bearings are permitted.
3. Except as indicated, provide open drip-proof motors for indoor use where satisfactorily housed or remotely located during operation, and provide guarded drip-proof motors where exposed to contact by employees or building occupants. Provide weather-protected Type I for outdoor use, Type II where not housed. Refer to individual sections of Division 22 for other enclosure requirements.
4. Provide built-in thermal overload protection and, where indicated, provide internal sensing device suitable for signaling and stopping motor at starter.
5. Noise Rating: Provide "Quiet" rating on motors.

H. All motors shall be premium efficiency.

2.2 EQUIPMENT FABRICATION

A. Fabricate plumbing equipment for secure mounting of motors and other electrical items included in work. Provide either permanent alignment of motors with equipment, or adjustable mountings as applicable for belt drives, gear drives, special couplings and similar indirect coupling of equipment. Provide safe, secure, durable, and removable guards for motor drives. Arrange for lubrication and similar running-maintenance without removal of guards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install motors on motor mounting systems in accordance with motor manufacturer's instructions, anchored to resist torque, drive thrusts, and other external forces inherent in plumbing work. Secure sheaves and other drive units to motor shafts with keys and Allen set screws on flat surface of shaft. Unless otherwise indicated, set motor shafts parallel with machine shafts.

B. Verify voltage with Electrical Plans.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 16

EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING FOR UTILITIES OUTSIDE BUILDING SLAB

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 apply to this section.

B. Refer to Instructions to Bidders for substitution of materials and products.

C. Addenda issued during the bidding period that affect this section of the specifications.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Coordinating all excavating and backfilling for the underground storm sewer, sanitary sewer, water distribution lines, and all related appurtenances.

B. The extent of lines, excavation, and backfill shall be in conformance with the locations, lines, elevations and grades shown on the drawings prepared by the MEP Engineer.

1.3 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS

A. Earthwork

B. Plumbing

1.4 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Use current edition.
   1. ASTM D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft^3)
   2. ASTM D1556, Standard Test method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
   3. ASTM D4253, Standard Test Methods for Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using a Vibratory Table
   4. ASTM D4254, Standard Test Method for Minimum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils and Calculation of Relative Density

B. City of Houston Standards

C. Local Governing Agencies

D. Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 161, Subchapter Q, as amended by House Bill No. 1927.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide written warranty against defects in the material and workmanship for the work of this Section for a period of one year from the Date of Substantial Completion of the Project. Refer to Division 1 for Warranty form.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cement-Stabilized Sand: Clean, local sand mixed with not less than 1-1/2 sacks of Portland cement per ton; mix in a mill-type mixer.

B. Sand: Clean, local sand

C. Earth Backfill: Clean local material consistent with the surrounding earth material and free of large clods, roots, rocks or other debris.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

A. General:
1. All utility trenches shall be constructed in conformance with OSHA trench safety standards.
2. Sheeting and shoring shall be accomplished to the extent necessary to maintain the sides of the trench in a vertical position throughout the construction period for trenches five feet in depth or deeper. Where approved, trench sides may be laid back in lieu of shoring to meet OSHA safety standards.
3. Utilities shall not be constructed or laid in a trench in the presence of water. All water shall be sufficiently removed from the trench prior to the line placing operation to ensure a dry, firm bed on which to place the utility line.

B. NOT USED

C. Appurtenances:
1. Any overdepth excavation below appurtenances shall be refilled with cement-stabilized sand.

D. Gas Line Trenches:
1. Gas lines shall be at least two feet in depth from the top of proposed grade to the top of pipe.

3.2 PIPE BEDDING AND BACKFILL

C. Natural Gas Trenches:
1. Natural gas lines shall not be installed under slabs on grade.

D. Utility Locators:
1. Provide metallic locator over all underground utilities.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 23

VALVES, STRAINERS AND VENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Plumbing Valves

B. Pipe strainer and suction diffusers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VALVES

A. Pressure Ratings:
1. Unless otherwise indicated, use valves suitable for 125 minimum psig working steam pressure (WSP) and 450°F.
2. The pressure temperature rating of valves shall be not less than the design criteria applicable to components of the system.

B. Butterfly Valves
1. Butterfly valves shall conform to MSS-SP67.
2. Liners, inserts and discs shall be suitable for the intended service.
3. Valves shall have a full lug type body designed for installation between ANSI standard flanges, and shall be rated at full working pressure with downstream flange removed.
4. All valves for domestic use must be lead free.

C. Ball Valves
1. Provide ball valves with:
   a. Blowout proof stem.
   b. Full size port, 316 stainless steel ball and stem.
   c. Cast bronze body.
   d. Threaded ends.
2. Seat, seals, thrust washers and packing shall be suitable for the intended service.
3. Service rating:
   a. 150 psi saturated steam.
   b. 600 psi WOG.
4. Provide with memory stop for balancing valves.
5. Where Viega ProPress fittings are used, Viega ProPress ball valves may be used, or as approved.
6. All valves for domestic use must be lead free.

D. Valve Connections
1. Provide valves suitable to connect to adjoining piping as specified for pipe joints. Use pipe size valves. Sweated joints are not allowed.
2. Thread pipe sizes 2" and smaller.
3. Flange pipe sizes 2-1/2" and larger.
4. Use screw to solder adapters for copper tubing.
5. Use grooved body valves with mechanical grooved jointed piping.
6. Use press valves when using copper press systems.

E. Valve Operators
1. Provide suitable hand-wheels for gate, globe, angle or drain valves and inside hose bibbs.
2. When cocks and valves are furnished with square head stem:

a. Provide one wrench for every ten cocks or valves sized 2" and smaller, minimum of two.
b. Provide each cock or valve size 2-1/2" and larger with a wrench with setscrew.

3. Where butterfly valves are provided:
a. Provide gear operators on valves 6" and larger.
b. Where valves are located 7' or more above the finished floor in equipment room areas provide chain-operated sheaves. Extend chains to about 5' above floor and hook to clips, arrange to clear walking space.
c. Lever lock handle with toothed plate for shut-off service and infinitely adjustable handle with lock and nut and memory stop for throttling service on valves 4" and smaller.

F. Acceptable Manufacturers (All listed must be lead free):
1. Stockham
2. Dezurik
3. Crane
4. Nibco
5. Keystone
6. Jenkins
7. Kitz

G. Provide valves of same manufacturer throughout where possible.

H. Provide valves with manufacturer's name and manufacturing location, duty and pressure rating clearly marked on outside of body.

I. Where valves are installed in insulated piping, provide with extended neck so valve operator and stop plate clears the full thickness insulation.

J. Provide valve, seat and trim materials suitable for the intended service.

K. Provide memory stops for all valves used for throttling service. Valves for throttling service shall be butterfly, plug, globe or ball type.

2.2 PIPE SYSTEMS STRAINERS

A. Body:
1. Bronze "Y" pattern or basket as shown on the drawings.
2. Line size.
3. Threaded strainer blow down port.
4. ASTM A #126 Class B Cast Iron Body.

B. Construction:
1. 2" size and smaller with screw connections rated 400 psi WOG.
2. Over 2" size with flanged connections, rated 125 psi WOG.

C. Fabricate screens of Monel or type 304 stainless steel:
1. With 20 mesh woven wire in piping systems through 2".
2. With 0.045 perforations in piping systems 2-1/2" and 3".
3. With 0.125 perforations in piping systems 4" and larger.

D. Start-up:
1. Provide an additional fine mesh disposable screen for use during start-up operations.
2. Remove after 30 days.
3. Attach to piping for Owner’s review.

E. Acceptable Manufacturers (All listed must be lead free):
1. Crane
2. Keckley
3. Kitz
4. McAlear
5. Mueller
6. Muesco
7. Nibco
9. Zurn

2.3 VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Service
1. Gas shut-off service: UL approved for natural gas service.
a. Nibco Ball Valve, full port through 1": T-585-70-UL
b. Nibco Ball Valve conventional port 1-1/4" through 3": T-580-70-UL
c. Resun 2-1/2" and larger: 143 - 1-UL
d. DeZurick 2-1/2" and larger: Series 425 or 435
e. Locking Type: Rockford 3/4" and 1" PNP-400
Mueller 1-1/4" through 4": Lub-O-seal
f. Conbraco Ball Valve, full port through 4": 64-100 Series
h. Hammond Full Port ¼”-2” #8303A
i. Hammond Standard Port 2-1/2” & 3” #8503
j. Kitz Full Port 2” =- #68

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.

B. Install valves for shut-off and isolating service at each piece of equipment, at vertical risers, and where shown on the drawings.

C. Use butterfly valves and ball valves in domestic hot water and domestic cold water systems interchangeable in place of gate and globe valves.

D. Use butterfly valves and ball valves in circulating water systems, for balancing duty.

E. Provide drain valves at main shut-off valves and low points of piping and apparatus so the systems can be entirely drained.
1. 1" valve for pipes 6" and larger.
2. 3/4" valve for pipes smaller than 6".
3. Terminate with pipe plug.
4. Drain valves shall be ball valves.

F. Provide isolation valves in domestic water lines to isolate all equipment, restrooms, hose bibbs, and where shown on the drawings.

G. Where valves are installed in insulated pipe, valve operator shall have an insert so the lever or handle will not damage the insulation. Install handles so the lever or handles will not damage the insulation.

H. Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access to valves.

I. Provide access where valves are not exposed.

3.2 VALVE TAGS

A. Furnish valves with 1-1/2" diameter brass valve tags with stamped, black or red-filled numbers. Service designations shall be 1/4" letters, and valve numbers shall be 2" letters. Engineer shall approve Service designations. Secure tags to valves by use of brass "S" hooks or brass chain. Secure chain to valve by use of copper or Monel meter seals. Valve tags are not required if the valve is located within 3' of the equipment being served and the service is obvious.

B. Mount charts and drawings listing functions of each valve and its location in a metal and glass frame. Place charts and drawings as directed; in addition, on the record drawings mark the symbols and furnish a valve schedule properly identifying the valve number, service, exact location, the material being piped, and the room number of area that the valve services. This schedule shall be furnished on reproducible drafting paper or film suitable for reproduction on an Ozalid machine. The Owner shall approve the size of drafting paper. Provide a copy of the valve chart in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

3.3 PIPE SYSTEMS STRAINERS

A. Provide strainers in supply piping to circulating pumps, thermostatic mixing valves, before solenoid valves and trap primer valves.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 20 00

PLUMBING PIPE AND PIPE FITTINGS - GENERAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install pipe and pipe fittings for piping systems specified in Division 22 - Plumbing.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Division 22 Plumbing
   1. Earthwork
   2. Valves, Strainers and Vents

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. The particular type of pipe and fittings for each system is specified in the individual sections.

2.2 JOINTS

A.. Make welded joints as recommended by the standards of the American Welding Society. Ensure complete penetration of deposited metal with base metal. Provide filler metal suitable for use with base metal. Keep inside of fittings free from globules of weld metal. The use of mitered joints is not approved.

2.3 UNIONS

A. Use 150 lb. standard (300 lb. WOG) malleable iron, ground joint unions with bronze seat. Provide flanged joints on piping 2-1/2" and larger.
   1. Where pipe materials of different types join, use a dielectric union. Union shall be threaded, solder or as required for its intended use.

2.4 BRANCH CONNECTIONS

A. Pipe 2" and Smaller. For threaded piping, use straight size reducing tee. When branch is smaller than header, a nipple and reducing coupling or swagged nipple may be used.

B. 2-1/2" through 36": For welding piping, when branch size is the same as header size, use welding tee. Use Weld-o-let when branch is smaller than header. For threaded branch connections, use 3000 lb. full coupling or Thread-o-let welded to header.

2.5 NOT USED

2.6 NOT USED

2.7 DOMESTIC MANUFACTURE

A. All piping material, pipe and pipe fittings shall be manufactured in the United States of America unless specifically named in these specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPE FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION

A. Make piping layout and installation in the most advantageous manner possible with respect to headroom, valve access, opening and equipment clearance, and clearance for other work. Give particular attention to piping in the vicinity of equipment. Preserve the required minimum access clearances to various equipment parts, as recommended by the equipment manufactured, for maintenance.

B. Cut all pipes to measurement determined at the site. After cutting pipe, remove burrs by reaming. Bevel plain ends of ferrous pipe.

C. Install piping neatly, free from unnecessary traps and pockets. Work into place without springing or forcing. Use fittings to make changes in direction. Field bending and mitering is prohibited. Make connections to equipment using flanged joints, unions or couplings. Make reducing connections with reducing fittings only.

D. Install piping without tapping out of the bottom of pipe.

3.2 WELD

A. Weld and fabricate piping in accordance with ANSI Standard B31.1, latest edition, Code for Pressure Piping.

B. Align piping and equipment so that no part is offset more than 1/16". Set fittings and joints square and true, and preserve alignment during welding operation. Use of alignment rods inside pipe is prohibited.

C. Do not permit any weld to project within the pipe so as to restrict flows. Tack welds, if used, must be of the same material and made by the same procedure as the completed weld. Otherwise, remove tack welds during welding operation.

D. Do not split, bend, flatten or otherwise damage piping before, during or after installation.

E. Remove dirt, scale and other foreign matter from inside piping before tying into existing piping sections, fittings, valves or equipment.

F. Bevel ends of ferrous pipe.

3.3 OFFSETS AND FITTINGS

A. Due to the small scale of drawings, the indication of offsets and fittings is not possible. Investigate the structural and finish conditions affecting the work and take steps required to meet these conditions.

B. Install pipe close to walls, ceilings and columns so pipe will occupy minimum space. Provide proper spacing for insulation coverings, removal of pipe, special clearances, and offsets and fittings.

3.4 SECURING AND SUPPORTING

A. Support piping to maintain line and grade, with provision for expansion and contraction. Use approved clevis-type or trapeze-type hangers connected to structural members of the building. Single pipe runs to be supported by approved clevis type hangers. Multiple pipe runs to be

supported by approved trapeze type hangers. Do not support piping from other piping or structural joist bridging.

B. Provide supports both sides of elbows for pipe 6" and larger.

C. Support vertical risers with steel strap pipe clamps of approved design and size, supported at each floor. Support piping assemblies in chases so they are rigid and self-supported before the chase is closed. Provide structural support for piping penetrating chase walls to fixtures. On cold water pipe, supports shall be outside the insulation.

D. Where insulation occurs, design hangers to protect insulation from damage. Pipe saddles and insulation shields, where required, are specified in the appropriate insulation section and are sized in accordance with the schedule on the drawings.

E. Install trapeze hangers, properly sized, to support the intended load without distortion.

F. Use electro-galvanized or zinc plated threaded rods, nuts, washers and hangers.

G. At outdoor locations, all supports, brackets and structural members shall be hot-dipped galvanized.

H. Support spacing: As recommended by the project structural engineer and support manufacturer, but not more than listed below. Not to exceed spacing requirements of smallest pipe.

Pipe Size	Copper & Steel Max. Support Spacing, Feet	Cast Iron Max. Support Spacing, Ft.	Minimum Rod Diameter, Inches
1" & smaller	6		3/8
1-1/4" & 1-1/2"	8	5	3/8
2"	10	5	3/8
3"	10	5	1/2
4" & 5"	10	5	5/8
6" and above	10	5	3/4

3.5 PIPE SUPPORTS

A. Provide SS8-R Unistrut metal framing members and appurtenances for pipe support. Hot dip galvanized members and appurtenances when located outside. Sagging of pipes or supports is not acceptable.

3.6 NOT USED

3.7 ANCHORS

A. Provide anchors as required. Use pipe anchors consisting of heavy steel collars with lugs and bolts for clamping to pipe and attaching anchor braces. Install anchor braces in the most effective manner to secure desired results. Do not install supports, anchors or similar devices where they will damage construction during installation or because of the weight or the expansion of the pipe. When possible, install sleeves in structural concrete prior to pouring of concrete.

3.8 NOT USED

3.9 NOT USED

3.10 ISOLATION VALVES

A. Provide piping systems with line size shutoff valves located at the risers, at main branch connections to mains for equipment, to isolate central plant, and at other locations.

3.11 NOT USED

3.12 NOT USED

3.13 TESTING

A. Test piping after installation with water hydrostatic pressure of 1-1/2 times operating pressure (150 psig minimum) and carefully check for leaks. Repair leaks and retest system until proven watertight.

B. Do not insulate or conceal piping systems until tests are satisfactorily complete.

C. If any leaks or other defects are observed, suspend the test and correct the condition at once. Repeat testing until leaks are eliminated and the full test period is achieved.

D. The satisfactory completion of testing does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for ultimate proper and satisfactory operation of piping systems and their accessories.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 63 11

GAS PIPING AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install steel gas pipe inside buildings, including the supply line from the meter, service lines to gas equipment and appliances, termination of the service line with a plug valve, drip leg, and final connection to equipment and appliances with unions.

B. Coordinate service line from utility main and extend to meter. Coordinate installation of the service line and meter with Gas Company.

C. Extend steel gas piping from meter to inside the building to all fixtures, appliances and equipment requiring gas.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Division 22 Plumbing
   1. Plumbing Pipe and Fittings
   2. Valves and Vents

1.3 UTILITY CONNECTIONS

A. Coordinate with Center Point Gas for new service to site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE AND FITTINGS - ABOVE GRADE

A. Pipe 2 inch and Smaller:
   1. Schedule 40 ASTM A 53 black steel pipe
   2. Factory fabricated socket weld fittings.

B. Pipe Larger than 2 inch:
   1. Schedule 40 ASTM A 53 black steel pipe.
   2. Factory fabricated butt weld fittings for welded steel pipes shall conform to ASTM A-234 WPB (seamless weld fittings).

C. Unions:
   1. Standard 150 lb. (300 lb. water, oil or gas) malleable iron.
   2. Ground joint unions, with bronze seat.
   3. Flange joints for pipe larger than 2 inch in diameter.

D. Flanges:
   1. Steel flanges. ANSI B16.5 and ASTM A-105.

2.2 PIPE AND FITTINGS - BELOW GRADE OUTSIDE BUILDING

A. Polyethylene pipe shall be ASTM D3350 Grade PE24 cell classification and ASTM D1248 Class B material classification.

B. Pipe shall be medium density polyethylene PE 2406 and PE 2708 manufactured by Poly Pipe Industries, Inc. or Performance Pipe.

C. Polyethylene yellow molded butt fittings for use with medium density polyethylene pipe shall meet testing requirements of ASTM D2513 and resin material listing of ASTM D3350 with PPI designation of PE 2406 as manufactured by Central Plastics Co.

2.3 VALVES

A. See Section 22 05 23.

2.4 GAS PRESSURE REGULATOR

A. Size the gas pressure regulator in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for flow quantities and reduced pressure as required for all equipment. Coordinate final equipment gas pressure requirements prior to ordering regulators. Provide American Meter Company regulators or approved equal, suitable for outdoor installation. Regulators outside exposed to weather shall be installed with vent in vertical down position.

B. All line pressure regulators shall be listed in accordance with ANSI (American National Standard) Z21.80 and CSA (Canadian Standards Association Standard) 6.22.

2.5 PIPE SUPPORTS

A. Provide SS8-R Unistrut metal framing members and appurtenances for pipe support. Hot dip galvanized members and appurtenances when located outside. Sagging of pipes or supports is not acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Installation Standards: Install gas piping in accordance with recommendations of the National Fire Protection Association.

B. Drip Legs: Install a capped drip leg 6 inches long at the base of each vertical rise.

C. Coating and Wrapping. Coat and wrap underground piping in accordance with the service utility company standards.

D. Sleeves.
1. Encase gas piping running in or through solid partitions with thin wall metal conduit. Sleeve piping and fittings shall be two pipe sizes, but not less than 1 inch larger than encased gas piping.
2. Encase gas piping running below slab in Schedule 40 PVC, minimum size two pipe sizes larger than gas pipe. Vent sleeve to atmosphere with a 1-1/2 inch vent with 1-1/2 inch return bend above building roof. Seal ends of sleeve with UL fire rated caulk.

E. Do not install gas piping exposed to view inside public area, or occupied spaces, without prior written approval.

F. Weld all gas piping above grade.

G. Provide test ports and isolation valves to enable proper testing of system in the future.

H. Provide isolation valve and unions across regulators for proper removal.

I. Provide transition risers where below grade polyethylene pipe changes to steel pipe above grade.

J. Gas Pressure Regulators / Vents:

1. Piping shall be sized in accordance with the regulator manufacturer's instructions. Never use pipe sizes smaller than the vent size; smaller pipe sizes restrict the gas flow. Where there is more than one regulator at a location, each regulator shall have a separate vent to the roof / outdoors. Headers with various installed devices can cause regulator malfunction.
2. Support the vent pipe to eliminate strain on the regulator diaphragm case.
3. Install vent piping from regulators to location to prevent gas smells from entering building. Do not locate the vent line terminus near windows, fans, or other ventilation equipment. See the installation instructions furnished with the regulator.
4. Install double elbows and insect screen at end of piping to prevent moisture and insects from entering. Always point outdoor vent pipes in the downward position to reduce the possibility of rain, snow, sleet, and other moisture entering the pipe.
5. When installed inside building route vents horizontally and terminate through building sidewall. The vent must be piped to the outside atmosphere using the shortest length of pipe, the fewest possible pipe elbows, and a pipe diameter as large as the vent size or larger. If a long gas run must be used, increase the pipe one nominal size every ten feet to keep the flow restriction as low as possible. Vents terminating through roof must have prior approval from Architect before installation. Through roof penetrations shall be minimized.
6. Regulators installed outside or on roof top: Install regulator vent turned downward with insect screen over vent opening. The vent shall be designed to prevent the entry of water, insects, or other foreign materials that could cause blockage.
7. Ensure the end of the vent line is away from ANY potential ignition sources. It is the installer's responsibility to ensure the vent line is exhausting to a safe environment
8. Adhere to all applicable codes and regulations.

3.2 TESTING GAS PIPING

A. Preliminary gas test as required by Code, but minimum test pressure of 50 PSI held for not less than eight hours without noticeable drop.

B. Test joints with a soap solution while lines are under pressure.

C. Repair leaks.

D. Final gas test shall be with a 24 inch column of mercury or a diaphragm gauge with a minimum dial size of 3-1/2 inches with a set hand and a pressure range not to exceed twenty (20) psig with 2/10-pound increments. The minimum test pressure shall not be less than ten (10) psi and the maximum test pressure shall not exceed twelve (12) psig. This test will be observed for no less than (30) thirty minutes with no drop in pressure.

E. Provide copy of gas pressure test reports in Operations & Maintenance Manual.

F. Provide Railroad Commission of Texas Pipeline Safety Form PS-86B.
1. To find form online, go to: Texas School Gas Test Form

G. School renovations projects shall have all gas piping tested. Report and document gas leaks found to the Architect and Engineer. Repair leaks at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION CONDUCTOR

A. Spiral A #12 AWG insulated copper conductor the full length of the thermoplastic piping system. Fasten to the pipe at 3 foot intervals with plastic tie wraps.

B. Terminate at each end in a 12 inch x 12 inch x 4 inch FRP junction box.
1. Bolted gasketed cover with stainless steel screws.
2. Screw type terminal strip.

3. Legend on cover "gas pipe identification conductor."

C. Set in concrete pad.

3.4 PAINT EXPOSED OUTSIDE GAS PIPE

A. Interior and Exterior Gas piping shall be protected from rust.

B. Paint pipe with a flat alkyd coating, clean pipe prior to painting by preparing surface by hand tool cleaning per SSPC-SP2-82, applying one coat of Glidden Y-590 Rustmaster Metal Primer White and top coat of Yellow Alkyd Flat Enamel.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 06 20

NON-PENETRATING ROOFTOP PIPE, EQUIPMENT, WALKWAY AND ACCESS SUPPORTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Portable, non-penetrating, rooftop support system for:
   1. Piping.
   2. Plumbing equipment.
   3. Walkways, Crossovers, Stairs and Ramps.
   4. Platform Systems.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM A 123/A 123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.

B. ASTM A 153/A 153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.

C. ASTM A 525 - Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process

D. ASTM D 1929 - Standard Test Method for Determining Ignition Temperature of Plastics.

E. MSS SP-58 - Pipe Hangers and Supports -- Materials, Design and Manufacture; Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry.

F. MSS SP-69 - Pipe Hangers and Supports -- Selection and Application;

Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Plastics with UV Protection, and a HDG structural steel frame. Nuts, threaded rods and washers shall be HDG, spring nuts and bolts for spring nuts will be electro-plated. System shall be custom designed to fit the load requirements that will be required.

B. Support elevated walkway systems routed across the roof with an engineered prefabricated PHP-Walkway System designed for installation without roof penetrations, flashing or damage to the roofing material. The system shall consist of bases, made of high density polypropylene plastics with UV Protection, a galvanized structural steel frame, walkway planking, and handrail if required. Nuts, threaded rods and washers shall be HDG, spring nuts and bolts for spring nuts will be electro-plated. System shall be custom designed to fit the load requirements that will be required.

C. Seismic and High Wind applications are available for all categories listed above.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01300.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Installation methods.

C. Shop Drawings: Show installation layout, sizes of units, and details of installation.

D. Verification Samples: Actual samples of bases, each type of support, hanger, and fasteners, and not less than 12 inches (300 mm) of framing members.

E. Manufacturer's Certificates: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

F. Closeout Submittals: Provide manufacturer's maintenance instructions that include recommendations for periodic checking and adjustment of components.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing pipe support systems, with a minimum of eight years of documented experience.

B. Installer Qualifications: Company approved by manufacturer and with not less than Five years of experience in installation of piping support systems.

C. References: Submit list of references comprising not less than 10 installations that have been in use for a minimum of five years. Include contact name and phone numbers for each reference.

D. Pre-Installation Meeting: After approval of submittals, but before beginning installation, conduct a meeting at project site attended by Architect, Contractor, installers of roofing, and mechanical and electrical piping to be installed on pipe support systems.
   1. Purpose of meeting is to describe in detail the installation process and to establish agreement, coordination, and responsibilities.
   2. Prepare detailed meeting report and distribute copies to the Architect and all attendees.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver all materials to project site in manufacturer's original packaging, marked with manufacturer's name, product model names and catalog numbers, identification numbers, and other related information.

B. Store materials under cover until needed for installation.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. See Section 01780 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.

B. Warranty: PHP Systems/Design 5-year limited warranty to repair or replace, at our option, any products we find to be structurally defective in material or workmanship.

Warranty is not valid if System was modified, installed incorrectly, or not designed by Portable Pipe Hangers. PHP Systems/Design.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturer: PHP Systems/Design,

2.2 APPLICATION

A. Support pipes, conduit, cable trays, and ducts minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) above roof surface.

B. Stairs, Ramps and Equipment Platform Access: Elevated walkway systems as manufactured by PHP Systems/Design.
   1. Bases High Density Polypropylene plastics with additives for UV protection
   2. Substructure: 12 gauge back-to-back strut G-1012A, or approved equal supported directly from the bases.
   3. Grating: Mill-galvanized carbon steel in accordance with ASTM A525:
      a. Gauge 14-ga. steel.
      b. Gauge 18-ga. steel.
      c. Section Width: 12 inches (305 mm) (standard),
      d. Section Width: 9 inches (229 mm).
      e. Section Width: 6 inches (152 mm).
      f. Channel Height: 1 inch (25.5 mm)
      g. Channel Height: 2 inches (51 mm) (standard).
      h. Flange Options: FM
      i. Flange Options: MM.
      j. Surface Condition: MG-traction grip
      k. Surface Condition: MS-smooth.
   4. Handrail: 12 gauge, 1-5/8 inch (41 mm)strut G-5812, or approved equal.
   5. All substructures and handrails shall be galvanized steel. Spring nuts and bolts for spring nuts will be electro-plated.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Portable Support System: Engineered, portable system specifically designed for installation without the need for roof penetrations or flashings, and without causing amage to the roofing membrane.
   1. Design system using high density / high impact polypropylene bases with carbon black, anti-oxidants for UV protection, and steel framing for support is 1-5/8 inch (41 mm) B22TH or 1-7/8 inch (48 mm) BTS22TH.
   2. Custom design system to fit piping, conduits, equipment, or walkways to be installed and actual conditions of service and loading.
   3. Piping Supports: Provide suitable hangers and supports.
   4. Duct and Equipment Supports: Factory fabricated to support exact duct sizes and equipment to be installed.
   5. Walkways and Platforms: Provide galvanized slotted metal grating, in configurations as indicated, and tubular handrails where indicated.

B. Bases: Injection molded high density / high impact polypropylene with UV-inhibitors and anti-oxidants, conforming to the following:
   1. Moisture Content: Negligible.

2. Shrinkage/Swelling Due to Moisture: Negligible.
3. Density: 55.8 lb/cu ft (894 kg/cu m).
4. Insect Resistance: No known insect damage potential.
5. Chemical Resistance (oil, brake fluid, gasoline, diesel, antifreeze, battery acid, and sulfuric acid: No visual or physical change apparent.
6. Flammability: No ignition after 10 minutes, 25 kW/m, when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1929.
7. Sized as required by loading conditions and as indicated on the drawings.
8. Shop fabricated with inserts for square tubing or threaded rods as required.
9. Color: Integral black color as molded.
10. Bases for Mechanical Attachment: Sealant chamber around penetration point, with injection port for sealing after fastening; beveled lip for sealant bead around entire diameter.
11. Do not use bases containing carbonated plastics, press molded recycled rubber and plastics, steel, stainless steel, or any injection molded threaded receivers.

C. Steel Framing:
1. Channel Types: 1-5/8 inch (41.3 mm) B22TH or 1-7/8 inch (47.6 mm) BTS22H, as required for loading conditions.
2. Thickness: 12 gage (2.7 mm).
3. Form: Roll-formed 3-sided or tubular shape, perforated with 9/16 inch (14.3 mm) holes at 1-7/8 inch (47.6 mm) centers on three sides.
3. Finish: Hot dip galvanize in accordance with ASTM A 123 after fabrication, free of roughness, whiskers, unsightly spangles, icicles, runs, barbs, sags, droplets, and other surface blemishes.
4. Do not use tubing or tube steel.

D. Framing:
1. Channel Types: 1-5/8 inch (41.3 mm) or 1-7/8 inch (47.6 mm), as required for loading conditions.
2. Thickness: 12 gage (2.7 mm).
3. Form: Roll-formed 3-sided or tubular shape.
4. Finish: Mill finish.
5. Do not use tubing or tube steel.

E. Pipe Supports and Hangers: Conform to MSS SP-58 and MSS SP-69 and as follows:
1. Fabricate of carbon steel where framing is carbon steel.
2. Sizes 2-1/2 inch (63 mm) and smaller: Single roller supports for piping subject to expansion and contraction; 3-sided channels and pipe clamps.
3. Sizes 3 inch (76 mm) and larger: Rollers, clevis hangers, or band hangers, to allow for expansion and contraction without movement of the bases or framing.

F. Accessories: Clamps, bolts, nuts, washers, and other devices as required for a complete system.
1. Carbon Steel: Hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
2. For Mechanical Fastening to Deck: On wood and steel decks, use bolts with toggle wings; on concrete decks use threaded rods and adhesive anchors, with rod embedded at least 1-3/4 inches (44 mm) into concrete.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that system is complete and that surfaces are smooth, flat, and ready to receive work of this section.

B. Verify that Surface temperature is at minimum 60 degrees F (15.5 degrees C), for proper adhesive performance.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces in areas to receive portable support bases.
   1. Remove loose gravel from gravel surfaced roofs.
   2. Remove dirt, dust, oils, and other foreign materials.

B. Use care in handling portable support system components during installation, to avoid damage to roofing, flashing, equipment, or related materials.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Pipe, Duct, Cable, and Conduit Support Systems:
   1. Locate bases and support framing as indicated on drawings and as specified herein. Provide complete and adequate support of all piping, ducts, and conduit, whether or not all required devices are shown.
   2. The use of wood for supporting piping is not permitted.
   3. Provide supports spaced so deflection of piping does not exceed 1/240 of span.
   4. Install framing at spacing indicated, but in no case at greater than 10 feet (3 m) on center.
   5. Accurately locate and align bases.
      a. Consult manufacturer of existing or new roofing system as to the type of isolation pads required between the roof and base.
      b. Set isolation pads in adhesive if required by manufacturer's instructions.
      c. Place bases on isolation pads.
      d. Adhere or mechanically attach if required by code.
      e. Where applicable, replace gravel around bases.
   6. Set framing posts into bases and assemble framing structure as indicated.

B. Walkway, Crossover & Equipment Platform Access:
   1. Install substructures at spacing indicated, but not greater than 5 feet (1.5 m) on center.
   2. Locate bases and support framing as indicated on drawings and as specified herein. Provide complete and adequate support of all structures.
   3. Accurately locate and align bases.
      a. Consult manufacturer of existing or new roofing system as to the type of isolation pads required between the roof and base.
      b. Set isolation pads in adhesive if required by manufacturer's instructions.
      c. Place bases on isolation pads.
      d. Adhere or mechanically attach if required by code.
      e. Where applicable, replace gravel around bases.
   4. Set legs of substructures into bases as indicated.
   5. Layout and fasten planking to substructures.
   6. Where handrails are required, install as follows:
      a. Install intermediate rails without tightening.
      b. Make minor adjustments as needed, such as spacing of substructures to accommodate intermediate handrails, and install hold-downs.

c. Secure intermediate handrails and install top handrails.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A Provide a factory-trained representative of the manufacturer to visit the site while the work is in progress to assure that the installation conforms to the design requirements and the manufacturer's installation requirements.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Remove all packaging, unused fasteners, adhesive, and other installation materials from the project site.

B. Remove adhesive from exposed surfaces of supports and bases, and leave the work in clean condition.

C. Provide protection as required to leave the work in undamaged condition at the time of substantial completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 01 05

ELECTRICAL OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Compile electrical product data and related information appropriate for Owner's operation and maintenance of products furnished under Contract. Prepare electrical operating and maintenance data as specified in this Section and as referenced in other sections of specifications.

B. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of equipment and systems.

C. Submit 3 copies of complete manual in final form.

1.2 ELECTRICAL OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Thirty (30) days after receipt of reviewed submittals bearing the Architect / Engineer's stamp of acceptance (including re-submittals), submit for review 1 copy of the first draft of the Electrical Operating and Maintenance Manual. This copy shall contain as a minimum:
   1. Table of Contents for each element
   2. Contractor information
   3. All shop drawings, coordination drawings and product data, bearing the Architect / Engineer's stamp of acceptance.
   4. All parts and maintenance manuals for items of equipment
   5. Warranties (without starting dates)
   6. Certifications that have been completed; submit forms and outlines of certifications that have not been completed
   7. Operating and maintenance procedures.
   8. Form of Owner's Training Program Syllabus (including times and dates)
   9. Control operations / equipment wiring diagrams
   10. Coordination Drawings
   11. Schedule of Lamps, Light Engines
   12. Schedule of Ballasts and Drivers
   13. Schedule of Fuses
   14. Other required operating and maintenance information that are complete.

B. Copy will be returned to the Contractor within 15 days with comments for corrections.

C. Submit the completed manuals in final electronic form to the Architect / Engineer.
   1. Prior to substantial completion for Owner's use after the Owner accepts facility maintenance.
   2. Include all specified data, test reports, drawings, dated warranties, certificates, along with other materials and information.

D. The Architect / Engineer shall review the manuals for completeness within 15 days.

E. The Contractor shall be notified of any missing or omitted materials. The Manuals shall be reworked by the Contractor, as required, in the office of the Architect / Engineer. The manuals will not be retransmitted.

F. Complete electronic manuals shall be delivered to the Owner prior to substantial completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BINDERS

A. Commercial quality black, 3-ring binders with clear, durable, cleanable plastic covers.

B. Minimum ring size: 1"; Maximum ring size: 3".

C. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related groupings.

D. Label contents on spine and face of binder with full size insert. Label under plastic cover.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ELECTRICAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Form for Manuals:
1. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.
2. Format:
    a. Size: 8-1/2" x 11"
    b. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten.
3. Drawings:
    a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab and bind in text.
    b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
4. Provide flyleaf indexed tabs for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment.
5. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "Operating and Maintenance Instructions". List:
    a. Title of Project
    b. Identity of separate structures as applicable
    c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.
6. Binder as specified

B. Content of Manual:
1. Neatly typewritten Table of Contents for each volume arranged in systematic order as outlined in the specifications.
    a. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number
    b. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to content of the volume.
    c. List with each product, name, address and telephone number of:
        1) Subcontractor or installer
        2) Maintenance contractor as appropriate
        3) Identify area of responsibility of each.
        4) Local source of supply for parts and replacement
    d. Identify each product-by-product name and other identifying symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.
2. Product Data:
    a. Include those sheets pertinent to the specific product.
    b. Annotate each sheet to:
        1) Identify specific product or part installed.
        2) Identify data applicable to installation.
        3) Delete references to inapplicable information.
3. Drawings:
    a. Supplement product data with drawings as necessary to illustrate:
        1) Relations of component parts of equipment and systems
        2) Control and flow diagrams
    b. Coordinate drawings with information in Project Record Documents to assure

correct illustration of completed installation.

c. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.

4. Written text as required to supplement product data for the particular installation:
   a. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
   b. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
5. Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued
   a. Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, giving:
      1) Proper procedures in event of failure
      2) Instances that might affect validity of warranties or bonds
6. Shop drawings, coordination drawings and product data as specified.

C. Sections for Equipment and Systems
1. Content for each unit of equipment and system as appropriate:
   a. Description of unit and component parts:
      1) Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
      2) Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
      3) Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
   b. Operating procedures:
      1) Start up, break-in, routine / normal operating instructions
      2) Regulation, control, stopping, shut down and emergency instructions
      3) Summer and winter operating instructions
      4) Special operating instructions
   c. Maintenance procedures:
      1) Routine operations
      2) Guide to trouble-shooting
      3) Disassembly, repair and reassembly
      4) Alignment, adjusting and checking
      5) Routine service based on operating hours
   d. Servicing and lubrication schedule
      1) List of lubricants required
   e. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
   f. Copies of typed circuit directories of panel board to reflect actual room graphics numbers and room names (not architectural room numbers from the drawings).
      1) Electrical
      2) Controls
      3) Communications
   g. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
      1) Predicted life of part subject to wear
      2) Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts
   h. Schedule of fuses
   i. Complete equipment field accessible internal wiring diagrams
   j. Schedule of lamps
   k. Schedule of ballasts
   l. Each Contractor's coordination drawings
   m. List of original manufacturer's spare parts and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage
   n. Other data as required under pertinent sections of the specifications
2. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of Owner's personnel.
3. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data as outlined in respective sections of specifications
4. Provide complete information for products specified in Division 26.
5. Provide certificates of compliance as specified in each related section.
6. Provide start up reports as specified in each related section.
7. Provide signed receipts for spare parts and material.

8. Provide training report and certificates.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 00

ELECTRICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Except as modified in this Section, General Conditions, and Supplementary Conditions, applicable provisions of Division 1 General Requirements, and other provisions and requirements of the Contract Documents apply to work of Division 26 Electrical.

B. Applicable provisions of this section apply to all sections of Division 26, Electrical.

1.2 CODE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES

A. Perform work in accordance with applicable statutes, ordinances, codes and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Electrical work shall comply with applicable inspection services:
1. Underwriters Laboratories
2. National Fire Protection Association
3. State Health Department
4. Local Municipal Building Inspection Department adopted codes with amendments
5. National Electrical Code with local amendments
6. State Regulatory Agencies
7. Where the project is located outside a municipal jurisdiction, and has no municipal inspection services, the National Electrical Code with amendments of the municipality with extraterritorial jurisdiction shall govern.
8. Where the project is located outside any municipal jurisdiction, including extraterritorial jurisdictions, the National Electrical Code with local adopted amendments of the largest municipality located in the same county or parish shall govern.
9. International Energy Conservation Code
10. National Electrical Safety Code

C. Resolve any code violations discovered in contract documents with the Engineer prior to award of the contract. After Contract award, any correction or additions necessary for compliance with applicable codes shall be made at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. This Contractor shall be responsible for being aware of and complying with asbestos NESHAP regulations, as well as all other applicable codes, laws and regulations.

E. Obtain all permits required.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATIONS

A. An approved contractor for the work under this division shall be:
1. A specialist in this field and have the personnel, experience, training, and skill, and the organization to provide a practical working system.
2. Able to furnish evidence of having contracted for and installed not less than 3 systems of comparable size and type that has served their Owners satisfactorily for not less than 3 years.

1.4 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS

A. Materials which are specified by reference to Federal Specifications; ASTM, ASME, ANSI, APWA, or AWWA Specifications; Federal Standards; or other standard specifications must comply with latest editions, revisions, amendments or supplements in effect on date proposals are received. Referenced specifications and standards are minimum requirements for all equipment, material and work. In instances where specified capacities, size or other features of equipment, devices or materials exceed these minimums, meet specified capacities.

B. Use electrical materials and equipment that is constructed and tested in accordance with the standards of NEMA, ANSI, ASTM, or another recognized commercial standard. If materials and equipment is labeled, listed, or recognized by any Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) acceptable to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), then provide NRTL-labeled, listed, or recognized material and equipment. Acceptable NRTLs include but are not limited to:
   1. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
   2. Factory Mutual Research Corp. (FMRC) (also referred to as "Factory Mutual Global," or "FM Global")
   3. Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc. (ITSNA, formerly ETL)
   4. Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
   5. A complete listing of acceptable NRTLs is published on the OSHA website at http://www.osha.gov/dts/otpca/nrtl/.

C. Where material and equipment are not labeled, listed, or recognized by any NRTL, provide a manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance indicating complete compliance of each item with applicable standards of NEMA, ANSI, ASTM, or other recognized commercial standard.

D. Do not install or use electrical material or equipment for any use other than that for which it was designed, labeled, listed, or identified unless formally approved for such use by the Owner's AHJ. This *National Electrical Code*® requirement is re-stated for emphasis.

E. Codes and Standards applicable to this Division:
   1. ANSI – American National Standards Institute
      a. ANSI Z535.1, Safety Colors
      b. ANSI Z535.2, Environmental and Facility Safety Signs
      c. ANSI Z535.3, Criteria for Safety Symbols
      d. ANSI Z535.4, Product Safety Signs and Labels
   2. ASHRAE – American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers:
      a. ASHRAE Standard 90.1, *Energy Standards for Buildings Except for Low Rise Residential Buildings [ANSI, IESNA]*
   3. ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials
   4. CBM – Certified Ballast Manufacturers
   5. ICC – International Code Council
      a. International Building Code® (IBC)
      b. International Existing Building Code® (IEBC)
   6. ICEA – Insulated Cable Engineers Association
      a. ICEA S-93-639, *Shielded Power Cables 5-46kV* (NEMA WC-74)
   7. IEEE® - Institute of Electronics and Electrical Engineers
      a. IEEE C2™, *National Electrical Safety Code* (NESC) [ANSI]
      b. IEEE Std 141™, *Recommended Practice for Electric Power Distribution for Industrial Plans* ("Red Book")
      c. IEEE Std 143™, *Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* ("Green Book")
      d. IEEE Std 241™, *Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings* ("Gray Book")

e. IEEE Std 242 ™, *Recommended Practice for Protection and Coordination of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* ("Buff Book")
f. IEEE Std 315 ™, *Graphic Symbols for Electrical and Electronics Diagrams*
g. IEEE Std 399 ™, *Recommended Practice for Power Systems Analysis* ("Brown Book")
h. IEEE Std 446 ™, *Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Industrial and Commercial Applications* ("Orange Book")
i. IEE Std 493 ™, *Recommended Practice for the Design of Reliable Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* ("Gold Book")
j. IEEE Std 519 ™, *Recommended Practices and Requirements for Harmonic Control in Electrical Power Systems*
k. IEEE Std 739 ™, *Recommended Practice for Energy Management in Industrial and Commercial Facilities* ("Bronze Book")
l. IEEE Std 902 ™, *Guide for Maintenance, Operation, and Safety of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* ("Yellow Book")
m. IEEE Std 1015 ™, *Recommended Practice Applying Low-Voltage Circuit Breakers Used in Industrial and Commercial Power Systems* ("Blue Book")
n. IEEE Std 11oo ™, *Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment* ("Emerald Book")
o. IEEE Std 1584 ™, *Guide for Performing Arc-Flash Hazard Calculations*

8. IESNA – Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
   a. IESNA *Lighting Handbook*, Ninth Edition
   b. IESNA RP-1, *American National Standard Practice for Office Lighting*
   c. IESNA RP-7, *American National Standard Practice for Lighting Industrial Facilities*
9. NECA – National Electrical Contractors Association:
   a. NECA 1, *Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction* [ANSI]
   b. NECA 90, *Recommended Practice for Commissioning Building Electrical Systems* [ANSI]
   c. NECA 100, *Symbols for Electrical Construction Drawings* [ANSI]
   d. NECA 101, *Standard for Installing Steel Conduits (Rigid, IMC, EMT)* [ANSI]
   e. NECA 104, *Recommended Practice for Installing Aluminum Building Wire and Cable* [ANSI]
   f. NECA / NEMA 105, *Recommended Practice for Installing Metal Cable Tray Systems* [ANSI]
   g. NECA 111, *Standard for Installing Nonmetallic Raceways (RNC, ENT, LFNC)* [ANSI]
   h. NECA / NACNA 120, *Standard for Installing Armored Cable (Type AC) and Metal-Clad Cable (Type MC)* [ANSI]
   i. NECA 202, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Industrial Heat Tracing Systems* [ANSI]
   j. NECA 230, *Standard for Selecting, Installing and Maintaining Electric Motors and Motor Controllers* [ANSI]
   k. NECA 331, *Standard for Building and Service Entrance Grounding and Bonding*
   l. NECA 400, *Standard for Installing and Maintaining Switchboards* [ANSI]
   m. NECA 402, *Standard for Installing and Maintaining Motor Control Centers* [ANSI]
   n. NECA / EGSA 404, *Standard for Installing Generator Sets* [ANSI]
   o. NECA 407, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Panelboards* [ANSI]
   p. NECA 408, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Busways* [ANSI]
   q. NECA 409, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Dry-Type Transformers* [ANSI]

r. NECA 410, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Liquid-Filled Transformers* [ANSI]
s. NECA 411, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Uninterruptible Power Supplied (UPS)* (ANSI]
t. NECA 420, *Standard for Fuse Applications* [ANSI]
u. NECA 430, *Standard for Installing Medium-Voltage Metal-Clad Switchgear* [ANSI]
v. NECA / IESNA 500, *Recommended Practice for Installing Indoor Lighting Systems* [ANSI]
w. NECA / IESNA 501, *Recommended Practice for Installing Exterior Lighting Systems* [ANSI]
x. NECA / IESNA 502, *Recommended Practice for Installing Industrial Lighting Systems* [ANSI]
y. NECA / MACSCB 600, *Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Medium-Voltage Cable* [ANSI]
z. NECA / NEMA 605, *Installing Underground Nonmetallic Utility Duct* [ANSI]

10. NEMA – National Electrical Manufacturers Association
11. NETA – International Electrical Testing Association, Inc.:
    a. NETA ATS, *Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems*
    b. NETA MTS, *Maintenance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems*
    c. NETA ETT, *Standard for Certification of Electrical Testing Technicians* [ANSI]
12. NFPA – National Fire Protection Association:
    a. NFPA 20®, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection®*
    b. NFPA 70 ™, *National Electrical Code® (NEC®)*
    c. NFPA 70E, *Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.*
    d. NFPA 101®, Life Safety Code®
    e. NFPA 110, *Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems*
    f. NFPA 111, *Standard on Stored Electrical Energy Emergency and Standby Power Systems*
    g. NFPA 780, *Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems*
    h. All other NFPA codes and standards except NFPA 5000
13. OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
14. IECC – International Energy Conservation Code
15. ISO – International Organization for Standardization
16. State and Local Energy Conservation Code
17. Applicable County and Municipal Codes

1.5 CONTRACT DRAWINGS

A. Contract drawings are diagrammatic only and do not give fully dimensioned locations of various elements of work. Determine exact locations from field measurements.

B. Every effort has been made by the Engineer to indicate wiring of all receptacles, light fixtures, switches, telephone outlets, HVAC equipment, other equipment, elevator equipment, and all other devices / appliances requiring electrical power. It is the intent of the Engineer that all light fixtures be powered and controlled unless specifically noted on the plans; that all wiring devices (receptacles and direct connected equipment) be circuited to a power source of the correct voltage and that all HVAC, elevator equipment and other equipment be properly wired to the correct voltage power source; that all communications and security systems devices and equipment and all fire alarm system devices and equipment are installed, wired and systems are fully operational.

C. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to review the construction drawings (reflected ceiling plans) for light fixtures, casework elevation details for electrical devices which are not indicated on the electrical drawings; to review the mechanical and plumbing documents and all other drawings to determine the electrical rough-ins for all equipment requiring power connections, and to include in their proposals the correct and complete electrical rough-ins for all of these items which were inadvertently not indicated on the electrical drawings, OR the Contractor shall specifically enumerate each item requiring electrical rough-in which is not specifically shown on the electrical drawings, and indicate the electrical provisions of these items as specifically excluded from his proposal.

D. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to compare the scale of all electrical drawings with the scale of the architectural drawings and make adjustments to all electrical drawings which have the incorrect drawing scale so that his material takeoffs are not in error due to an incorrectly labeled drawing scale and his proposal is complete.

E. No proposal shall be accepted which specifically excludes any of the provisions of paragraphs B, C, or D above.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain at the job site a separate set of white prints (black line) of the contract drawings for the sole purpose of recording the "as-built" changes and diagrams of those portions of work in which actual construction is significantly at variance with the contract drawings. Mark the drawings with a colored pencil. Prepare, as the work progresses and upon completion of work, reproducible drawings clearly indicating locations of various major and minor feeders, equipment, and other pertinent items, as installed. Record underground and under slab service and feeders installed, dimensioning exact location and elevation of such installations.

B. At conclusion of project, obtain without cost to the Owner, electronic PDF and AutoCAD 2014 and / or Revit CAD files of the original drawings and transfer as-built changes to these. Provide the following as-built documents including all contract drawings regardless of whether corrections were necessary and include in the transmittal: “2 sets of CDs and prints for Owner’s use, one set of CDs, prints, and mylars for Architect / Engineers Records”. Delivery of these as-built electronic, reproducibles and prints is a condition of final acceptance.

1. 3 sets of electronic AutoCAD (2014 dwg) and / or Revit CAD drawing files, on CD-ROM media, of each contract as-built drawing.
2. One reproducible Dayrex Mylar film positive of each contract as-built drawing.
3. Three sets of blue-line prints of each contract as-built drawing.
4. Three sets of pdf prints of each contract as-built drawing on CD.

C. As-Built Drawings should indicate the following information as a minimum:

1. Indicate all addendum changes to documents.
2. Remove Engineer’s Seal, name, address, and logo from drawings.
3. Mark documents RECORD DRAWINGS.
4. Clearly indicate: DOCUMENT PRODUCED BY:
5. Indicate all changes to construction during construction. Indicate actual routing of all conduits, etc. that was deviated from construction drawings.
6. Indicate exact location of all underground electrical raceways, and elevations.
7. Correct schedules to reflect (actual) equipment furnished and manufacturer.
8. During the execution of work, maintain a complete set of Drawings and specifications upon which all locations of equipment, devices, and all deviations and changes from the construction documents in the work shall be recorded.
9. Exact location of all electrical equipment in building. Label panel schedules to indicate actual location.
10. Exact location of all electrical equipment in and outside of the building.
11. Exact location of all outdoor lighting poles and equipment.

12. Location, size and routing of all feeder conduits, equipment, etc. shall be accurately and neatly shown to dimension.
13. Exact location of all roof mounted equipment, wall, roof and floor penetrations.
14. Cloud all changes.
15. Update all panel schedules with all additional circuits added or deleted through construction. Identify each circuit to include all information specified for directory cards for circuit identification in panelboards.

1.7 SPACE REQUIREMENTS

A. Consider space limitations imposed by contiguous work in selection and location of equipment and material. Do not provide equipment or material that is not suitable in this respect.

1.8 RELATION WITH OTHER TRADES

A. Carefully study all matters and conditions concerning the project. Submit notification of conflict in ample time to prevent unwarranted changes in any work. Review other Divisions of these specifications to determine their requirements. Extend electrical services and final connections to all items requiring same.

B. Because of the complicated relationship of this work to the total project, conscientiously study the relation and cooperate as necessary to accomplish the full intent of the documents.

C. Provide sleeves and inserts in forms as required for the work. Stub up and protect open ends of pipe before any concrete is placed. Furnish sizes of required equipment pads. Furnish and locate bolts and fittings required to be cast in them.

D. Locate and size openings required for installation of work specified in this Division in sufficient time to prevent delay in the work.

E. Refer to other Divisions of the specifications for the scope of required connections to equipment furnished under other Division. Determine from the General Contractor / Construction Manager for the various trades, the Owner, and by direction from the Architect / Engineer, the exact location of all items. The construction trades involved shall furnish all roughing-in drawings and wiring diagrams required for proper installation of the electrical work.
   1. Make final electrical connections to all electrically operated equipment indicated on the drawings, except as noted.
   2. The responsibility for alignment of motor and driven equipment is specified in the related division.

F. Request all Shop Drawings required in ample time to permit proper installation of all electrical provisions.

G. Extend services as indicated to the various items of equipment furnished by others. Rough-in for the various items and make final connections ready for operation upon placing of the equipment.

1.9 CONCEALED AND EXPOSED WORK

A. When the word "concealed" is defined as hidden from sight as in chases, furred spaces or above ceilings. "Exposed" is defined as open to view, in plain sight.

1.10 GUARANTEE

A. Guarantee work for 1 year from the date of substantial completion of the project. During that period make good any faults or imperfections that may arise due to defects or omissions in material, equipment or workmanship. Replacement of failed parts or equipment shall be provided.

1.11 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. Furnish new and unused materials and equipment meeting the requirements of the paragraph specifying acceptable manufacturers. Where two or more units of the same type or class of equipment are required, provide units of a single manufacturer.

1.12 NOISE AND VIBRATION

A. Select equipment to operate with minimum noise and vibration. If noise or vibration is produced or transmitted to or through the building structure by equipment, piping, ducts or other parts of work, and judged objectionable by the Owner, Architect, or Engineer, rectify such conditions at no additional cost to the Owner. If the item of equipment is judged to produce objectionable noise or vibration, demonstrate at no additional cost that equipment performs within designated limits on a vibration chart.

1.13 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers names and catalog number specified under sections of Division 26 are used to establish standards of design, performance, quality and serviceability and not to limit competition. Equipment of similar design, materials, energy efficiency characteristics (where applicable) and lighting performance characteristics (where applicable) equal to that specified, manufactured by a named manufacturer shall be acceptable on approval. A request for prior approval of equipment not listed must be submitted ten (10) days before proposal due date. Submit a marked-up set of the relevant specification section indicating all variances, a comparison to the specified product, and of construction and performance criteria, complete design and performance data for the specified product and the proposed substitution for comparison to the Engineer. The Architect issues approvals of acceptable manufacturers as addenda to the Construction Proposal Documents.

1.14 UTILITIES, LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS

A. Locations and elevations of the various utilities included within the scope of this work:
   1. Obtained from utility maps and other substantially reliable sources.
   2. Are offered separate from the Contract Documents as a general guide only without guarantees to accuracy.

B. Examine the site and verify the location and elevation of all utilities and of their relation to the work. Existing utilities indicated on the site plans are for reference only and shall be field verified by the Contractor with the respective public or private utility.

1.15 OPERATING TESTS

A. After all electrical systems have been completed and put into operation, subject each system to an operating test under design conditions to ensure proper sequencing and operation throughout the range of operation. Tests shall be made in the presence of the Architect / Engineer and Owner. Provide minimum 24-hour advance notice of scheduling of all tests. Make adjustments as required to ensure proper functioning of all systems. Special tests on individual systems are specified under individual sections. Submit 3 copies of all certifications and test reports adequately in advance of completion of the work to allow for remedial action as required to correct deficiencies discovered in equipment and systems.

1.16 WARRANTIES

A. All normal and extended warranties shall include parts, labor, miscellaneous materials, travel time, incidental expenses, normal freight / shipping, refrigerant, oils, lubricants, belts, filters and any expenses related to service calls required to diagnose and correct warranty problems.

B. Manufacturer's warranty shall be from one year from date of substantial completion. Contractor shall be responsible for extending the warranties regardless of date of installation or commissioning.

C. Submit 3 copies of all warranties and guarantees for systems, equipment, devices and materials. These shall be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

1.17 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

A. It shall be the responsibility of the sub-contractor to consult the Contract Drawings, details and specifications and thoroughly familiarize himself as to the construction and all job-related requirements. All construction trades shall cooperate with the General Contractor / Construction Manager Job site superintendent and lay out work so that all raceways and other items are placed in the walls, furred spaces, chases, etc., so that there shall be no delay in the job.

1.18 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. General: Refer to Division 1 for general requirements on temporary facilities.

B. Temporary Wiring: Temporary power and lighting for construction purposes shall be provided under this Division. Installation of temporary power shall be in accordance with NEC Article 527.

C. Temporary facilities, wire, lights and devices are the property of this Contractor and shall be removed by this Contractor at the completion of the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT

A. Identification of Equipment:

1. All major equipment shall have a manufacturer's label identifying the manufacturer's address, equipment model and serial numbers, equipment size, and other pertinent data. Take care not to obliterate this nameplate. The legend on all nameplates or tags shall correspond to the identification shown on the Operating Instructions. All panels, cabinets, or equipment requiring 120 volt or higher power shall be labeled as required which includes circuit designation and circuit panelboard location, regardless of which discipline installs the equipment.
2. Three layer laminated plastic engraved identifying nameplate shall be permanently secured to each switchboard, distribution panel, motor control center, transformer, panelboard, safety disconnect switch, enclosed circuit breaker, transfer switches, remote generator transfer deices not installed inside light fixtures, wireway, busduct plug, terminal cabinet, surge protective device, capacitor, individual motor controller, contactor, fire alarm panels (main and remote booster), and communications (voice, data, video) cabinet or rack, security panels, time clocks, BMCS cabinets, sound reinforcement cabinets and racks, miscellaneous control cabinets, equipment integral disconnect switches, toggle or motor switches, disconnects for equipment, exterior junction boxes, exterior pull boxes, exterior wireways and gutters, and rooftop equipment (i.e.: supply and exhaust fans, rooftop HVAC equipment) with stainless steel screws.
    a. Utility Power: White letters on black background
       Generator Power (White letters on red background
       UPS Power: White letters on blue background
       Load Bank Circuits: White letters on green background
       Solar or Wind Power Generation: White on orange background

b. Identifying nameplates shall have 1/2-inch high, engraved letters for equipment designation and ¼-inch letters indicating source circuit designation, (i.e.: "PANEL HA –fed from MDP-6 located in Mech. Rm. 100"). The words "fed from" and "located" shall be included in the labeling.

Example: Panel HA
Fed From MSB
Located Main Elec. RM 100

Example: Disconnect for Panel LK
Location: Kitchen
Fed From Transformer TLK
Located Main Elec. RM 100

c. Each switchboard, distribution panel, transfer switch, generator transfer device (GTD) for emergency lighting, and motor control center feeder or branch circuit device shall have a nameplate showing the load and location of load served in ¼-inch high, engraved letters. Circuit breaker name and kirk key designation if applicable

d. Each section of multiple section panelboards shall also indicate panelboard section number (i.e.: Panel "HA-Section 2 – fed from MDP-6 located in Mech. Rm. 100")

e. Motor Controllers, starters, and contactors: Provide neatly typed label inside each motor controller and contactor enclosure door identifying motor or load served, nameplate horsepower, full load amperes, code letter, service factor, and voltage / phase rating.

f. Individual motor controller and contactor nameplates shall include load served, location of load served, panel and circuit numbers serving load, location of panel serving load, panel and circuit number serving control circuit, location of panel serving control circuit (if different from panel serving load), description and location (if applicable) of control controlling contactor (i.e. Controlled: Switch in RM 100, and Controlled: BMCS). Contactor nameplate is to include whether it is a lighting or receptacle contactor and name of contactor. i.e., C-1.

Lighting Contactor Example	Receptacle Contactor Example
Lighting Contactor C1 West Parking Lot Pole Lights Fed From Panel HA-2,4,6 Located Main Elec. Rm. 100 Control Circuit-Panel LA 42 Located Main Elec. Rm. 100 Controlled-BMCS	Receptacle Contactor C2 Table Recpts Lab Rm 100 Fed From Panel LA-2,4,6,8 Located Mech. Rm. 110 Control Circuit-Panel LA-42 Controlled-Emer Shut Off Mushroom Switch Rm 101
GTD Example	
Exterior lighting wall packs / north soffit / west metal canopy Fed from Panels EHA-2 located in Elec. RM 105 and HA-1 via Lighting Contactor controlled by BMCS located in Elec. RM 200.	

g. Exterior J-boxes, pull boxes, and gutters shall have panel identification, circuit numbers, and location of panel listed on name plate. Low voltage shall be identified per contents, examples: DATA, BMCS, F/A

h. Name plates on equipment served from switchboards, distribution panels, I-Line panels, and motor control centers are not to include circuit numbers shown on drawings as the circuit numbers are for construction drawing purposes only.

i. Panel names for 277/480v shall start with the letter "H" and 120/208v, 120/240v shall start with the letter "L". No panel shall be named to include a number other than multi sectional panels, example HA-section 2. New panels installed in renovation or site additions shall have names approved or designated by Owner's electrical representative. Panel names shall not include the letter "I".

Transformer names shall start with the letter "T" followed by the panel name it serves, i.e., TLA.

j. Main service ATS label shall include equipment name, emergency source and location, normal power source and location, panel served and location. Wall mounted ATS serving lighting loads shall include type of lighting and location, emergency panel and circuit ID and location of panel, normal panel and circuit ID and location of panel.

Main Service ATS Example ATS-1	Wall Mounted Lighting ATS Example ATS
Emer Power-Emer Generator	Exterior Wall Packs/Soffit Lights
Located Chiller Yard	North/West Metal Canopy Lights
Normal Power-MSB	Fed from EHA-2
Located-Mech Rm 100	Located Mech Rm 200
Serves Panel EHA	Fed From HB-4
Located-Mech Rm 100	Located Mech Rm 150

k. Name plates shall include rated bus amperage, voltage, number of phases, number of wires and type of essential electrical system as applicable.

l. Switchgear, switchboards, panelboards, motor control centers, or service equipment available fault current labeling: Provide a 2x3 inch permanently affixed (notice) label with white lettering on contrasting blue background permanently affixed to the equipment prior to energizing the equipment. The label shall include the date of installation and the date of calculation and comply with ANSI Z535.4 current standards design and durability. The date of calculation shall be the date indicated by the Engineer of Record's seal on the Construction Documents. Example:

AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT: ##, ### AMPS
DATE OF INSTALLATION: MM/DD/YY
DATE OF CALCULATION: MM/DD/YY

3. Cardholders and directory cards shall be furnished for circuit identification in panelboards. Cardholder shall be located on inside of panel door and shall be in a metal frame with clear plastic front. Circuit lists shall be typewritten. Circuit descriptions shall include explicit description and identification of items controlled by each individual breaker, including final graphics room number or name designation and name of each item served. If no building appointed room number or name is given, list locations per the following examples – A. Storage in Rm 100 – B. Office in Rm 100 – C. Storage west of Rm. 100. List corridors as "corridors". Identify circuits controlled by contactors using a separate notation for each contactor used. List notation at bottom of schedule stating the circuits are controlled by a contactor, list exact location of contactor, and how switched. Do not use architectural room number designation shown on plans. Obtain final graphics room number identification from Architect's final room number graphics plan. All locations served by breakers shall be listed on schedule. Panel schedule shall be large enough to contain all information required. Also refer to Section 26 24 16.

4. Permanent, waterproof, black markers shall be used to identify each lighting and power grid junction box, gutter and wireway. Clearly indicate the panel and branch circuit numbers available at that junction box, gutter or wireway. Where low voltage relay panels are used for lighting control, identify the low voltage relay panel and number in addition to the branch circuit panel and number.

5. Pull Boxes, Transformers, Disconnect Switches, etc.: Field work each with a name plate showing identity, voltage and phase and identifying equipment connected to it. The transformer rating shall be shown on the panels or enclosures. For an enclosure containing a motor starter, the nameplate shall include the Owner's motor number, motor voltage, number of motor phases, motor load being serviced, motor horsepower, and motor full load current. Nameplates shall also indicate where panel is fed from.

B. Prohibited Markings: Markings intended to identify the manufacturer, vendor, or other source from whom the material has been obtained are prohibited for installation in public, tenant, or common areas within the project. Also prohibited are materials or devices that bear evidence that markings or insignias have been removed. Certification, testing (example, Underwriters Laboratories), and approval labels are exceptions to this requirement.

C. Warning Signs: Provide warning signs where there is hazardous exposure associated with access to or operation of electrical facilities. Provide text of sufficient size to convey adequate information at each location, mount permanently in an appropriate and effective location. Comply with industry standards for color and design.

D. Wire and Cable Markers: Provide vinyl cloth markers with split sleeve or tubing type, except in manholes provide stainless steel with plastic ties.

E. Wire and Cable Labeling: Provide wire markers on each conductor in all boxes, pull boxes, gutters, wireways, contactors, and motor controllers and load connection. Identify with panelboard / switchboard branch circuit or feeder number for power and lighting circuits, and with control wire number as indicated on equipment manufacturer's shop drawings for control wiring.

F. Underground Warning Tape: Thomas and Betts or approved equal. Six-inch wide plastic tape, colored red for 50 volts or above electrical, or orange for communications and control with suitable warning legend describing buried electrical lines; telephone lines and data lines per APWA recommendations. All underground electrical conduits shall be so identified. Tape shall be buried at a depth of 6-inches below grade and directly above conduits or ductbanks. Provide magnetic marking tape below all underground electrical conduits.

G. Lighting Controls and Equipment: Provide self-adhesive machine typed tape labels with ¼" high white letters on ½" tall black background for digital lighting modules as "DLM". Modules or relays located above ceiling: adhere label to bottom of ceiling T-grid below relay location. Modules or relays located in mechanical or electrical rooms or other areas other than above ceiling: Adhere label to the cover of the module or relay and identify the area they control as "MAIN GYM", "BAND HALL", or "CORRIDOR 100", etc. Remote lighting control switches or push-button stations located remotely from the area they control: Adhere label to device face plate, not obstructing screw fasteners, and intuitively identify function such as "GYM LTG LOW-HIGH" or "CAFE LTG DIM", etc.

3.2 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. General: Comply with the requirements of Division 1 for the cutting and patching of other work to accommodate the installation of electrical work. Except as authorized by the Architect / Engineer, cutting and patching of electrical work to accommodate the installation of other work is not permitted.

3.3 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

A. Prior to substantial completion, conduct an on-site training program to instruct Owner's operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the electrical systems.
   1. Provide the training during regular working day.
   2. The instructors shall be experienced in their phase of operation and maintenance of the electrical systems and with the project.
   3. Refer to other specification sections for additional training and commissioning requirements.

B. Time to be allocated for instructions.
   1. Minimum of 6 hours dedicated instructor time.
   2. 2 hours on each of 3 days

3. Additional instruction time for specific systems as specified in other Sections.

C. Before on-site training, submit the program syllabus; proposed time and dates; for review and approval, minimum 48 hours prior to proposed training time and date.
   1. One copy to the Owner
   2. One copy to the Architect / Engineer

D. The Owner shall provide a list of personnel to receive instructions and shall coordinate their attendance at the agreed upon times.

E. Use operation and maintenance manuals as the basis of instruction. Review manual with personnel in detail. Explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

F. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, troubleshooting, servicing, maintenance, and shut down of each item of equipment.

G. Demonstrate equipment functions (both individually and as part of the total integrated system).

H. Prepare and insert additional data in the operating and maintenance manuals when the need for additional data becomes apparent during instructions.

I. Submit a report within one week after completion of training. List time and date of each demonstration, hours devoted to the demonstration, and a list of people present, with their respective signatures.

J. At the conclusion of the on-site training program, have the person designated by the Owner sign a certificate to certify that he / she has a proper understanding of the system, that the demonstrations and instructions have been satisfactorily completed, and the scope and content of the operating and maintenance manuals used for the training program are satisfactory.

K. Provide a copy of the report and the certificate in an appropriately tabbed section of each Operating and Maintenance Manual.

3.4 OPENINGS

A. Framed, cast or masonry openings for boxes, equipment or conduits are specified under other divisions. Drawings and layout work for exact size and location of all openings are included under this division.

3.5 HOUSEKEEPING PADS

A. Provide concrete equipment housekeeping pads under all floor and outdoor mounted electrical equipment.

B. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be as specified in Division 3, or as indicated or noted.

C. Concrete pads:
   1. 6-inches thick minimum indoors; 8-inches thick minimum outdoors or match existing if indicated on the drawings to extend existing pads, or in other sections of the specifications.
   2. Chamfer strips at edges and corner of forms.
   3. Smooth steel trowel finish.
   4. Extend 3-inches minimum indoors beyond perimeter of equipment unless otherwise shown.
   5. 6-inch x 6-inch #8 wire reinforcement mesh.

3.6 OBSTRUCTIONS

A. The drawings indicate certain information pertaining to surface and subsurface obstructions, which has been taken from available drawings. Such information is not guaranteed, however, as to accuracy of location or complete information.
   1. Before any cutting or trenching operations are begun, verify with Owner's representative, utility companies, municipalities, and other interested parties that all available information has been provided.
   2. Should obstruction be encountered, whether shown or not, alter routing of new work, reroute existing lines, remove obstruction where permitted, or otherwise perform whatever work is necessary to satisfy the purpose of the new work and leave existing services and structures in a satisfactory and serviceable condition.

B. Assume total responsibility for and repair any damage to existing utilities or construction, whether or not such existing facilities are shown.

3.7 VANDAL RESISTANT DEVICES

A. Where vandal resistant screws or bolts are employed on the project, deliver to the Owner 2 suitable tools for use with each type of fastener used, and 25 percent spare fasteners.

B. Proof of delivery of these items to the Owner shall be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect work, equipment, fixtures, and materials. At work completion, work must be clean and in original manufacturer's condition.

B. Do not deliver equipment to this project site until progress of construction has reached the stage where equipment is actually needed or until building is closed in enough to protect the equipment from weather. Equipment allowed to stand in the weather shall be rejected, and the contractor is obligated to furnish new equipment of a like kind at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.9 COORDINATION OF BRANCH CIRCUIT OVERCURRENT AND PROTECTION DEVICES

A. Review with equipment specified which requires electrical connections. Review equipment shop drawings and manufacturer's nameplate data and coordinate exact branch circuit overcurrent protective device and conductors with equipment provided.
   1. Provide equipment manufacturer's recommended overcurrent protective device indicated on nameplate at no additional cost to the Owner.
   2. If branch circuit conductors and / or conduit sizing is less than the minimum required by equipment manufacturer, notify the Architect / Engineer immediately, prior to rough-in.
   3. If equipment manufacturer is a substitution to the specified equipment manufacturer, provide the greater of the conductors specified or those required for the installed equipment manufacturer’s minimum circuit conductors, at no additional cost to the Owner.
   4. If conductors indicated on plans are in excess of that permitted by equipment manufacturer, notify Architect / Engineer immediately, prior to rough-in.
   5. If conductors indicated on plans are in excess of that permitted by the equipment manufacturer, provide the maximum conductors permitted by the equipment manufacturer based on NEC ampacity tables, either in a single set, or as a set of parallel conductors as permitted by the NEC. Conductor size and quantity entering the equipment enclosures shall not exceed the equipment manufacturer’s maximum recommendations.

3.10 FAULT CURRENT AND ARC FLASH STUDY FOR OVERCURRENT DEVICE COORDINATION

A. Contractor shall provide a coordination study, fault current analysis, and Arc-Flash study report for new electrical distribution equipment downstream to the last new overcurrent device in each feeder or branch circuit, conducted and prepared by the switchgear manufacturer. The coordination study and fault current analysis shall include the manufacturer's recommendations for all adjustable overcurrent devices specified or provided. Study does not require inclusion of existing switchgear, except it shall include existing or new overcurrent devices in existing switchgear serving new switchgear. Contractor shall submit the report results prior to submitting switchgear submittals to allow changes or modifications to equipment selection.

B. Contractor shall adjust all overcurrent device settings based on manufacturer's recommendations, or as directed by Owner / Architect at no additional cost to Owner. Settings for GFI shall be set at maximum as permitted by the NEC.

C. Arc-Flash & Shock-Hazard Warning Labels: Provide arc-flash and shock hazard-warning labels that comply with ANSI Z535.4 on switchgear, switchboards, transformers, motor control centers, panelboards, motor controllers, safety switches, industrial control panels and other equipment that is likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while energized. Locate the marking to be clearly visible to qualified persons before examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance of the equipment. On renovation projects, install arc-flash warning labels on existing equipment where lock-out / tag-out will be required for the renovation work. Provide the information listed below on each label. Specify that arc-flash warning label information be produced by the electrical equipment manufacturer or supplier as a part of the final power system studies to be submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the electrical acceptance testing.
   1. Note: In addition to the final arc-flash analysis, the final power system studies include load flow and fault-current calculations, and an overcurrent protective device (OCPD) coordination study based on the actual equipment to be installed for the project.

D. Information to be determined and applied to electrical equipment:
   1. Arc-Flash Protection Boundary
   2. Arc-Flash incident energy calculated in accordance with IEEE Std 15841 ™
   3. Working distance calculated in accordance with IEEE Std 1584a ™
   4. NFPA 70E Hazard / Risk Category Number or the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) for operations with doors closed and covers on.
      a. Typical operations include operating circuit breakers, fused switches, and meter selector switches.
   5. System phase-to-phase voltage
   6. Condition(s) when a shock hazard exists (e.g., "With cover off")
   7. Limited Approach Boundary as determined from NFPA 70E, Table 130.2(C)
   8. Restricted Approach Boundary as determined from NFPA 70E, Table 130.2(C)
   9. Prohibited Approach Boundary as determined from NFPA 70E, Table 130.2(C)
   10. Unique equipment designation or code (described under "Component Identification"
   11. Class for insulating gloves based on system voltage (e.g., Class 00 up to 500V)
   12. Voltage rating for insulated or insulating tools based on system voltage (e.g., 1000V)
   13. Date that the hazard analysis was performed.
   14. "Served from" circuit directory information including the serving equipment designation, location (e.g., room number), circuit number, and circuit voltage / number of phases / number of wires.
   15. If applicable, the "serves" circuit directory information including the served equipment designation, location (e.g., room number), circuit number, and circuit voltage / number of phases / number of wires.
   16. An abbreviated warning label may be used where it has been determined that no dangerous arc-flash hazard exists in accordance with IEEE 1584a ™, paragraph 9.2.3.

17. Use a “DANGER” label where the calculated arc-flash incident energy exceeds 40 cal/cm.

E. Submittals: Submit four copies of coordination study and certified fault current study results to the Architect for review.

3.11 TESTING

A. The contractors for the various sub-systems shall submit proposed testing procedures for their systems, subject to review and approval and Owner acceptance. The contract will not be declared to be substantially complete until the functional operation of the subsystems have been demonstrated and verified and reports have been provided, reviewed and accepted.

B. The project will not be declared substantially complete until the following has taken place.
1. The “As-Built” drawings have been submitted, reviewed and accepted by the Architect / Owner / Owner’s Construction Representative.
2. The building emergency lighting system and other systems including but not limited to those listed below have been tested, completed factory start-up and programming and adjusting as required for a complete and fully operational system acceptable to the Architect and Owner.
   a. Occupancy Sensor and Lighting Controls
   b. Surge protective device equipment
   c. Overcurrent devices
   d. Motor Controllers
   e. Emergency Lighting
   f. Building Fire Alarm System
   g. Clock System
   h. Television Distribution System
   i. Building Data / Voice Cabling System
   j. Surveillance and Security System
   k. Intercom / Telephone
   l. Sound Reinforcement Systems
   m. Building Lightning protection System

3.12 LOAD BALANCING

A. Balance the loads on each low-voltage feeder so that the voltage on each phase is within +/- 1.0% of the average voltage of the three phases. Refer to the DOE Office of Industrial Technologies, “Motor Tip Sheet #7” dated September 2005 available for download to PDF format at no charge at: http://www1.eere.energy.gov/industry/bestpractices/pdfs/eliminate_voltage_un_balanced_motor-systemts7.pdf

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 05

ELECTRICAL ALTERATIONS PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Inspection and service of existing equipment and materials to remain or be reused.

B. Handling of equipment and materials to be abandoned.

C. Handling of equipment and materials to be removed.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Coordination with the Contractor prior to the disconnection or shutdown of existing equipment, or to the modification of existing operational systems.

1.3 CONTRACT DRAWINGS

A. There is the possibility that there exist conditions and devices that are affected by the work indicated on the drawings and called for in the specifications (project manual) that do not appear on the drawings. It is the Contractors responsibility to visit the site and determine all of the existing conditions and to consider these existing conditions when making and presenting a proposal, to have a complete proposal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Material used to upgrade and repair existing equipment shall conform to that specified.

B. Material used to upgrade and repair existing equipment shall not void existing warranties or listings of the equipment to be upgraded or repaired.

C. Material used to upgrade and repair existing equipment shall be new and shall be of the same manufacturer of the existing equipment, shall be acquired through the existing original equipment manufacturer’s approved distribution channels, shall have manufacturer’s warranties for the new material being used, and shall be listed for the use intended.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Existing materials and equipment indicated on the drawings or in the specifications to be reused shall be inspected for damaged or missing parts. Notify the Architect / Engineer, in writing, accordingly.

B. If using materials specified or shown on the drawing voids or diminishes the warranty or operation of remaining equipment or systems, the Contractor shall notify the Architect / Engineer, in writing.

C. Verify field measurements and circuiting arrangements.

D. Verify that abandoned wiring, panelboards, and switchboards, disconnect switches, and equipment

serve only abandoned facilities. Where abandoned wiring, panelboards, switchboards, and equipment which serve existing facilities are to remain, Contractor shall provide means and methods to ensure existing facilities remain energized with the correct voltage, overcurrent protection, conductors, and circuit ampacity required by the existing facilities to remain.

E. Demolition Drawings are based on casual field observation, and when available, existing record documents. Report discrepancies to Architect before disturbing existing installation, and immediately after such discrepancies are discovered.

3.2 APPLICATION

A. Existing materials and equipment indicated on the drawings or in the specification to be reused shall be cleaned and reconditioned, including tightening of feeder and bus bar lugs prior to installation and reuse in the modified system.

B. Remove existing luminaries for alterations/renovations. Use mild detergent to clean all exterior and interior surfaces; rinse with clean water and wipe dry. For each luminarie that is taken down for alteration and then reinstalled, replace damaged parts, provide new lamps and, with matching paint, touch-up scratched or abraded areas, and replace cracked, broken or missing lenses or diffusers. Replace unrepairable fixtures with new fixtures.

C. Material and equipment removed that is not to be salvaged for Owner's use or for reuse on the project shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site.

D. Prior to start of construction, Contractor shall walk areas to be renovated with Owner to identify and document items to be salvaged for Owner’s use.

E. Material or equipment salvaged for Owner's use shall be carefully handled and stored where directed by the Owner.

F. Materials and equipment not indicated to be removed or abandoned shall be reconnected to the new system.

G. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment that remain or are to be reused.

H. Panelboards Reused and Modified for Renovation: Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections. Replace damaged circuit breakers and provide closure plates for vacant positions. Provide typed circuit directory showing revised circuiting arrangement.

3.3 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate utility service outages with Utility Company, Architect and Owner.

B. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits use personnel experienced in such operations.

C. Existing Electrical Service: Refer to drawings for work in remodeled areas. Where facilities in these areas are to remain in service, any related work to keep the facilities in operation is specified in this Division. Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Obtain written permission from Owner at least 10 business days before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area. Disclose the extent, exact time and expected duration of the outage in a written request to the Owner.

D. Remove and replace existing conduit, wiring, outlets, devices, lighting fixtures, panels and appurtenances as occasioned by new or remodeled construction. Re-establish service to lights, switches and devices that may be interrupted by remodeled construction.

E. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors and ceilings scheduled for removal. When outlets are removed, wire shall be pulled out of the conduit back to the nearest remaining box or cabinet.
1. Remove exposed conduit that has been abandoned.
2. Cap conduit beyond the finish line.
3. Provide unswitched circuit leg for emergency battery powered equipment; circuit from same branch circuit breaker as switched normal lighting circuit.

F. Where new/existing luminaries or devices are shown being connected to existing circuits:
1. Field verify existing system voltage
2. Provide ballast / device to match system voltage

G. Verify the loading of each circuit affected by remodeling work. The maximum load of any branch circuit shall not exceed 80% of its rating.

H. Remove equipment, systems, conductors, wiring, raceways, etc. abandoned or not required for existing or new systems. Coordinate with Architect / Owner for salvage by Owner. Remove abandoned / not required raceways and wiring back to nearest box serving load to remain, or back to panel if not serving remaining load.

I. Existing Power, and Lighting and Appliance Branch Circuit Distribution System: Maintain existing system in service unless as noted or specified otherwise. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

J. Existing Lighting System: Maintain existing system in service unless as noted or specified otherwise. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

K. Existing Fire Alarm System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify Owner and local fire service at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

L. Existing Telephone System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify Owner and Telephone Company at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

M. Existing Paging and Sound Reinforcement Systems: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify the Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

N. Existing Data Network: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify the Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

O. Existing Video Distribution System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify the Owner at least 72 hours before partially or

completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

P. Existing Security System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify the Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

Q. Existing Video Surveillance System: Maintain existing system in service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify the Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

R. Prior to shutdown of existing power for any single extended period of time greater than 18 hours, provide at minimum 120/240 volt, 1-phase, 3-wire electrical service to provide temporary power to all critical loads as identified by Owner including but not limited to all security systems, fire alarm panel and associated remote power supplies. Contractor shall provide continuous operation temporary generator power or coordinate directly with local utility regarding temporary power service and metering and provide all necessary permits and fees at no cost to the Owner. Provide a minimum 30 space panelboard with the required branch circuit breakers as required and all associated temporary wiring as required. Remove all temporary power prior to substantial completion.

3.4 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

A. The Contractor shall modify, remove, and/or relocate all materials and items so indicated on the drawings or required by the installation of new facilities. All removals and/or dismantling shall be conducted in a manner as to produce maximum salvage. Salvage materials shall remain the property of the Owner and shall be delivered to such destination as directed by the Owner's representative unless they are not wanted, then it will be the responsibility of this Contractor to remove such items and properly dispose of them. Materials and/or items scheduled for relocation, and which are damaged during dismantling or reassembly operations shall be repaired and restored to good operative condition. The Contractor may, at his discretion, and upon approval of the Owner's representative substitute new materials and/or items of like design and quality in lieu of materials and/or items to be relocated.

1. Remove abandoned electrical distribution equipment, utilization equipment, outlets and accessible portions of wiring, raceway systems, and cables back to the source panelboard, switchboard, switchgear, communications closet, or cabinet. Abandoned wiring and raceways can result from actions that include the following:
    a. Equipment is removed or relocated
    b. Fixtures are removed or relocated
    c. System is no longer used
    d. There is no demonstrable near-term future use for the existing circuit or raceway system.
2. Leave abandoned electrical equipment, conductors, and material in place only if one or more of the following conditions exist:
    a. The removal requires the demolition of other structures, finishes, or equipment that is still in use. An example is abandoned conduit above an existing plaster ceiling.
    b. Removal is not feasible due to hazards, construction methods, or restricted access.
    c. Removal of abandoned conductors may damage conductors that must remain operational.
3. Remove conduits, including those above accessible ceilings, to the point that building construction, earth, or paving covers them. Cut conduit beneath or flush with building construction or paving. Plug, cap, or seal the remaining unused conduits. Install blank

covers for abandoned boxes and enclosures not removed.

4. Extend existing equipment connections using material and methods compatible with the existing electrical installation and this division.
5. Restore the original fire rating of floors, walls, and ceilings after electrical demolition.
6. Use approved lock-out / tag-out procedures to control hazardous energy sources. Assure that an electrically safe work condition exists in the demolition area before beginning demolition. Where possible, disconnect the building from all sources of electrical power before beginning demolition.

B. All items to be relocated shall be carefully removed in reverse to original assembly or placement and protected until relocated. The Contractor shall clean, repair, and provide all new materials, fittings, and appurtenances required to complete the relocations and to restore them to good operative order. All relocations shall be performed by workmen skilled in the work and in accordance with standard practice of the trades involved.

C. When items scheduled for relocation and/or reuse are found to be in damaged condition before work has been started on dismantling, the Contractor shall call the attention of the Owner's representative to such items and receive further instructions before removal. Items damaged in repositioning operations are the contractor's responsibility and shall be repaired or replaced by the contractor as approved by the owner's representative, at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Conduit and wiring to items to be removed, salvaged, or relocated shall be removed to points indicated on the drawings, specified, or acceptable to the Owner's representative. Conduit and wiring not scheduled for reuse shall be removed to the points at which reuse is to be continued or service is to remain. Such services shall be sealed, capped, or otherwise tied-off or disconnected in a safe manner acceptable to the Construction Inspector. All disconnections or connections into the existing facilities shall be done in such a manner as to result in minimum interruption of services to adjacent occupied areas. Services to existing areas or facilities that must remain in operation during the construction period shall not be interrupted without prior specific approval of the Owner's representative hereinbefore specified.

E. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets that are not removed. Replace existing wiring devices and cover plates with new wiring devices and new cover plates in renovated areas. Any corridor, room, or area indicated to have any new wiring devices installed shall have all of the existing wiring devices and cover plates replaced with new wiring devices and new cover plates.

F. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed.

G. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaries. Remove brackets, stems, hangers, and other accessories.

H. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.

I. Maintain access to existing electrical installations that remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.

J. Extend existing installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified.

K. Existing conduit raceway found to need additional hangers installed and/or junction box covers shall be added at no additional cost to the Owner.

L. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has

been removed.

3.5 PROTECTION OF THE WORK

A. Provide adequate temporary support and auxiliary structure as necessary to ensure structural value or integrity of affected portion of work.

B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of work from damage.

C. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT IN RENOVATED AREAS

A. Identification of Equipment: Provide new, typed panel directory cards (and card holders if needed) for existing panelboards located within the renovated areas. Ring out all new and existing circuits within these panelboards as specified in Section 26 05 00 Electrical General Provisions. Do not include the description “existing”. Provide new nameplates for all existing electrical equipment in renovated areas as specified in Section 26 05 00 Electrical General Provisions.

3.7 TESTING AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES FOR DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION IN EXISTING LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEMS

A. Repairs, equipment replacements, and corrections to low voltage systems due to damage caused by contractor:
   1. Notify the Owner immediately of any disruption or damage to any low voltage system.
   2. Any disruption or damage to the existing access control system or fire alarm system shall be corrected the same day as the disruption or damage occurred. The access control system and fire alarm system shall be tested daily in the presence of the owner prior to the Contractor leaving the job site each day.
   3. For each low voltage system, a manufacturer certified contractor and certified technicians shall perform corrective measures to each system component that was functional prior to demolition and renovation and found defective or non-functional within 14-days prior to estimated date of substantial completion.
   4. Corrective measures to all low voltage systems to correct components of the low voltage systems found damaged by the contractor shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Owner and Architect / Engineer prior to acceptance of substantial completion at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 09

ELECTRIC UTILITY COORDINATION AND SERVICE ENTRANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. General: Electrical service shall be provided by local utility company.

B. Power Company Data: Obtain from utility company information and installation standards for electrical service installation.

C. Responsibilities: Determine what equipment and labor is provided by utility company and what equipment and labor is required of this Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Service Data: Ensure that utility company service data is accurate and verified.

2.2 PRIMARY SERVICE

A. General: Division 26 shall provide primary service conduit, concrete transformer pads, concrete duct bank, utility service and metering equipment enclosures, manholes, and pull boxes as required and as specified.

B. Utility company shall provide primary cables, splices, utility metering instruments, terminations, and primary underground and overhead service conductors.

2.3 TRANSFORMERS AND SWITCHGEAR

A. General: Division 26 shall make provisions for service as required by utility company, including, but not limited to permanent or removable/lockable vehicular barriers, grounding rods, grounding conductors, and sleeves.

B. The utility company shall provide service transformers, primary switchgear, primary protective relaying, and connections to the customer service.

2.4 SECONDARY SERVICE CONDUCTORS

A. General: Division 26 shall provide secondary service entrance conductors, conduit and concrete duct bank.

2.5 SECONDARY SERVICE WEATHERHEAD AND UTILITY METERING CURRENT TRANSFORER ENCLOSURES

A. General: Division 26 shall provide secondary service weatherhead and utility metering current transformer enclosures as specified and as approved by the utility company. Where required or specified, enclosure shall be constructed of aluminum or stainless steel NEMA 3RX construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Standards: The installation of the service entrance provisions shall comply with the published standards and requirements of the utility company, the utility company's specific construction requirements for this project, and with requirements of this Division.

B. Correction: Any failure to meet the standards and requirements shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the utility company and Owner without any additional cost to the Owner.

C. Contractor shall provide all construction materials and labor that the utility company determines to be the responsibility of the customer, at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. The materials and labor required by the for a complete installation shall be provided by the contractor and includes, but is not limited to permanent or removable / lockable vehicular barriers, grounding rods, grounding conductors, sleeves, concrete pads, concrete reinforced ductbanks, conduits, metering racks and metering enclosures.

E. Utility distribution poles and service entrance ductbank locations shall be staked and surveyed prior to pole installation by the Contractor to verify their proper placement is within the Owner's property and respective utility easements. Contractor shall verify by survey that the pole and service entrance ductbank location and easements do not interfere with existing easements, right-of-ways, or other restricted properties. Conflicts with existing easements and restrictions shall be brought to the attention of the Architect prior to construction.

F. Contractor shall initiate contact with the power provider (retail seller), utility (transmission and distribution), and Owner within 14 days of Notice to Proceed to ensure permanent power will be available to the site. Any delays resulting from lack of this coordination shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 10

CONTRACT QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Contract quality control including workmanship, manufacturer's instructions, mock-ups and demonstrations.

1.2 QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM

A. Maintain quality control over supervision, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions and workmanship to produce work in accordance with contract documents. Submit a narrative outline of the Quality Control Program or Plan.

1.3 WORKMANSHIP

A. Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.

B. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality. Persons performing electrical work shall be required to be licensed. There shall be on-site supervision at all times, including punch list work, with that person having a minimum of journeyman license. Helpers, apprentices shall have a minimum of apprentice license.

C. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking. Under no conditions shall material or equipment be suspended from structural bridging.

D. Provide finishes matching approved samples; all exposed finishes shall be approved by the Architect / Engineer. Submit color samples as required.

1.4 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Comply with instructions in full detail, including each step in sequence.

B. Should instruction conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect / Engineer before proceeding.

1.5 MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES

A. When required in individual Specification Sections, submit manufacturer's certificate in duplicate, certifying that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.6 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

A. When required in individual Specification Sections, manufacturer shall provide manufacturer’s qualified personnel to observe:
   1. Field conditions
   2. Condition of installation
   3. Quality of workmanship
   4. Start-up of equipment
   5. Testing, adjusting, and balancing of equipment

B. Manufacturer's qualified personnel shall make written report of observations and recommendations to Architect / Engineer.

1.7 MOCK UPS

A. Assemble and erect the specified equipment and products complete, with specified anchorage and support devices, seals and finishes.

B. Do not proceed with any work involving a mock-up, until the related mock up has been approved in writing.

C. Acceptable mock-ups in place shall be retained in the completed work where possible.

D. Perform tests and submit results as specified.

1.8 SCHEDULING OF MOCK-UPS

A. Schedule demonstration and observation of mock-ups, in phases, with Architect / Engineer.
   1. Rough-in
   2. Finish with all appurtenances in place
   3. Demonstrations

B. Refer to other specification sections for pre-functional checklist for requirements to aid in preparing mock-ups.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

A. Comply with recognized National rating and approval agencies as well as all codes and ordinances at the federal, state and city levels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ADJUSTMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS

A. Contractor shall provide all adjustments and modifications as requested by the manufacturer's qualified personnel at no additional cost to Owner.

B. Coordination Drawings:
   1. Electrical room size and location required and to scale
   2. Equipment and accessories, switchgear and piping
   3. Indicate clearances and service access.

3.2 ELECTRICAL ACCEPTANCE TESTING

A. Perform electrical acceptance testing and inspections in accordance with the current edition of the International Electrical Testing Association (NETA), *Acceptance Testing Specification* (ATS).

B. Perform acceptance testing, inspection, function tests, and calibration to assure that installed electrical systems and components, both Contractor and user-supplied are:
   1. Installed in accordance with design documents and manufacturer's instructions.
   2. Tested and inspected in accordance with applicable codes and standards (e.g. NFPA 110 and NFPA 111).
   3. Ready to be energized.
   4. Operational within industry and manufacturer's tolerances.

3.3 INSPECTIONS BY LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ)

A. Contractor shall notify design prime consultant and associated Architect / Owner's Construction Manager when he requests an inspection by the AHJ.

3.4 MOCK-UPS

A. Mockup one (1) Owner furnished Contractor installed EV charger on a temporary concrete pad prior to installation of the permanent location anchor bolts to demonstrate proper conduit stub-up location, anchor bolt pattern, and anchor hardware installation are in conformance with the manufacture's installation instructions. Mock-up location as determined by the Owner. Remove the temporary concrete pad and repair any damage to surrounding pavement or vegetation prior to substantial completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 12

ELECTRICAL SHOP DRAWINGS, COORDINATION DRAWINGS & PRODUCT DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Prepare submittals as required by Division 01 and as outlined below.

B. Provide individual submittals based on the project specification section number and description and only items specified or required in that specific project specification section.

C. Submit product data shop drawings only for the following items indicated below when included as part of the project specifications, and for items specifically requested elsewhere in the Contract Drawings and Specifications. Engineer reserves the right to refuse shop drawings not requested for review, typically for basic materials and commodity off-the-shelf materials, and/or to imply that materials shall be provided as specified without exception.

D. The term submittal, as used herein, refers to all:
1. Shop Drawings
2. Coordination Drawings
3. Product data

E. Submittals shall be prepared and produced for:
1. Distribution as specified
2. Inclusion in the Operating and Maintenance Manual, in the related O&M manual section.

1.2 ENGINEER REVIEW OF SUBMITTALS

A. The Architect / Engineer will:
1. Review requested submittals with reasonable promptness. Specific equipment submittal within a materials specification section that may be required to be expedited shall be submitted separately without other submittal items not requiring the same prompt attention.
2. Affix stamp and initials or signature and indicate requirements for resubmittal or exceptions to submittal as submitted.
3. Return submittals to Contractor for distribution or for resubmission.

B. Review of submittals will not extend to design data reflected in submittals that is peculiarly within the special expertise of the Contractor or any party dealing directly with the Contractor.

C. Architect / Engineer's review is only for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the information given in the contract.
1. The review shall not extend to means, methods, sequences, techniques or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
2. The review shall not extend to review of quantities, dimensions, weights or gauges, fabrication processes, or coordination with the work of other trades.

D. The review of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

1.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Do not make requests for product or material substitution employing the procedures of this Section. The procedure for making a formal request for substitution is specified in Division 01.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

A. Each individual submittal shall be an individual specific electronic data file with the file name resembling the product specification section number and title. Refer to Division 01 for additional data file format and media requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE REVIEW

A. Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy with the product data.

B. Mark up a complete copy of the complete specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect / Engineer / Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:).

C. Variances for roduct ot materials typically include updated model numbers or updated versions of the specified product from the same manufacture or an equal or better product from the approved manufactures list. Substutions from manufacture's not on the approved manufacture's will not be reviewed unless prior approval using one of the procedures for substitutions or changes in the contract documents are followed as requried in Division 01.

3.2 COMPOSITE COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Produce a set of composite coordination drawings for above ceiling, below ceiling, and below floor of electrical, mechanical, and technology equipment rooms and equipment yards for review and comment within four (4) weeks of receipt of Owner's official Notice to Proceed. Show coordination of items including but not limited to structural and architectural elements, all mechanical and plumbing piping, ductwork, equipment, electrical conduit, low voltage communications and safety/security systems cabling, cable trays, lighting, electrical switchgear, generators and UPSs, and any public or private building utility services.
   1. Prepare the composite plans at one-quarter inch (1/4") equals one-foot scale. Include larger scale sections with vertical elevations of elements as required to confirm coordinate of all elements.
   2. For each room containing major electrical switchgear and each outside equipment area with major electrical switchgear and other equipment also include NEC working space, NEC equipment space, and NEC access to NEC working space, and housekeeping pad location and dimensions.
   3. Prepare coordination drawings to coordinate installations for efficient use of available space allowing for future additional equipment wherever possible, for proper sequence of installation, and to resolve conflicts. Coordinate with work specified in other sections and other divisions of the specifications.
   4. Identify field dimensions. Show relation to adjacent or critical features of work or products.

B. Submit composite coordination shop drawings in plan, elevation and sections, showing receptacles, outlets, electrical and telecommunication devices in casework, cabinetwork and built-in furniture.
   1. Verify location of wiring devices and outlets, communication devices and outlets, safety and security devices, and other work specified in this Division.
   2. Coordinate with drawing details, site conditions, composite coordination drawings, and millwork other equipment shop drawings prior to installation.
   3. Submit coordination and shop drawings prior to rough-in and fabrication.

3.3 EQUIPMENT SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

A. Submittals shall not be combined or bound together with any other material submittal. Do not submit entire product catalogs, submit only specific data sheets indicating required product information and available product options or accessories.

B. Submittal Specification Information:
   1. Every submittal document shall bear the following information as used in the project manual:
      a. The related specification section number
      b. The exact specification section title
      c. Additional identifiers as required in Division 01.
   2. Submittals delivered to the Architect / Engineer without the specified information will not be processed. The Contractor shall bear the risk of all delays, as if no submittal had been submitted or delivered.

C. All product options specified shall be clearly indicated on the product data submittal. All options listed on the standard product printed data not clearly identified as either part of or not part of the product data submitted shall become part of the Contract and shall be assumed to be provided with the product submitted.

D. Mark each copy of standard manufacture's printed data to identify pertinent products, referenced to specification section and article number.

E. Show reference standards, performance characteristics and capacities; wiring diagrams and controls; component parts; finishes; dimensions and required clearances.

F. Modify manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams to supplement standard information and to provide information specifically applicable to the work. Delete or strike through information not applicable.

G. Submit drawings in a clear and thorough manner. Identify details by reference to sheet and detail, schedule, or room numbers shown on Contract Drawings.

H. Show all dimensions of each item of equipment in its to be installed assembled condition with all components assembled. Include a series of drawings of individual components as necessary for reference.

I. Identify field dimensions; show relation to adjacent or critical features or work or products.

J. Submit individually bound shop drawings and product data for the following when specified or provided.

K. The Fault Current and Overcurrent Device Coordination Analysis shall be submitted prior to other electrical switchgear dependent on the results of the study for specific product selection by the vendor or contractor for compliance with the study.
   1. The emergency life safety power system equipment shall be fully coordinated as required by the NEC.
   2. The AIC and WCR ratings of all products meet or exceed the available fault current at that equipment's location.
   3. Electrical systems other than life safety power systems shall be coordinated as much as practicable while reducing arc flash energy as much as practical.

L. Required submittals when products are indicated or specified:
   1. Fault Current and Overcurrent Device Coordination Analysis. Submit this analysis at a

minimum of three (3) weeks prior to any overcurrent device submittal to allow review for modifications to overcurrent device product selection submittal based on the manufacture's analysis and recommendations. Manufacture's recommendations for code compliance equipment fault tolerance are a project requirement and shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner. Manufacture's recommendations for arc flash reduction that result in no additional cost to the Owner shall be provided. Manufacture's recommendations for arch flash reduction which would result in additional cost to the Owner are considered recommendations only and will be reviewed by the Engineer during the submittal review and may or may not result in changes to the specified or submitted equipment.

2. Enclosed Switches, non-fused, fused, or circuit breaker
3. Panelboards
4. Wiring devices
5. Surge Protection Devices
6. Transformers
7. Switchboards, including renewal components for existing switchboards.
8. Fuses
9. Emergency/Standby generators
10. Automatic transfer switches
11. Manual transfer switches with or without integral generator docking stations

3.4 MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS

A. Submit Manufacturer's instructions for storage, preparation, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, calibrating, balancing and finishing.

3.5 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Review, make corrections or annotations for clarification of manufacturer supplied data, stamp and sign submittals prior to transmittal.

B. Determine and verify:
1. Field measurements
2. Field construction criteria
3. Manufacturer's catalog numbers
4. Conformance with the Contract Documents

C. Coordinate submittals with requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents.

D. Notify the Architect / Engineer in writing at time of submission of any deviations in the submittals from requirements of the Contract Documents.

E. Do not fabricate products, or begin work for which submittals are required, until such submittals have been produced and bear contractor's stamp of acceptance or approval. Do not fabricate products or begin work until return of reviewed submittals with Architect / Engineer's acceptance.

F. Contractor's responsibility for errors, omissions, or un-approved substitutions in submittals is not relieved whether Architect / Engineer reviews submittals or not.

G. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved whether Architect / Engineer reviews submittals or not, unless Architect / Engineer gives written acceptance of the specific deviations identified by the Contractor on reviewed documents.

H. Submittals shall show sufficient data to indicate complete compliance with Contract Documents:
1. Proper sizes and capacities

2. That the item will fit in the available space in a manner that will allow proper service; manufacture's and code required clearances.
3. Construction methods, materials and finishes

I. Schedule submissions at least 15 days before date reviewed submittals will be needed by the Contractor for processing or for making corrections for re-submittal.

J. General and Electrical Contractor's Stamp of Approval
1. The general contractor and the electrical contractor shall stamp and sign each document certifying to the review of products, field measurements and field construction criteria, and coordination of the information within the submittal with requirements of the work and of Contract Documents.
2. Contractor's stamp of approval on any submittal shall constitute a representation to Owner and Architect / Engineer that Contractor has either determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data or assumes full responsibility for doing so, and that Contractor has reviewed or coordinated each submittal with the requirements of the work and the Contract Documents.
3. Do not deliver any submittals to the Architect / Engineer that do not bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and signature.
4. Submittals delivered to the Architect / Engineer without Contractor's stamp of approval and signature will not be processed. The Contractor shall bear the risk of all delays, as if no submittal had been delivered.

3.6 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make submittals promptly in accordance with approved schedule, and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Project or in the work of any other Contractor. Product and equipment related to site work or other trades which require extensive rough-in, foundations, or structural support shall be submitted as soon as possible after given notice to proceed with construction.

B. Number of submittals required:
1. Coordination Drawings: Submit one electronic data file (pdf) and three opaque reproductions or coordination drawings.
2. Product Data: Submit electronic data PDF files. Refer to Division 01 for specific requirements. PDF files that are 20MB or larger may indicate that a submittal includes information not specifically relevant to the specific product being provided, information not required for the review of the specific product such as a complete product catalog or catalog section. Contractor shall include only the product data required to review the specific products characteristics for compliance with the contract documents.

C. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter containing:
1. Date
2. Project title and number
3. Contractor's name, address and contact information.
4. The number of each Shop Drawing, Project Datum and Sample submitted
5. Other pertinent data as required in Division 01.

D. Submittals shall include:
1. The date of submission
2. The project title and number
3. Contract Identification
4. The names of:
    a. Contractor
    b. Subcontractor
    c. Supplier

d. Manufacturer
5. Identification of the product
6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such
7. Relation to adjacent or critical features of the work or materials
8. Applicable standards
9. Identification of deviations from contract documents
10. Suitable blank space for General Contractor and Architect / Engineer stamps
11. Contractor's signed and dated Stamp of Approval.

E. Coordinate submittals into logical groupings to facilitate interrelation of the several items.
1. Finishes which involve Architect / Engineer selection of colors, textures or patterns
2. Associated items requiring correlation for efficient function or for installation

3.7 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Make resubmittals under procedures specified for initial submittals. Re-submittals shall be a complete submittal as if it were the initial submittal unless otherwise instructed in the review comments on the original submittal.
1. Indicate that the document or sample is a resubmittal
2. Identify changes made since previous submittals

B. Indicate any additional changes which have been made by the contractor other than those requested by the Architect / Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 16

EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING FOR ELECTRICAL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 apply to this section.

B. Refer to Instructions for substitution of materials and products.

C. Addenda issued during the bidding period that affect this section of the specifications.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Coordinating all excavating and backfilling for the electrical underground, and all related appurtenances. Provide concrete duct banks as specified in other related Division 26 specification sections.

B. The extent of raceways, excavation, and backfill shall be in conformance with the locations, raceways, elevations and grades shown on the drawings.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Use current edition.
   1. ASTM D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft^3)
   2. ASTM D1556, Standard Test method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
   3. ASTM D4253, Standard Test Methods for Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using a Vibratory Table
   4. ASTM D4254, Standard Test Method for Minimum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils and Calculation of Relative Density

B. Local Authority Having Jurisdiction Standards

C. Local Governing Agencies or Utilities

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Provide written warranty against defects in the material and workmanship for the work of this Section for a period of one year from the Date of Substantial Completion of the Project. Refer to Division 1 for Warranty form.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Refer to other Division 26 specification section where concrete encasement is required or specified.

B. Cement-Stabilized Sand: Clean, local sand mixed with not less than 1-1/2 sacks of Portland cement per ton; mix in a mill-type mixer.

C. Sand: Clean, local sand

D. Earth Backfill: Clean local material consistent with the surrounding earth material and free of large clods, roots, organic materials, rocks or other debris.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

A. General:
1. All utility trenches shall be constructed in conformance with OSHA trench safety standards.
2. Refer to project Geotechnical Report for additional requirements for excavating and backfilling of utility trenches.
3. Sheeting and shoring shall be accomplished to the extent necessary to maintain the sides of the trench in a vertical position throughout the construction period for trenches five feet in depth or deeper. Where approved, trench sides may be laid back in lieu of shoring to meet OSHA safety standards.
4. Utilities shall not be constructed or laid in a trench in the presence of water. All water shall be sufficiently removed from the trench prior to the raceway placing operation to ensure a dry, firm bed on which to place the raceway.

B. Appurtenances:
1. Any overdepth excavation below appurtenances shall be refilled with cement-stabilized sand.

C. Electrical Trenches:
1. Electrical underground raceways must be the minimum depth required by the local governing authority and Power Company.
2. Trench width for the electrical raceway shall be a minimum of the outside raceway encasement plus 12 inches.
3. Trenches shall be excavated to a depth of at least 6 inches below the conduit raceway. The conduit raceway bedding or concrete encasement shall then be placed in accordance with the specifications, local governing authority, and Power Company standard details.

3.2 BEDDING AND BACKFILL

A. Electrical Trenches:
1. Place backfill, consisting of sand or cement stabilized sand, to a depth of one foot above top of raceway or concrete duct bank and compact to 90% maximum density.
2. Backfill the remainder of the trench in 6 inch lifts with select excavated material and compact as required to achieve density of soil of surrounding area.

B. Utility Locators:
1. Provide metallic locators for utility company raceways as required by respective utility.
2. Refer to other specification sections for additional requirements for underground raceway locators and markers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 19

CONDUCTORS AND CONNECTORS – 600 VOLT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide electrical conductors, wire and connector work as shown and specified.

B. Types: The types of conductors and connectors required for the project include the following:
   1. 600V building conductors
   2. 600V building conductor connectors

C. Application: The applications for conductors and connectors required on the project are as follows:
   1. Power distribution circuitry
   2. Lighting branch circuitry
   3. Appliance, receptacle, and equipment branch circuitry
   4. Motor branch circuitry
   5. Control wiring
   6. Line voltage

D. Refer to other specific specification sections for voice, video, data, alarm and instrumentation cables.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Conductors and connectors shall be UL labeled.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Refer to other specific specification sections regarding specialized wiring and connections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CONNECTORS

A. General: Except as indicated, provide conductors and connectors of manufacturer's standard materials, as indicated by published product information, designed and constructed as instructed by the manufacturer, and as required for the installation.

B. Conductors: Provide factory-fabricated conductors of the size, rating, material, and type as indicated for each use. Conductors shall be soft or annealed copper wires meeting, before stranding, the requirements of ASTM B 3, Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes, latest edition.
   1. Conductors for control wiring sized #14 AWG through #10 AWG shall be stranded.
   2. Conductors for power and lighting shall be stranded. Stranding shall be Class B meeting the requirements of ASTM B 8, Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium Hard, or Soft.

C. Insulation for standard building conductors: Insulation shall meet or exceed the requirements of UL 83, Standard for Thermoplastic Insulated Wires.
   1. All wiring inside lighting fixtures shall be temperature rated per NEC.
   2. Insulation for copper conductors shall be UL Type THHN/THWN, 90 degrees C.

D. Cable Lubricant: Fire resistant, nonflammable, water-based type for standard building conductors. Provide cable lubricants for fire rated cables as recommended by the cable manufacturer.

2.2 COLOR CODES FOR CONDUCTORS FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS AND FEEDERS

A. Color coding for conductors as required by NEC 210.5. Color coding for phase and voltage shall be as required by local codes and local standards. Where such standards do not exist, color coding shall be as follows:

Color Code Table	USE CONTINUOUS COLOR CODED INSULATION THROUGHOUT					
System/ Phase	**A**	**B**	**C**	**N**	**G**	**IG**
120/208 3 Ph	Black	Red	Blue	White	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe
120/240 3 Ph	Black	Orange	Blue	White	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe
120/240 1 Ph	Black	N/A	Blue			
277/480	Brown	Purple	Yellow	Gray	Green	Green/Yellow Stripe

Notes to Color Code Table:
1. 120/208, 120/240, and 277/480 Volt Systems shall be routed in separate raceways.
2. Switched legs of phase conductors for lighting and appliance branch circuits shall be of the same color as described above throughout the entire circuit.
3. Conductors shall be the same color from breaker to device or outlet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install electrical conductors and connectors as shown, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, the requirements of NEC, the NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices.

B. Coordination: Coordinate conductor installation work with electrical raceway and equipment installation work, as necessary for interface.

C. Conductors:
1. Provide a grounded (neutral) conductor for each branch circuit. Do not share grounded (neutral) conductors.
2. No more than six phase conductors shall be installed in a single raceway. Any combination of phase conductors and grounded (neutral) conductors in any raceway shall not exceed nine.
3. When any combination of four or more phase and grounded (neutral) conductors are installed in a raceway, the minimum size for all conductors including equipment ground conductor shall be #10 AWG, and they shall be de-rated accordingly.
4. When more than four (4) conductors are size #10 AWG, they shall be installed in a one-inch conduit.
5. Pull conductors together when more than one is being installed in a raceway. Whenever possible, pull conductors into their respective conduits by hand. Use pulling lubricant when necessary.
6. Before any conductor is pulled into any conduit, thoroughly swab the conduit to remove foreign material and to permit the wire to be pulled into a clean, dry conduit.

7. Run feeders their entire length in continuous section without joints or splices.
8. No wire smaller than #12 AWG shall be permitted for any lighting or power circuit. No wire smaller than #14 AWG shall be used for any control circuit, unless shown otherwise.
9. Provide the same size wire form the panelboard to last outlet on circuit. For 20 amp branch circuits operating at 150V or less, provide #10 AWG wire when the first outlet is over 75-feet from the panelboard. For branch circuits operating at 150 to 600 volts, provide #10 AWG wire when the first outlet is over 150-feet from the panelboard.
10. Branch circuit voltage drop shall not exceed 3% of rated voltage.
11. No tap or splice shall be made in any conductor except in outlet boxes, pull boxes, junction boxes, splice boxes, or other accessible locations. Make taps and splices using an approved compression connector. Insulate taps and splices equal to the adjoining conductor. Make splices or taps only on conductors that are a component part of a single circuit, protected by approved methods. Taps or splices in feed through branch circuits for connection to light switches or receptacles shall be made by pigtail connection to the device.
12. Support conductors in vertical raceways, as required by the NEC.
13. Do not permit conductors entering or leaving a junction or pull box to deflect to create pressure on the conductor insulation.
14. Make joints in branch circuits only where circuits divide. These shall consist of one through circuit to which the branch from the circuit shall be spliced.
15. Make connections in conductors up to a maximum of one #6 AWG wire with two #8 AWG wires using twist-on pressure connectors of required size.
16. Make connections in conductors or combinations of conductors larger than specified using cable fittings of type and size required for specific duty.
17. After a splice is made, insulate entire assembly with UL-approved insulating tape to a value equivalent to the adjacent insulation.
18. Make splices and connections in control circuit conductors using UL-approved solderless crimp connectors.
19. All conduits shall be installed with an insulated grounding conductor per NEC 250.122. Where green conductor insulation is not available, the ground conductor shall be identified with green phasing tape at all accessible locations.
20. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment and panelboards. Provide tie-straps around conductors with their shared neutral conductor where there are more than two neutral conductors in a conduit.
21. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.
22. Make splices, taps and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.
23. Provide stranded conductors connected with pressure type connectors / compression fittings and terminal lugs UL listed for the type of conductor used (AL-CU) and correctly sized to the diameter of the bare conductors.
24. Run mains and feeders their entire length in continuous pieces without splices or joints.
25. Color code conductors.
26. Do not install a pull string in conduits containing conductors.
27. Conductors shall be the same color from load side of overcurrent protection device to outlet or utilization equipment.
28. Spare conductors shall not be installed in any conduit, gutter, raceway, panel or enclosure unless noted otherwise.

D. Identification: Label each phase conductor in each junction box with corresponding circuit number, using self-adhesive wire markers.

E. Splices and Joints:
1. In accordance with UL 486A, C, D, E, and NEC.
2. Aboveground Circuits (No. 10 AWG and smaller):
   a. Connectors: Solderless, screw-on, reusable pressure cable type, rated 600 V, 220˚ F, with integral insulation, approved for copper and aluminum conductors.

b. The integral insulator shall have a skirt to completely cover the stripped wires.
c. The number, size, and combination of conductors, as listed on the manufacturers' packaging, shall be strictly followed.

F. Aboveground Circuits (No. 8 AWG and larger):
1. Connectors shall be indent, hex screw, or bolt clamp type of high conductivity and corrosion resistant material, listed for use with copper and aluminum conductors.
2. Provide field-installed compression connectors for cable sizes 250 kcmil and larger with not less than two clamping elements or compression indents per wire.
3. Insulate splices and joints with materials approved for the particular use, location, voltage, and temperature. Splice and joint insulation level shall be not less than the insulation level of the conductors being joined.
4. Plastic electrical insulating tape: Per ASTM D2304, flame-retardant, cold and weather resistant.

G. Underground Branch Circuits and Feeders:
1. Submersible connectors in accordance with UL 486D, rated 600 V, 190˚F, with integral insulation.

3.2 TESTING

A. Pre-Energization Check: Before energizing, check cable and conductors for circuit continuity and short circuits. Correct malfunctions.

B. Service Entrance and Feeder Insulation Resistance Test: Each main service entrance conductor and each feeder conductor shall have its insulation resistance tested after the installation is complete except for connection at its source and point of termination. Testing shall be performed by qualified technicians who have been trained in testing procedures and in the use of all test equipment.
1. Make tests using a Biddle Megger or equivalent test instrument at a voltage of not less than 1000 VDC; measure resistance from conductor to conductor, conductor to neutral (if present) and from conductor to ground. Insulation resistance shall not be less than the following:

Wire Size (AWG)	Insulation Resistance (Ohms)
#8	250 K
#6 through #2	100 K
#1 through #4/0	50 K
Larger than #4/0	25 K

2. Conductors that do not meet or exceed the insulation resistance values listed above shall be removed, replaced, and retested.

C. Submittals: Contractor shall furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Submit 4 copies of certified test results to Architect for review. Test reports shall include conductor tested, date and time of test, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

D. Voltage and Current Values: The voltage and current in each conductor shall be measured and recorded after connections have been made and the conductor is under load.

SAMPLE DC HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE TEST REPORT
(Specification Paragraph 3.2, C)

Date_____

Contract and Work Location: _____
Contract (Project) No.: ___
Circuit Identification: ____
(Dwg., Title, Number and Ckt. Number)

Test Equipment: _
(Make, Model, Serial No., Etc.)
Applied Test Voltage _____
Normal Oper. Voltage _____
Cable Installation: New _____ Used _____
(Date) (No. Years)
Cable Size _____AWG
Cable Length _____Ft.
Cable Material _____Cu _____AI
Temperature _____ Humidity _____

TEST DATA - RESISTANCE IN KILO OHMS

CONDUCTOR PER PHASE	A-N	B-N	C-N	A-G	B-G	C-G	A-B	B-C	A-C

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 26

ELECTRICAL GROUNDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Grounding shall conform to the requirements of:
   1. National Electrical Code.
   2. Governing local codes.
   3. All Local Utility Companies

B. Ground effectively and permanently.
   1. Neutral conductor at the main service disconnect and other separately derived systems.
   2. All conduit systems.
   3. All electrical equipment and related current carrying supports or structures.
   4. All metal piping systems.
   5. All building structural metal frames.
   6. All telephone/voice/video/CATV/data utilities

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ANSI/IEEE Standard 142 - "Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems."

B. ANSI/UL 467 - "Safety Standard for Grounding and Bonding Equipment."

C. Article 250 of the NEC (NFPA 70) for grounding.

D. NECA – Standard of Installation

E. NETA ATS – Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems

F. EIA / TIA 607

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Copperweld

B. nVent ERICO

C. Burndy

D. O. Z Gedney

E. Eaton

2.2 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Driven Rod Electrode
   1. 3/4" x 10'-0" copper clad grounding electrode.
   2. UL listed.

3. Approved thermal fusion connector methods (exothermic).

B. Metal frame of building or enclosure.

C. Foundation concrete encased rebar.

2.3 EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS

A. Exothermic type for underground and structural steel; Cadweld

B. Exothermic materials, accessories, and tools for preparing and making permanent field connections between grounding system components.

2.4 WIRE

A. Stranded, copper cable

B. Foundation Electrodes: 4/0 AWG

C. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 requirements

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GROUNDING AND BONDING

A. In the service equipment, provide a separate (dedicated) ground bus.
   1. Bond the ground bus with copper bus bar or cable, of equal or greater current carrying capacity of the service grounding conductor, to the neutral bar.
   2. Resistance of neutral to ground shall not exceed 10 Ohms.
   3. Connect the electric service grounding electrode conductors to the incoming metal water pipe system (when available, using a suitable ground clamp) and to a supplemental electrode such as a ground rod or ground ring.
   4. Provide grounding and bonding at the power company's metering equipment.
   5. Provide access and cover for access to the ground grid and removable connections for testing the system.

B. Connect the grounding electrode conductor between the ground bus and the grounding electrode system.
   1. In rigid PVC conduit.
   2. Provide a thermo fusion connection for each rod ground electrode.
      a. All rod electrodes shall be located outside the building in non-paved areas where available. Access cover top shall be flush with finish grade or floor.
      b. Install rod electrodes as required. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground.
      c. The minimum distance between driven ground rod electrodes shall be 10'.
   3. The total ground resistance shall not exceed 10 Ohms for service entrance grounds and 25 Ohms for equipment grounds.
      a. Where this condition cannot be obtained with one electrode, install a longer electrode, deep-driven sectional electrodes, or additional grounding electrodes until the required ground resistance is obtained.

C. Provide an insulated equipment grounding conductor inside all conduits, raceways, surface raceways, gutters and wireways. The ground wire shall be bonded to each box to suitable lug, bus, or bushing. All bonding jumpers shall be routed inside conduit or raceway.

D. Provide an insulated isolated equipment grounding conductor in addition to the insulated

equipment grounding conductors for all isolated grounding feeders, branch circuits, outlets and isolated grounding receptacles.

E. Provide all conduit terminating in switchgear, transformers, switchboards, panelboards and voice/data outlets with grounding bushings, where required, and ground wire extended to ground bus in equipment. Install grounding bushings where reducing washers are used and concentric and eccentric knockouts are used.

F. Main bus and building grounding electrode conductor installation shall be witnessed by the Architect / Engineer.

G. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements.

H. Interface with lightning protection system when lightning protection system is specified.

I. Locate and install anchors, fasteners, and supports in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation".

J. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, or conduit.

K. Do not use spring steel clips and clamps.

L. Do not use powder-actuated anchors.

M. Do not drill or cut structural members.

N. Do not use compression or mechanical connectors underground.

O. Do not use sheetmetal or self-drilling screws for bonding connections. Provide listed or approved connectors.

P. Provide grounding access well for each driven ground electrode, not located in manholes or pull boxes.
   1. Access well top shall be flush with finish paved surfaces.
   2. Ground access wells located in non-paved areas shall be set two-inches above surrounding finished grade. Provide 12-inch wide by 8-inch deep reinforced concrete crown around neck or opening and sloped down away from pull box opening.
   3. Provide thermal fusion (exothermic) connectors approved for direct burial.

3.2 METAL FRAME OF BUILDING OR STRUCTURE

A. Effectively ground the building steel or structure per NEC 250-52 (2).

3.3 UFER GROUND

A. Provide a UFER ground at bottom of new generator concrete housekeeping pad perimeter per NEC 250.52 (3). Bond to driven ground rods required in paragraph 3.1.

3.4 MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS

A. Continuity of the equipment grounding system shall be maintained throughout the project. Equipment grounding jumpers shall be installed across conduit expansion fittings, liquid-tight flexible metal and flexible metal conduit, and other non-electrically continuous raceway fittings.

B. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductor shall be stranded copper conductors and run in a suitable raceway. Grounding conductors and grounding electrode

conductor shall be continuous, without joints or splices over their entire length, except as allowed by NFPA 70/NEC.

C. For separately derived alternating current system grounds, bond the case and neutral of each transformer secondary winding directly to the nearest available effectively grounded structural metal member as required in NEC 250.

D. Exterior Electrical Equipment Racks:
   1. Provide driven ground electrode.

E. Bond receptacle ground to the box and conduit ground system, except where and insulated/isolated grounding receptacle or outlet is specified.

F. Ground connections to building steel, grounding electrodes and all underground connections shall be by thermal fusion (exothermic).

G. Provide OZ Type "BJ" bonding jumper at all expansion joints, points of electrical discontinuity or connections in conduit where firm mechanical bond is not possible, such as flexible connections, insulating couplings, etc.

H. Ground each lighting and power panelboard by connecting the grounding conductors to the grounding stud.

I. Ground each secondary dry-type transformer to the ground bus of the primary side panelboard. Provide a bonding jumper between the ground stud and the neutral. Ground transformer ground stud to ground ring if a ground ring is installed or the nearest structural steel member.

J. Bond every item of equipment served by the electrical system to the building equipment ground system. This includes, but is not limited to, switchboards, panelboards, disconnect switches, receptacles, cable trays, controls, fans, air handing units, pumps and flexible duct connections.

K. Ground all metal conduit including metal conduit used for bends and penetrations through concrete.

3.6 MANHOLE AND/OR PULL BOX GROUNDING

A. Provide a driven ground rod and ground bond ring in each power and telephone manhole or pull box. Bond cable racks and medium voltage cable shields at splices and terminations, ductbank conduit ground bushings and all other metal components in manholes or pull box to the ground ring.

3.7 COORDINATION

A. General: Coordinate installation of grounding connections for equipment with equipment installation work.

3.8 TESTING

A. Ground Resistance Test: Perform a ground resistance test for comparison to future inspection and testing data by the Owner. Test shall be performed using a Biddle Megger Earth Tester or equivalent test instrument. The test shall not be performed within 48 hours after the last rainfall.
   1. Inspect and test in accordance with NETA ATS except Section 4
   2. Grounding and Bonding: Perform inspections and tests listed in NETA ATS, Section 7.13

B. True Root Mean Square (RMS) AC measurements: The True RMS AC Measure test should be performed for all bonding conductors. The recommended maximum AC current value on any

bonding conductor should be less than 1 ampere (A). The recommended maximum DC current value should be less than 500 milliamperes (mA). If abnormally high AC current levels are present on any bonding conductor, a dangerous faulty wiring condition likely exists within the room.

C. Two-Point Bonding Measurements: The Two-point Bonding test should be performed for all bonding conductors. This test should be performed using an earth grounding resistance tester configured for a continuity test. The test is performed by connecting the meter leads between the nearest available grounding electrode (e.g., structural steel) and the TMGB or TGB. The recommended maximum value for the bonding resistance between these two points is 0.1 Ohms (100 milliohms).

D. Submittals: Furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Personnel shall be trained in all aspects of testing grounding systems and shall be formally trained on using all test equipment required. Submit 2 copies of certified test results for Owner's record and submit 4 copies of certified test results to Architect / Engineer for review. Test reports shall include date and time of tests, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 33

CONDUIT SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install a complete system of electrical conduits and fittings.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. National Electrical Code

B. Local codes and ordinances

C. UL

D. ETL

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS – Provide products manufactured in the USA

A. Raceways:
1. Allied, International Metal Hose, Ipex, Heritage Plastics, Wheatland, Can-Tex, Carlon, Certain-Teed, Anamet, Inc., Electri-Flex Co., Western Tube and Conduit, Sentinel Conduit.
2. PVC Coated RGC: Robroy Perma Cote, Robroy Plasti-Bond, or Calbond – no exceptions
3. Stainless Steel: Robroy, Calbrite, Gibson
4. Aluminum: Penn Aluminum, American Conduit, Wheatland, Eaton B-Line, Patriot Aluminum Products
5. Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC): FRE Composites, Champion Fiberglass, United Fiberglass

B. Fittings:
1. Appleton, Crouse Hinds, Topaz, Steel City, O.Z. Gedney, Carlon, Heritage Plastics, Raco, Ipex, International Metal Hose, Lew Electric Fittings Co.
2. PVC Coated ferrous fittings: Robroy Perma Cote, Robroy Plasti-Bond, or Calbond – no exceptions
3. Stainless Steel: Robroy, Calbrite, Gibson, Crouse Hinds
4. Aluminum: Penn Aluminum, American Conduit, Wheatland, Eaton B-Line, Patriot Aluminum Products
5. Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC): FRE Composites, Champion Fiberglass

C. Condulets and Conduit Bodies:
1. Appleton, Form 85
2. PVC Coated: Robroy Perma-cote or Plasti-Bond, – no exceptions
3. Stainless Steel: Robroy, Calbrite, Gibson, Crouse Hinds
4. Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit (RTRC): FRE Composites, Champion Fiberglass

D. Steel MC Cable for light fixture whips:
1. AFC
2. Southwire

3. General Cable
4. Kaf-Tech

2.2 GENERAL

A. The minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inch unless indicated otherwise in Divisions 26, 27 or 28.
   1. Branch Circuits: Minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inch.
   2. Feeder Circuits: Minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inches.
   3. Technology, telecommunications, and low voltage systems: The minimum conduit size shall be ¾-inches unless noted or indicated otherwise.
   4. The minimum conduit size between buildings for technology, voice, data, fire alarm, video, security, surveillance, BMCS, and other telecommunications shall be 2-inch unless indicated otherwise.

B. The minimum conduit size for flexible metallic conduit for tap connections to individual light fixtures shall be ½ inch, or steel metal clad (MC) cable with insulated ground conductor maximum 6 feet.

C. Electrical nonmetallic tubing, flexible polyethylene or PVC tubing shall not be used on this project.

D. BX and AC cable shall not be used on this project.

E. PVC elbows shall not be used on this project.

F. Intermediate metal conduit (IMC) shall not be used on this project.

2.3 RIGID METAL CONDUIT

A. UL labeled, Schedule 40:
   1. Mild steel pipe, zinc coated inside and out
   2. Aluminum Alloy 6063, T-1 temper
   3. Threaded ends
   4. Insulated bushings

B. Fittings shall meet the same requirements as rigid metal conduits.
   1. UL labeled
   2. Threaded fittings

2.4 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

A. UL labeled, standard weight:
   1. Cold rolled steel tubing, zinc coated inside and out
   2. Aluminum Alloy 6005, 6063. Temper T-1

B. Fittings shall meet the same requirements as EMT conduits.
   1. UL labeled
   2. Insulated throat connectors
   3. Steel fittings with setscrews with lock nuts on threaded ends, no snap locks
   4. Cast metal fittings are not approved
   5. Uni-couple type connectors are not approved
   6. Split ring, anti-short bushings are not approved

2.5 RTRC CONDUIT FITTINGS AND CONDUIT BODIES

A. UL listed

B. Standard wall thickness sizes ¼-inch through 4-inch

C. Underground medium wall thickness sizes 5 and 6-inch

D. Conduit interface joints above grade, gasket joint below grade

E. Extra heavy wall for above ground and/or UL Class 1 Division 2 and Class 1 Zone 2 applications.

2.6 PVC COATED RIGID STEEL WITH URETHANE INTERIOR COATING

A. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit and fittings must be ETL Listed and Verified. The PVC coating must have been investigated and verified by ETL as providing the primary corrosion protection for the rigid metal conduit. Ferrous fittings for general service locations must be ETL Listed with PVC as the primary corrosion protection. Hazardous location fittings, prior to plastic coating must be UL listed for the hazard conditions to which they are to be used. All conduit and fittings must be new, unused material. Applicable UL standards may include UL 6 Standard for Safety, Rigid Metal Conduit, and UL514B Standard for Safety, Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes.

B. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit and fittings must be ETL Verified to the Intertek ETL SEMKO High Temperature H_2O PVC Coating Adhesion Test Procedure for 200 hours. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit must bear the ETL Verified PVC-001 label to signify compliance to the adhesion performance standard.

C. The conduit shall be hot dip galvanized inside and out with hot galvanized threads.

D. A PVC sleeve extending one pipe diameter or two inches, whichever is less, shall be formed at every female fitting opening except unions. The inside sleeve diameter shall be matched to the outside diameter of the conduit.

E. The PVC coating on the outside of conduit couplings shall have a series of longitudinal ribs 40 mils in thickness to protect the coating from tool damage during installation.

F. Form 8 Condulets, ½-inch through 2-inch diameters, shall have a tongue-in-groove gasket to effectively seal against the elements. The design shall be equipped with a positive placement feature to ease and assure proper installation. Certified results confirming seal performance at 15 psig (positive) and 25 inches of mercury (vacuum) for 72 hours shall be available.

G. Form 8 Condulets shall be supplied with plastic encapsulated stainless-steel cover screws.

H. A urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistently applied to the interior of all conduit and fittings. This internal coating shall be a nominal 2 mil thickness. Conduit or fittings having areas with thin or no coating shall be unacceptable.

I. The PVC exterior and urethane interior coatings applied to the conduit shall afford sufficient flexibility to permit field bending without cracking or flaking at temperatures above 30°F (-1°C).

J. All male threads on conduit, elbows and nipples shall be protected by application of a urethane coating.

K. All female threads on fittings or conduit couplings shall be protected by application of a urethane coating.

L. Independent certified test results shall be available to confirm coating adhesion under the following conditions

1. Conduit and condulet exposure to 150°F (65°C) and 95% relative humidity with a minimum mean time to failure of 30 days. (ASTM D1151)
2. The interior coating bond shall be confirmed using the Standard Method of Adhesion by Tape Test (ASTM D3359).
3. No trace of the internal coating shall be visible on a white cloth following six wipes over the coating which has been wetted with acetone (ASTM D1308).
4. The exterior coating bond shall be confirmed using the methods described in Section 3.8, NEMA RN1. After these tests the physical properties of the exterior coating shall exceed the minimum requirements specified in Table 3.1, NEMA RN1.

M. Right angle beam clamps and U bolts shall be specially formed and sized to snugly fit the outside diameter of the coated conduit. All U bolts shall be provided with plastic encapsulated nuts that cover the exposed portions of the threads.

N. All fittings, clamps, straps, struts, and hardware used with PVC coated conduit shall be PVC coated or 316 stainless steel

2.7 STEEL FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

A. Steel flexible metallic conduit:
1. Zinc coated inside and out
2. 18-inches minimum length, 24-inches maximum length

B. Steel flexible metallic conduit for tap connections to light fixtures where steel MC Cable fixture whips are not used:
1. 18 inches minimum length; 6 feet maximum length

C. Liquid tight flexible steel conduit
1. Type L.A. - Grounded - UL Approved
2. 18-inches minimum length, 24-inches maximum length

2.8 PVC CONDUIT

A. UL labeled Schedule 40 and Schedule 80

B. PVC fittings and solvent welded joints

C. Acceptable PVC condulet manufacturer: Ipex, Cantex

2.9 CONDULETS AND CONDUIT BODIES

A. UL Labeled

B. Form 85

C. PVC Coated: Form 8

D. LBC Condulets shall be used for size 2 inch and above.

E. LL and LR Condulets shall not be used for 2 inch and above

2.10 ROOF MOUNTED CONDUIT AND BOX SUPPORTS

A. Conduit supports and pads suitable for direct sunlight, conduit size, weight, quantity and roof system with unistrut supports and accessories. Conduit supports shall allow for conduit expansion and contraction.

B. Refer to roofing specifications for additional information. The limitations and restrictions contained in any roofing specification shall prevail and supercede these specifications for roof mounted supports for conduits and boxes.

C. Approved Manufacturer:
   1. Portable Pipe Hangers
   2. Eaton B-Line
   3. Miro Industries, Inc.

2.11 ALUMINUM CONDUIT

A. UL Labeled

B. Aluminum fittings shall meet the same requirements of aluminum conduits, compatible steel fittings.
   1. UL Labeled for use with aluminum conduit.

2.12 STAINLESS STEEL CONDUIT

A. UL Labeled

B. Rigid Stainless Steel:
   1. Type 304 Stainless Steel
   2. Threaded ends
   3. Insulated Bushings

C. EMT:
   1. Type 304 Stainless Steel
   2. Compression Fittings
   3. Insulated Bushings

D. Fittings, elbows, nipples, strut, device box, clamps straps, etc.
   1. Type 304 Stainless Steel

2.13 EXTERIOR IN-GRADE PULL BOXES

A. Enclosures, boxes and covers are required to conform to all test provisions of the most current American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) standards for H-20 loading applications.
   1. AASHTO H-20 certified precast concrete, cast iron or other AASHTO recognized materials, rated for deliberate traffic.
   2. Conduit entry knock-outs as required
   3. Bolt down galvanized steel/cast iron covers
   4. Thin wall knocks outs as required
   4. Integral bottom
   5. Box height as required for specified conduit depth and required top elevation.
   6. Concrete design strength of minimum 5,500 PSI at 28-days
   7. Place enclosures on a minimum of 6 inches of coarse gravel with a border of 6-inches beyond the enclosures exterior dimension.
   8. Size and volume as required for application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install electrical conduits and fittings for all wiring of any type unless specifically specified or instructed to do otherwise. Install conduits and fittings in accordance with local codes and applicable sections of the NECA "Standard of Installation", concealed where possible.
   1. Fasten conduit supports to building structure and surfaces; do not support to roof deck.
   2. Arrange supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.
   3. Do not support conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove wire used for temporary supports.
   4. Do not attach conduit to ceiling support wires.
   5. Arrange conduit to maintain head room and present neat appearance.
   6. Maintain 4-inch clearance between conduit and rooftop surfaces.
   7. Cut conduit square using saw or pipe cutter; de-burr cut ends.
   8. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.
   9. Conduit penetrations to all individual motor controllers, VFDs, and motor control cabinets shall only be made at the bottom of the enclosure. For other equipment, provide listed water sealing conduit hubs to fasten conduit to sides or tops of electrical equipment enclosures, device box, gutter, wireway, disconnect, etc.
   10. Use suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.
   11. Ground and bond conduit as required.
   12. Identify conduit as required.
   13. Route all conduits above building slab perpendicular or parallel to building lines.
   14. Do not use no-thread couplings and connectors for galvanized steel, PVC coated galvanized steel, or aluminum rigid conduit.

B. Group related conduits; support using conduit rack. Construct rack using steel channel; provide space on each for 25 percent additional conduits.

C. In areas where raceway systems are exposed and acoustical or thermal insulating material is to be installed on walls, partitions, and ceilings, raceways shall be blocked out proper distance to allow insulating material to pass without cutting or fitting. Also provide Kindorf galvanized steel channels to serve as standoffs for panels, cabinets and gutters.

D. Securely fasten conduits, supports and boxes, to ceiling (not roof deck), walls, with Rawl Plugs or approved equal anchors. Use lead cinch anchors or pressed anchors. Use only cadmium plated or galvanized bolts, screws. Plastic anchors and lead anchors shall not be used for overhead applications.

E. Provide separate raceway systems for each of the following when specified, indicated or required:
   1. 120/208 volt circuits
   2. 277/480 volt circuits
   3. Emergency
      a. Life safety branch
      b. Critical branch
      c. Equipment branch
   4. Voice/Data
   5. Sound reinforcement
   6. Theatrical and Architectural Dimming Controls
   7. MATV/CATV
   8. Security CCTV
   9. Security System
   10. Communications / PA Systems / Sound System Line Input and Speakers
   11. Fire Alarm
   12. Lighting Control Systems
   13. Building Management Control Systems

F. Unless shown otherwise, do not install conduit in or below concrete building slabs.

G. Unless shown otherwise, do not install conduit horizontally in concrete slabs.

H. Roof penetrations shall be made in adequate time to allow the roofing installer to make proper flashing. Conduit for equipment mounted on roof curbs shall be routed through the roof curb. Conduit, gutters, pull boxes, junction boxes, etc. shall not be routed on roof unless specified otherwise. Where specifically indicated to be routed or mounted on the roof, supports shall be as specified, as recommended by roofing manufacturer and roof support manufacturer and as required by NEC. Place supports every five feet along conduit run and within 3 feet of all bends, condulets, and junction boxes. Provide roofing pad under stands at directed by Architect and as recommended by roofing manufacturer and roof support manufacturer. Provide additional unistrut supports and accessories as required.

I. PVC coated conduit shall have all nicks and cuts to the protective coating repaired using manufacturer's approved touch-up material as recommended by manufacturer. Provide a minimum of two-wraps of 3M-50 type tape over touch-up.

J. Installation of the PVC Coated Conduit System shall be performed in accordance with the Manufacturer's Installation Manual. To assure correct installation, the installer shall be certified by Manufacturer to install coated conduit. Submit copies of training certification with submittal. Contractor shall coordinate installation with manufacturer's representative for field training and observation of installed PVC coated rigid galvanized conduit and fittings. Manufacturer's representative shall certify the installation is in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Submit copies of installation certification prior to cover-up of underground installation.

K. All conduit terminations at locations including but not limited to, switchgear, pull boxes, outlet boxes, stub-up, and stub-outs:
1. Provide insulated throat connectors for EMT conduits.
2. Provide insulated bushing on all rigid conduit terminations.
3. Provide locknuts inside and outside of all boxes and enclosures.
4. Provide threaded type plastic bushing at all boxes and enclosures

L. In suspended ceilings, support conduit runs from the structure, not the ceiling system construction.
1. Do not support from structural bridging.
2. Do not support from metal roof deck.

M. Completely install each conduit run prior to pulling conductors. All boxes are to be accessible after completion of construction.

N. All conduits must be kept dry and free of water or debris with approved pipe plugs or caps. Cap or plug conduit ends prior to concrete pours.

O. Ream ends of conduits after cutting and application of cutting die to remove rough edges.

P. Install all above concrete slab conduits perpendicular or parallel to building lines in the most direct, neat and workmanlike manner.
1. Cable Tension:
   a. 0.008 lb./cmil for up to 3 conductors, not to exceed 10,000 pounds.
   b. 0.0064 lb./cmil for more than 3 conductors, not to exceed 10,000 pounds
   c. 1000 lbs. per basket grip.
2. Sidewall pressure: 500 lbs./ft.
3. Conduit runs within the following limits of bends and conduit length between pull points shall not exceed the above installation pulling tension and sidewall pressure limits.
   a. Three (3) equivalent 90-degree bends: not more than fifty feet (50') between pull points.
   b. Two (2) equivalent 90-degree bends: not more than one hundred feet (100')

between pull points.

c. One (1) equivalent 90-degree bend: not more than one hundred fifty feet (150') between pull points.

d. Straight pull: not more than two hundred feet (200') between pull points.

4. Indicate sizes of conduits, wireway sections, and cable tray sections on the as-built drawings.
5. Hold horizontal and vertical conduits as close as possible to walls, ceilings and other elements of the building construction. Conduits shall be kept a minimum of 6 inches clear of roof deck / insulation, and 2 inches clear of above floor deck / insulation.
6. Install conduits to conserve building space and not obstruct equipment service space or interfere with use of space. Conduit shall not be routed on floors, paved areas or grade.
7. Where a piece of equipment is wired from a switch or box on adjacent wall, the wiring shall go up the wall from the box, across at or near the ceiling, and back down to the equipment. Wiring shall not block the walkway between wall and equipment.
8. Horizontal runs of conduit on exposed walls shall be kept to a minimum.
9. Conduit for mechanical / plumbing equipment installed outdoors shall be routed with the associated mechanical / plumbing pipe support rack system where practical, coordinate with Divisions 22 and 23.
10. Conduits installed in public areas, not concealed by architectural ceilings, shall be supported by galvanized steel channel racks to bottom of roof deck or floor deck. Conduits shall be grouped for neat workman-like appearance.

Q. Install expansion and deflection fittings and bonding jumpers on straight runs which exceed 200-feet, on center, and at 200-feet maximum, on center, on straight runs which exceed 400-feet, and where conduits cross building expansion joints.

R. Provide grounding bushings at concentric/eccentric knockouts or where reducing washers are used.

S. Run conduit to avoid proximity to heat producing equipment, piping surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees F., and flues, keeping a minimum of 13-inches clear.

T. Install conduit as a complete system, without conductors, continuous from outlet to outlet and from fitting to fitting. Make up threaded joints of conduit carefully in a manner to ensure a tight joint. Fasten the entire conduit system into position. A run of conduit between outlet and outlet, between fitting and fitting, or between outlet and fitting shall not contain more than the equivalent of four quarter bends, including those bends located immediately at the outlet or fitting.

U. Conceal conduit systems in finished areas. Conduit may be exposed in mechanical and electrical rooms, and where otherwise shown or indicated only. Run the conduit parallel and perpendicular to the structural features of the building and support with malleable iron conduit clamps at intervals as required by NEC or on conduit racks, neatly racked and bent in a smooth radius at corners.

V. Conduit bends shall be factory elbows or shall be bent using equipment specifically designed to bend conduit of the type used to maintain the conduit's UL listing. Conduit hanger spacing shall be 10 feet or less and as required by the NEC for all conduit. Beam clamp attachments to steel joist chords is prohibited. Beam clamps may only be used at beams, no exceptions. Connections to joists shall be made with galvanized channel extended between joist chords or with galvanized channel bearing on the vertical legs of joist chord angles.

W. Support conduit on galvanized channel, using compatible galvanized fittings (bolts, beam clamps, and similar items), and galvanized threaded rod pendants at each end of channel and secure raceway to channel and channel to structure. Where rod pendants are not used, channel supports are to be secured to structure at each end. Conduit supports are to be secured to structure using washers, lock washers, nuts and bolts or rod pendants; use of toggle bolt "wings" are not

acceptable. Support single conduit runs using a properly sized galvanized conduit hanger with galvanized closure bolt and nut and threaded rod. Raceway support system materials shall be galvanized and manufactured by Kindorf, Unistrut, Superstrut, Caddy, or Spring Steel Fasteners, Inc. Provide chrome or nickel-plated escutcheon plates on conduit passing through walls and ceilings in finished areas. Do not support conduit from other conduit, structural bridging or fire rated ceiling system. Do not support more than one conduit from a single all-thread rod support. Provide electrical insulating sleeve or wrapping for aluminum conduit supported by zinc coated supports or fasteners. Channel supports shall have cut ends filed smooth. When installed outside of the building, or in areas subject to moisture, the cut ends shall be painted with ZRC galvanized paint or equivalent.

X. Terminate all motor connection conduits in mechanical room spaces with a floor pedestal and with "Tee" conduit at motor outlet height for flexible conduit.

Y. Where conduit is not embedded in concrete or masonry, conduit shall be firmly secured by approved clamps, half-straps or hangers. Tie wire and short pieces of conduit used as supports and or hangers are not approved.

Z. Where "LB" condulets are used, 2-inches and larger shall be type "LBD".

AA. No more than 12 conduits containing branch circuits may be installed in junction boxes, pull boxes or gutters.

BB. Flexible metal conduit and liquid tight flexible metal conduit shall only be used for final connections from junction box to equipment, light fixtures, power poles, etc. They are not to be used in lieu of conduit runs. They shall not be used for wall or roof penetrations unless they are installed in a PVC coated RGC conduit sleeve at least one size larger than the OD of the flexible conduit.

CC. Where 3-1/2-inch conduit is specified and the required or specified material is Schedule 80 PVC, provide 4-inch conduit.

DD. "Daisy Chaining" light fixtures installed for lay-in ceiling areas is not allowed. Each light fixture shall have its own fixture whip from junction box. The only exception being light fixtures installed end to end using chase nipples between them, or light fixtures recessed in non-accessible ceilings.

EE. In above ceiling applications, do not install raceways, junction boxes, gutters, disconnects, etc. within 36 inches directly in front of HVAC control boxes or other equipment requiring access from a point starting from the top of control box / equipment down to ceiling.

FF. Do not install conduit, junction boxes, etc. within 18 inches of outside edges of roof access openings.

GG. Install minimum size 2-inch nipple, at least one, between multi-sectional panels for branch circuit independent of feeder conductors.

3.2 CONDUITS

A. Conduit above grade indoors:
   1. Concealed Conduits: EMT with set screw fittings
   2. Exposed conduits:
      a. Below nine feet AFF where not directly attached and against building walls, ceiling, or structure: Rigid metal conduit or x-wall RTRC.
      b. Where subject to physical damage: Rigid metal conduit or x-wall RTRC.
      c. Wet locations: PVC coated galvanized rigid steel or aluminum conduit
      d. Damp Locations: Aluminum rigid conduit or x-wall RTRC.

e. Exposed conduits in mechanical rooms or electrical rooms shall be rigid galvanized steel or x-wall RTRC when installed below 18-inches above finished floor.

B. Conduit installed above grade outdoors:
1. Galvanized rigid steel or x-wall RTRC for conduits up utility poles and where subject to physical damage or where located less than four feet above finished floor.
2. Aluminum or x-wall RTRC where not subject to physical damage and where located four feet above the finished floor.

C. Conduit where indicated underground:
1. PVC Coated Galvanized rigid steel or RTRC conduit elbows and Schedule 80 PVC, RTRC, or PVC coated galvanized steel straight run conduits. PVC conduits for underground branch circuits shall be Schedule 80 or Schedule 40 PVC.
a. PVC conduit and fittings shall be used only for straight horizontal runs and for vertical risers at site lighting pole bases. Bending straight sections of PVC conduit to less than 25-foot radius or the use of PVC factory bends is not allowed.
b. Change in direction of conduit runs, either vertical or horizontal, shall be with RTRC or PVC coated galvanized steel elbows or long sweep bends of straight PVC conduit sections. Long sweep bends of straight PVC 20-foot sections shall have a minimum radius of curvature of 25 feet and a maximum arc of 22.5degrees. Multiple long sweep bends of straight PVC sections shall be separated by a minimum of 20-feet of straight, linear, PVC sections.
c. Provide RTRC or PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit elbows and fittings with urethane interior coating at all changes in direction with radius of less than 25-feet and at all vertical runs to 18 inches above finished floor elevation. For interior slab penetrations, provide continuous RTRC or PVC coated rigid galvanized steel conduit and fittings with urethane interior coating from change in direction to 18 inches above finished floor elevation, except where stubbed-up under and inside equipment or switchgear where conduit shall be terminated at minimum two inches above concrete housekeeping pad.
d. Elbows for underground electrical service entrance, feeders, transformer primary / secondary, telecommunication, and low voltage conduits shall be RTRC or PVC coated rigid galvanized steel with long radius as follows:
1) Up to 1-inch conduit, minimum 12-inch radius.
2) 1.5-inch conduit, minimum 18-inch radius.
3) 2-inch conduit, minimum 24-inch radius.
4) 2.5-inch conduit, minimum 30-inch radius.
5) 3-inch conduit, minimum 36-inch radius.
6) 3.5 to 6-inch conduit, minimum 48-inch radius.
e. Conduit for all floor boxes shall be routed below building slab from floor box to nearest column, wall, or as indicated.
f. Conduits shall not be routed horizontally in building slab, grade beams or pavement.
2. Encase all underground conduits in concrete.
a. Concrete shall be tinted red throughout with a ratio of 10 pounds of dye per yard of concrete unless prohibited by utility for utility conduits. Concrete encasement for utility installed conductors shall be as specified by the utility and comply with their standards and specifications. Where utility does not require but allows concrete encasement of conduits, provide concrete encasement as specified herein.
b. Provide minimum 3-inch concrete encasement around conduits.
c. Provide conduit spacers for parallel branch/feeder conduits.
d. When prior written approval from Owner and Architect to omit concrete encasement of conduits below building slab is given, conduits either specified or

approved in writing to be routed under building slab without concrete encasement for electrical branch circuits or voice / data / video / communications horizontal drops or outlets shall be installed 18 inches below finished floor and on select fill. All other conduits, including but not limited to electrical feeders, voice / data / video / communications vertical, riser, tie, trunk, or service cable conduits shall be installed 48-inches below finished floor and on select fill.

e. Use suitable manufactured separators and chairs installed 4 feet on centers. Securely anchor conduit at each chair to prevent movement during backfill placement.

3. Install building voice / data / video / communications main service conduits and electrical service transformer primary and secondary conduits with top of concrete encasement minimum 48-inches below finished grade or pavement. Voice / data / video / communications conduits and electrical service primary conduits for utility owned electrical service transformers shall also comply with the respective utility company requirements and standards. All other underground conduits outside of building other than voice / data / video / communications main service conduits and electrical service transformer primary and secondary conduits shall have top of concrete encasement at 36 inches minimum below finished grade or pavement.
4. Provide two "caution" plastic tapes at 6-inches and 18-inches below finished slab, grade, or pavement; identify as specified in Section 26 05 00.
5. Conduits located outside building, provide magnetic locator tape at top of first compacted layer of backfill or concrete.
6. During construction, partially completed underground conduits shall be protected from the entrance of debris such as mud, sand, and dirt by means of conduit plugs. As each section of the underground conduit is completed, a testing mandrel with diameter ¼-inch smaller than the conduit, shall be drawn through each conduit. A brush with stiff bristles shall be drawn through until conduit is clear of particles of earth, sand, or gravel. Conduit plugs shall then be installed.
7. Utility underground conduit for Utility Company cable shall be installed per Utility Company standards, and their specifications for this project.
8. Concrete shall be Portland Cement conforming to ASTM-C-150, Type 1, Type III or Type V if specified. Cement content shall be sufficient to product minimum strength of 2,500 PSI.
9. Contractor shall stake out routing and location of underground conduits using actual field measurements. He shall obtain approval of the Owner and Architect before beginning trenching, horizontal drilling, and excavation.
10. Verify location and routing of all new and existing underground utilities with the Owner and Architect on the job site. Stake out these existing utilities so that they will not be damaged. Stake out new utilities to provide coordination with other trades and with new and existing utilities, easements, property lines, restricted land use areas, and right-of-ways. Verify existing public utilities with Call811.

D. Conduit shown in concrete walls, floor or roof slab:
   1. PVC Coated Galvanized Rigid steel.

E. Conduits that penetrate concrete slab, or within 100 feet of cooling towers, or at designated corrosive locations.
   1. RTRC
   2. PVC coated galvanized rigid steel

F. Connections to equipment mounted on roof, rotating equipment, transformers, and kitchen or food processing equipment, or where flexible conduit is required outdoors.
   1. Liquid tight flexible metal conduit (1/2 inch may be used for roof top supply / exhaust fans only)
   2. Liquid tight flexible metal conduit for 24-inch maximum length

3. Conduit for roof-mounted equipment shall be routed inside the roof curb assembly roof opening. Provide permanent lock-off device at panelboard circuit breakers serving roof equipment and accessories to enable tag-out procedures for all power routed through roof curb and to the roof mounted equipment and accessories.

G. Light fixture whips:
1. Accessible ceilings and open structure: ½-inch flexible steel conduit or steel MC cable, length not to exceed 6-feet.
2. Non-accessible ceilings: ½-inch flexible steel conduit. Length as required to make a tap at an accessible j-box. Recessed light fixtures in non-accessible ceilings may be daisy chained using the light fixture's integral, UL listed j-box or internal wire way that is accessible through fixture from below the ceiling.
3. Dedicated insulated ground wire.
4. Light fixture whips shall not rest on ceiling grid or tile.
5. Light fixture whips shall not be supported from the ceiling suspension system. Support from the structure with #13 AWG galvanized iron wire pendants and Caddy clips. Do not support conduit from structural bridging. Flexible conduit and steel MC cable shall be kept a minimum of 2 inches clear of roof deck.

3.3 CONDUIT PENETRATIONS, SLEEVES AND ESCUTCHEONS

A. Furnish sleeves for placing in construction for all conduit passing through concrete or masonry walls, partitions, beams, all floors other than grade level, and roofs. A conduit sleeve shall be one size larger than the size of conduit, which it serves except where larger sizes are required for manufactured water, fire, or smoke stop fittings.
1. Sleeves set in concrete floor construction shall be minimum Schedule 40 galvanized steel.
2. Sleeves shall extend 3-inches above the finished floor.

B. Sleeves in concrete or masonry walls shall be RTRC or Schedule 40 galvanized steel. Sleeves shall be set flush with finished wall.

C. Install manufactured UL listed water, fire, and smoke stop fittings, or caulk around conduit or cables in sleeves with sufficient UL listed fire safe insulation or foam to maintain wall or floor slab fire or smoke rating. Refer to Architecture drawings for locations of rated walls.

D. Provide Linkseal Mechanical Seals around conduit penetrations through walls below grade. Provide a pull box to install a water stop inside wall penetration. Internally seal low voltage cabling conduit penetrations with waterproof caulking.

E. Sleeves penetrating walls below grade shall be Schedule 40 black steel pipe with ¼-inch thick steel plate secured to the pipe with continuous fillet weld. The plate shall be located in the middle of the wall and shall be 2-inches wider all around than the sleeve that it encircles. The sleeve should extend a minimum of 24-inches on either side of the penetration. The entire assembly shall be hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication. Do not sleeve or penetrate grade beams.

F. Conduit passing through the housing on connected equipment shall pass through a cleanly cut hole protected with a threaded steel bushing. Route conduit through roof openings, for piping and ductwork or through suitable roof jack, with pitch pocket. Coordinate location with roofing installation as required.

G. Conduit passing through fire rated wall shall be sealed with Fire Stop. Route conduit to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods under the provisions of Division 7.

3.4 POWER DISTRIBUTION UNDERGROUND FEEDER CONDUIT AND UNDERGROUND

SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUIT

A. Power underground feeder and service entrance shall be of individual conduit encased in concrete. Unless shown otherwise, the type of conduit used shall not be mixed in any one underground conduit and shall be the size indicated on the drawings. The concrete encasement surrounding the underground conduit shall be rectangular in cross-section, having a minimum concrete thickness of 3-inches, except that conduit for 120V and above shall be separated from control and signal conduits by a minimum concrete thickness of 3-inches. Encasement concrete shall be tinted in red.

B. During construction, partially completed underground conduits shall be protected from the entrance of debris such as mud, sand, and dirt by means of conduit plugs. As each section of the underground conduit is completed, a testing mandrel shall be drawn through until each conduit is clear of particles of earth, sand, or gravel. Conduit plugs shall then be installed.

C. Furnish the exact dimensions and location of power underground conduit to be encased in time to prevent delay in the concrete work.

D. Conduit for service entrance underground conduits shall be as indicated on the drawings.

E. Primary power underground conduit shall be installed in accordance with utility company standards and the utility company specifications for this project.

3.5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS, LOW VOLTAGE AND EMPTY CONDUIT SYSTEM RACEWAYS

A. Conduit shall be installed in accordance with the specified requirements for conduit and with the additional requirements that no length of run shall exceed 100-feet for 1 inch or smaller trade sizes and shall not contain more than two 90-degree bends or the equivalent. Pull or junction boxes shall be installed to comply with these requirements. Provide plastic bushings at all conduit terminations. Provide a grounding bushing on each data and voice conduit.

B. Conduits shall be installed from outlet box to above an accessible ceiling. All cables routed through open spaces (no-ceiling below roof deck or above floor deck) shall be routed in conduit. Telecommunications systems, CATV, CCTV, fire alarm and BMCS cables can be installed above accessible ceilings without conduit. Cables installed above accessible ceiling shall be plenum rated. Conduit rough in of these cables shall include a 90-degree turn-out to an accessible location with insulated bushings on the end of the conduit.
   1. Provide conduit from each telecommunications outlet box to accessible ceiling plenum.
   2. Provide conduit from each security / surveillance device outlet box to accessible ceiling plenum.
   3. Provide two conduits for each multi-media outlet box and each outlet box indicated to contain more than four data, audio, or video drops to accessible ceiling plenum.
   4. Provide the following minimum conduits for telecommunications and multi-media wall, floor, and ceiling mounted outlet boxes. Use the largest diameter conduit indicated below unless instructed otherwise in writing from the Architect:
      a. Non-masonry outlet box: Two 1-inch conduits.
      b. Masonry outlet box: Two 1-inch conduits, or three 3/4-inch conduits.
      c. Where indicated differently on plans or where conflicts arise, notify the Architect / Engineer prior to installation.

C. All conduit in which cable is to be installed by others shall have pull string installed. The nylon pull string shall have not less than 200 lb. tensile strength. Not less than 12-inches of slack shall be left at each end. Provide blank cover plate before substantial completion if box is for a future installation after substantial completion of the project. Conduit shall extend to a minimum six inches above nearest accessible ceiling and be turned horizontally with plastic bushing at terminations.

3.6 EXTERIOR IN-GRADE PULL BOXES

A. Provide pull boxes where specified and as required.

B. Pull boxes located in pavement shall be set with proper extensions so that top of cover is flush with pavement.

C. Pull boxes located in non-paved areas shall be set two-inches above surrounding finished grade. Provide 12-inch wide by 8-inch deep reinforced concrete crown around neck or opening and sloped down away from pull box opening.

3.7 IDENTIFICATION

A. Conduit Systems: Provide adequate marking of conduit larger than one inch exposed or concealed in interior accessible spaces to distinguish each run as either a power (120/208V or 277/480V) or signal / telecommunication conduit (Fire Alarm, BAS, BMCS, Security, CCTV, Access Control, Intrusion Detection, Telecom, etc.). Except as otherwise indicated, use orange banding with black lettering. Provide self-adhesive or snap-on type plastic markers. Locate markers at ends of conduit runs, near switches and other control devices, near items of equipment served by the conductors, at points where conduit passes through walls or floors or enters non-accessible construction, and at spacing of not more than 50-feet along each run of exposed conduit. Switch-leg conduit and short branches for power connections need not be marked, except where conduit is larger than 1-inch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 35

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS FOR EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Electrical connections as required or scheduled, Owner furnished equipment (EV Charging equipment), and other equipment as specified.

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. Refer to other Divisions for specific individual equipment electrical requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Products shall be UL listed to the extent possible.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. General: For each electrical connection indicated, provide a complete assembly including, but not limited to, pressure connectors, terminals (lugs), electrical insulating tape, heat-shrinkable insulating tubing, cable ties, solderless wire nuts, and other items and accessories needed to complete splices and terminations.

B. Raceways: Refer to related sections.

C. Conductors and Connectors: Refer to related section. Conductors at equipment terminations shall be copper.

D. Terminals: Provide electrical terminals as indicated by the terminal manufacturer for the application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. General: Install electrical connections as shown, in accordance with applicable portions of the NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices.

B. Conductors: Connect electrical power supply conductors to equipment conductors in accordance with equipment manufacturer's written instructions and wiring diagrams. Where possible, match conductors of the electrical connection for interface between the electrical supply and the installed equipment.

C. Splice Insulation: Cover splices with electrical insulation equivalent to, or of a higher rating than, insulation on the conductors being spliced.

D. Appearance: Prepare conductors by cutting and stripping covering, jacket, and insulation to ensure a uniform and neat appearance where cables and wires are terminated.

E. Routing: Trim cables and wires to be as short as practical. Arrange routing to facilitate inspection, testing, and maintenance.

F. Motor Connections: Where possible, terminate conduit in conduit boxes at motors. Where motors are not provided with conduit boxes, terminate the conduit in a suitable condulet, and make motor connections. Conduit passing through the housing on connected equipment shall pass through a cleanly cut hole protected with an approved grommet. For all AHU or fan motors and all other motors 10 HP and larger, at the motor connection do not use wire nuts. Provide copper alloy split bolt connectors or compression lugs and bolts. Insulate connection with Scotch Super 88 vinyl electrical tape over rubber tape, or Tyco Gelcap Motor Connection Kit.

G. Conduit connections to equipment including, but not limited to Manual and Automatic Transfer Switches, Surge Suppression Devices, electrical disconnects, electronics, control panels and Owner furnished electrical vehicle (EV) charging equipment:

1. Make conduit penetrations only at the bottom flat surface of the equipment and only where permitted by the equipment manufacturer to avoid un-intentional water entry. Coordinate installation of electrical connections for equipment with equipment installation work. Where equipment manufacture does not permit a bottom conduit entry, verify with Owner/Engineer and locate the conduit entry at the side surface as close as possible to the bottom of the enclosure.
2. Where conduit originates from an elevation above the conduit entry, provide a “T” condulet below the enclosure’s bottom elevation. Provide conduit from the condulet up to the enclosure bottom horizontal surface for electrical connection.

H. Identification: Refer to Electrical General Provisions for identification of electrical power supply conductor terminations with markers approved as to type, color, letter and marker size by the Architect. Fasten markers at each termination point, as close as possible to each connecting point.

I. Equipment and Furnishings: Refer to other Divisions. Coordinate power and control provisions shown for equipment and furnishings with the provisions required for the furnished equipment and furnishings. Where the power and control requirements are less than or equal to those specified, modifications to power and control provisions shall be made at no cost as a part of coordination. Where power and control requirements are in excess of those shown, notify the Architect in writing of the requirements.

J. Electrical Vehicle Charging equipment: Contractor shall install all Owner furnished EV charger equipment at the locations and quantities indicated. Contractor shall request from the Owner all EV charger manufacture’s site-specific installation instructions and use those instructions for the installations. The Owner furnished chargers are Autel MaxiCharger DC Fast, kW sizes and quantities as indicated on the drawings. Unless instructed otherwise, charging equipment will be delivered to the site and stored on the site by the Owner/EV charging vendor. The contractor shall follow the manufacturer's instructions for moving, unpacking, putting in place, and securing the chargers to the pavement. The contractor shall provide hot dipped galvanized steel or stainless-steel anchor bolts and fasteners and anchor the equipment in place, plumb and level. The anchor hardware and bolt pattern shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for each specific charger type and size. The contractor shall provide all final electrical terminations. Control and communications for the EV chargers and system is wireless, low voltage communications wiring or conduit is not required. The contractor shall assist the EV charger manufacturer/vendor as needed for factory start-up and commissioning for a minimum of 8-hours total on one or two separate days, schedule to be as directed by the Owner/Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 37

ELECTRICAL BOXES AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide electrical box and fitting work as required, scheduled, indicated, and specified.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Electrical boxes and fittings shall be UL listed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FABRICATED MATERIALS

A. Interior Outlet Boxes: Provide galvanized steel interior outlet wiring boxes, of the type, shape, and size, including depth of box, to suit respective locations and installation. Construct with stamped knockouts in back and sides. Provide gang boxes where devices are shown grouped. Single box design; sectional boxes are not acceptable, except for wall mounted electronic displays.

1. Type of Various Locations:
   a. Wall mounted interactive media boards, video displays, televisions, electronic signage and similar installations; recessed wall mounted box for power and/or multi-media (low voltage) outlets: Arlington Industries #TVBS 613, 4-gang steel box with white trim plate.
   b. Technology, data, voice, video and multi-media outlet boxes at locations other than wall mounted interactive media boards, video displays, televisions, electronic signage and similar installations: minimum 4-inch square (2-gang), 3-inch deep interior outlet boxes. Raco #260H large capacity box with ½ through 2-inch knockouts.
   c. Security, access control, and video surveillance outlet boxes: single gang, 3-inch deep outlet boxes mounted long axis vertically.
   d. All other applications: minimum 4-inch square (2-gang) 2-1/8-inch deep boxes.
   e. Masonry Walls: Galvanized switch boxes made especially for masonry installations; depths of boxes must be coordinated for each installation.
   f. Surface: Type FS or FD box with surface cover.
   g. Corrosive locations or natatorium areas: 316 stainless steel construction suitable for the installation.
   h. Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Explosion proof boxes, seals and fittings.
   i. Special: Where above types are not suitable, boxes as required, taking into account space available, appearance, and Code requirements
2. Interior Outlet Box Accessories: Outlet box accessories required as for installation, including covers or wall device plates, mounting brackets, wallboard hangers, extension rings, plaster rings for boxes in plaster construction, fixture studs, cable clamps and metal straps for supporting outlet boxes. Accessories shall be compatible with outlet boxes used and meet requirements of individual wiring.

B. Damp Location Outlet and Damp or Wet Location Switch Boxes: Deep type, hot dipped galvanized cast-metal weatherproof outlet wiring boxes, of type, shape, and size required. Include depth of box, threaded conduit ends, and stainless steel cover plate with spring-hinged waterproof caps suitable for application. Include faceplate gasket and corrosion-resistant, tamper / vandal proof fasteners.

C. Wet Location Outlet Boxes: Hot dipped galvanized cast-iron weatherproof outlet wiring boxes, of type, shape, and size required. Include depth of box, threaded conduit ends.

D. Junction and Pull Boxes: Galvanized sheet steel junction and pull boxes, with screw-on covers, of type, shape, and size, to suit respective location and installation.
   1. Type for Various Locations:
      a. Minimum Size: 4-inch square, 2-1/8-inches deep.
      b. 150 Cubic Inches in Volume or Larger: Code gauge steel with sides formed and welded, screw covers unless shown or required to have hinged doors. All boxes mounted above ceiling shall have screw covers. Boxes in all other areas with covers larger than 12-inches shall have hinged with screw covers. Knockouts factory stamped or formed in field with a cutting tool to provide a clean symmetrically cut hole.
      c. Exterior or Wet Areas: 304 stainless steel NEMA 4X construction with gaskets and corrosion-resistant fasteners

E. Conduit Bodies: Provide galvanized cast-metal conduit bodies, of type, shape, and size, to suit location and installation. Construct with threaded conduit ends, removable cover, and corrosion-resistant screws.

F. Bushings, Knockout Closures, and Locknuts: Provide corrosion-resistant punched-steel box knockout closures, conduit locknuts, and insulated conduit bushings of type and size to suit use and installation.

G. Outlet boxes in fire rated walls: Provide 2-hour rated gasket within box and below cover, equal to Rectorseal Metacaulk box guard and cover guard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF BOXES AND FITTINGS

A. Install electrical boxes and fittings as shown and as required, in compliance with NEC requirements, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, in accordance with industry practices.

B. Provide recessed device boxes for wall mounted interactive media boards, video displays, televisions, electronic signage and similar installations.

C. Provide minimum 4-inch square (2-gang), 3-inch deep interior outlet boxes for technology, data, voice, video, and multi-media outlet boxes at locations other than wall mounted interactive boards, video or visual displays. Provide single gang only, 3-inch deep outlet boxes mounted long axis vertically for security, access control, and video surveillance, coordinate with security equipment installation. Provide minimum 4-inch square (2-gang) 2-1/8-inch deep boxes for all other applications. Where indicated differently on plans or where conflicts arise, notify the Architect / Engineer prior to installation. Box extenders or plaster rings shall not be used to increase size. Provide increased box size as required.

D. Junction and pull boxes, condulets, gutters, located above grid ceilings shall be mounted within 18-inches of ceiling grid. Junction and pull boxes above grid ceilings shall be mounted in the same room served. Junction boxes and pull boxes required for areas with inaccessible ceilings shall be located above the nearest accessible ceiling area. All junction box or pull box openings shall be side or bottom accessible. Removal of light fixtures, mechanical equipment or other devices shall not be required to access boxes. Outlet boxes above ceiling for low voltage terminations shall face towards the floor.

E. Use outlet and switch boxes for junctions on concealed conduit systems except in utility areas where exposed junction or pull boxes can be used.

F. Determine from the drawings and by measurement the location of each outlet. Locate electrical boxes to accommodate millwork, fixtures, marker boards, and other room equipment at no additional cost to the Owner. The outlet locations shall be modified from those shown to accommodate changes in door swing or to clear interferences that arise from construction as well as modifying them to center in rooms. The modifications shall be made with no cost as part of coordination. Check the conditions throughout the job and notify the Architect of discrepancies. Verify modifications before proceeding with installation. Set wall boxes in advance of wall construction, blocked in place and secured. Set all wall boxes flush with the finish and install extension rings as required extending boxes to the finished surfaces of special furring or wall finishes. Provide wall box support legs attached to stud to prevent movement of box in wall.

G. Unless noted or directed otherwise at installation, place outlet boxes as indicated on architectural elevations and as required by local codes.

H. Outlets above counters, mount long axis horizontally. Refer to architectural elevations and coordinate to clear backsplash and millwork.

I. Provide pull boxes, junction boxes, wiring troughs, and cabinets where necessary for installation of electrical systems. Surface mounted boxes below 9 feet and accessible to the public shall not have stamped knockouts.

J. Provide weatherproof boxes for interior and exterior locations exposed to weather or moisture.

K. Provide knockout closures to cap unused knockout holes in boxes.

L. Locate boxes and conduit bodies to ensure access to electrical wiring. Provide minimum 12-inch clearance in front of box or conduit body access.

M. Secure boxes to the substrate where they are mounted, or embed boxes in concrete or masonry.

N. Boxes for any conduit system shall not be secured to the ceiling system, HVAC ductwork or piping system.

O. Provide junction and pull boxes for feeders and branch circuits where shown and where required by NEC, regardless of whether or not boxes are shown.

P. Coordinate locations of boxes in fire rated partitions and slabs to not affect the fire rating of the partition or slab. Notify the Architect in writing where modification or construction is required to maintain the partition or slab fire rating.

Q. Exterior boxes installed within 50-feet of cooling towers or water treatment areas shall be of 304 stainless steel, weatherproof NEMA 4X construction.

R. Identification: Paint the exterior and cover plates of building interior junction boxes and pull boxes located above accessible ceilings or non-finished areas to correspond to the following colors:

1. Orange: - 480/277 VAC systems
2. Light Blue: - 240 VAC three phase delta systems.
3. Red – All Emergency circuits, regardless of voltage, and fire alarm system.
4. Light Green - 120/208 VAC 3 phase and 120/240 VAC single-phase systems
5. Yellow – Building Management and Control System - BMCS
6. White - Security and Surveillance equipment circuits

S. All box covers shall be labeled with Panel ID and circuit numbers of all circuits available in box using permanent black marker. Boxes containing main feeders are to list where fed from and load (example “MSB to Panel HA”). Information listed is to be legible, markovers are not acceptable. Multi-sectional panel numbers are not to be listed on covers (example “LA2” referring to Panel LA sec. 2 is to be listed as “LA”). Label covers for special applications explaining contents (example “Emerg. Gen. Annunciator controls”, “IDF ground”). Do not attach box covers that have both sides painted or labeled differently. In public areas where boxes are painted same color as room per architect, label inside covers. Boxes that are not used shall be labeled as not used and include panel ID. Example “Not Used Panel LA”. Unused raceways not in sight of panel shall be terminated in a box and labeled not used and include panel identification.

T. Align adjacent wall mounted outlet boxes for switches, thermostats, and similar devices.

U. Use flush mounting outlet box in finished areas unless specifically indicated as being used with exposed conduit.

V. Locate flush-mounting box in masonry wall to require cutting of masonry unit corner only. Coordinate masonry cutting to achieve neat opening.

W. Do not install flush mounting box back-to-back in walls; provide minimum 6 inches with stud separation. Provide minimum 24 inches with separation in acoustic rated walls.

X. Secure flush mounting box to interior wall and partition studs. Accurately position to allow for surface finish thickness. Provide UL listed materials to support boxes in walls to prevent movement. Ensure box cannot be pushed inside wall.

Y. Use stamped steel bridges to fasten flush mounting outlet box between studs.

Z. Install flush mounting box without damaging vapor barriers, wall insulation or reducing its effectiveness.

AA. Use adjustable steel channel fasteners for hung ceiling outlet box.

BB. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires.

CC. Support systems are to hang vertically straight down. All-thread supports, when used, are not to be installed at an angle or bent.

DD. Use gang box where more than one device is mounted together. Do not use sectional box.

EE. Use gang box with plaster ring for single device outlets.

FF. Support outlets flush with suspended ceilings to the building structure.

GG. Mount boxes to the building structure with supporting facilities independent of the conduits or raceways.

HH. Where multiple feeders are in one pull box, conductors shall be wrapped with 3M No. 7700 Arc and fireproof tape.

II. Provide plaster rings of suitable depth on all outlet boxes. Face of plaster ring shall be within 1/8 inch from finished surface.

JJ. Equip boxes supporting fixtures designed to accept fixture studs with 3/8-inch stud (galvanized malleable iron) inserted through back of box and secured by locknut. Boxes not equipped with outlets shall have level metal covers with rust-resisting screws.

KK. Do not mount junction boxes above inaccessible ceilings or in inaccessible spaces. Do not mount junction boxes above ceilings accessible only by removing light fixture, mechanical equipment or other devices. At inaccessible spaces use junction box furnished with light fixture or light fixture wiring compartment UL listed for through wiring.

LL. No more than 12 conduits containing branch circuits may be installed in any junction or pull box.

MM. All junction boxes shall be protected from building finish painters' over spray and from fire proofing overspray. Remove protective coverings when painting and fire proofing are complete.

NN. Bond equipment grounding conductor to all junction and pull boxes.

OO. Do not mount boxes or conduit bodies on walls directly above electrical panels or switchgear located next to walls.

PP. Do not mount boxes or conduit bodies within 18 inches of outside edges of roof access openings.

QQ. Box extenders or plaster rings shall not be used to increase the Code mandated cable capacity of a box. Provide proper size box.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust flush-mounting outlets to make front flush with finished wall material.

B. Install knockout closures in unused box openings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 40

ELECTRICAL GUTTERS AND WIREWAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide electrical gutter work as shown, as specified and as required.

B. Application: The types of electrical gutters required for the project include the following:
   1. Electrical wiring gutters
   2. Voice / Data / Video / Communication and signal distribution wireway

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Gutters and wireways shall be UL labeled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ELECTRICAL GUTTERS AND WIREWAYS

A. General: Provide hinged electrical gutters and wireways in the types and sizes indicated or required, minimum 16 gauge thickness, with rounded edges and smooth surfaces; constructed in compliance with applicable standards; with features required.

B. Size: Provide size indicated. Where size is not indicated, construct in accordance with the NEC and other standards. Gutters shall be of manufacturer’s standard lengths, without field cutting or field extensions.

C. Accessories: Provide gutter and wireway accessories where indicated, constructed of same metal and finish as gutters or wireways.

D. Supports: Provide gutter and wireway supports indicated, conforming to NEC, and as recommended by the manufacturer, and as specified in Section 26 05 33 Conduit Systems.

E. Materials and Finishes: NEMA 1 gutters and wireways shall have gray powder coat finish over galvanized steel. Gutters and wireways installed outside shall be NEMA 3RX minimum. Gutters or wireways installed within 100-feet of cooling towers, at kitchen or food preparation areas, and natatorium, spa or therapy pool areas shall be of 304 stainless steel NEMA 4X construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Provide gutters and wireways only where specified or required. Use of gutters and wireways shall be kept to a minimum.

B. Finishing: Remove burrs and sharp edges of gutters and wireways wherever they could be injurious to conductor insulation or jacket.

C. Installation: Install gutters and wireways where shown or required, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, NEC, NECA "Standard of Installation," and with recognized industry practices to ensure that the gutters and wireways comply with the specified requirements. Comply with requirements of NEMA and the NEC pertaining to installation of electrical gutters.

D. Grounding: Electrically ground gutters and wireways to ensure continuous electrical conductivity. Provide equipment grounding conductor.

E. Conductors:
   1. Complete gutter and wireway installation before starting the installation of conductors.
   2. Provide sufficient space to permit access for installing, splicing, and maintaining the conductors.

F. A maximum of 12 conduits containing branch circuits shall be allowed to be installed in any gutter or wireway.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 12 15

DRY-TYPE TRANSFORMERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Work Included: Low Voltage (less than 600 Volt) transformer work as shown, scheduled, indicated, and specified.

B. Types: Transformers required for the project include dry-type transformers.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Standards: Transformers shall be designed and tested in accordance with NEMA and ANSI C33.4 and C89.2 standards.

B. UL Label: Transformers shall be UL labeled.

1.3 STANDARDS

A. UL-506

B. ANSI C75.11

C. NEMA ST-20

D. DOE 2016 Efficiencies

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Include outline and support point dimensions of enclosures and accessories, unit weight, voltage, KVA, and impedance ratings and characteristics, sound level, tap configurations, insulation system type and rated temperature rise.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. General Electric

C. Siemens

2.2 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. Except as otherwise indicated, provide transformer manufacturer's standard materials and components as indicated by published product information, designed and constructed as recommended, and as required for a complete installation.

2.3 DRY-TYPE TRANSFORMERS

A. General: Indoor transformers shall be dry-type, multiple-winding transformers, rated as shown, and shall have manufacturer's standard impedance.

B. Construction: Transformer core shall be constructed of cold-rolled, oriented, high permeability silicon steel, either formed as a coil or laminated.

C. Taps: Transformers 15 to 30 kva shall have two 5% taps, one above and one below normal. Transformers 45 kva and larger shall have four 2-1/2% taps, two above and two below normal.

D. Temperature Rating: Transformers shall use an insulation system that has been temperature classified and approved by UL. Transformers shall have a maximum winding temperature rise of 150°C with an insulation system temperature classification of 220°C.

E. Load Rating:
1. Transformers shall be capable of operating at 100% of nameplate rating continuously while in an ambient temperature not exceeding 40°C.
2. Transformers shall be capable of meeting the daily overload requirement of ANSI C57.12.

F. Vibration Isolation: Each transformer core and coil shall be mounted in the transformer enclosure on rubber vibration isolators.

G. Sound Rating: The transformer shall have sound levels equal to or lower than those ratings established in NEMA ST-20 and as shown in the following table. Sound ratings shall be measured in accordance with ANSI C89.91.

Transformer Rating (kva) (600 Volt Class)	Maximum Sound Level Decibels: NEMA ST-20
0 to 9	40
10 to 50	45
51 to 150	50
151 to 300	55
301 to 500	60

H. Testing:
1. The manufacturer shall have tested each transformer for proper operation before shipment.
2. The manufacturer shall have performed the following additional tests on units identical to the design type being supplied. Furnish proof of performance of these tests in the form of test data sheets upon request:
   a. Sound levels.
   b. Temperature rise tests.
   c. Full-load core and winding losses.
   d. Percent regulation with 80 and 100% power factor load.
   e. Percent impedance.
   f. Exciting current.
   g. Insulation resistance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF TRANSFORMERS

A. General: Install transformers where shown, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and industry practices to ensure that the transformers meet the specifications. Comply with requirements of NEMA and NEC standards, and applicable portions of NECA Standard of Installation, for installation of transformers. Transformers shall be floor mounted. Ceiling mounted transformers are not acceptable.

B. Dry-Type Transformer Mounting: Indoor, floor mount transformer on properly sized Amber/Booth Type RVD rubber-in-shear vibration isolators. Only where specifically indicated on the plans or approved in writing by the Owner/Engineer, transformers shall be trapeze mounted using properly sized Amber/Booth type BRD rubber-in-shear hangers. Transformer enclosures shall make no contact with wall surfaces.

C. Conduit: Conduit directly connected to transformer enclosures shall be flexible liquid tight conduit extending for a minimum of 18-inches and a maximum of 24 inches from transformer enclosure as measured along the conduit centerline. Include a ground wire, size in accordance with NEC, internal in each length of flexible conduit.

D. Grounding: Ground and bond transformers as a separately derived system unless noted otherwise, refer to NEC 250. Installation of bonding strap or bonding conductor between ground and neutral bus shall be witnessed by the Engineer prior to applying power and terminating secondary conductors.

3.2 TESTING

A. Insulation Tests: Before energizing, check transformer windings for continuity.

B. Winding Current: During initial no-load energizing, check current in each primary winding.

C. Tap Settings: Measure and record load current and voltage of transformers while loaded to verify proper transformer tap settings.

D. Submittals: Furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Submit four copies of certified test results to Engineer for review. Reports include transformer tested, date and time of tests, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

E. Notification: Notify Engineer in writing of any deviation from manufacturer's pre-shipment test data.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 13

SWITCHBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Work Included: Switchboard work as shown, scheduled, indicated, required, and specified.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Labels: Provide switchboards UL labeled for service entrance and meeting requirements of UL 891.

B. NEMA Compliance: Comply with National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standard PB2, "Dead-Front Distribution Switchboards."

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Indicate:
1. Detailed dimensions for equipment footprint, front and side elevations.
2. Conduit entrance locations and requirements and restrictions.
3. Enclosure material, finish, and NEMA classification type.
4. Nameplate legends.
5. Size and number of bus bars
6. Switchboard instrument details.
7. Electrical characteristics including voltage, ampacity, overcurrent device frame size and trip ratings, withstand ratings, and time current curves of all overcurrent devices and components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. ABB General Electric Co.

C. Siemens

2.2 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. Except as otherwise indicated, provide switchboard manufacturer's materials and components as indicated and as required for a complete installation.

2.3 DEAD-FRONT DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARDS

A. The overcurrent protective device short circuit, coordination and arch flash studies performed by the overcurrent protective device manufacturer shall be used by the respective switchgear vendor(s) to select appropriate equipment, switchgear, and overcurrent protective device characteristics such as but not limited to: equipment bracing, AIC rating, circuit breaker frame size and trip settings, and fuse type/class. The appropriate equipment suitable and required by the studies for code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and provided at no additional cost to the Owner. The appropriate equipment recommended by the studies for enhanced selective coordination or enhanced arc flash energy reduction beyond code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and consideration purposes by the engineer.

B. Provide a factory-assembled, dead-front construction, metal enclosed, self supporting, switchboard of voltage, phase, ampacity, and short circuit interrupting rating and bracing shown.
   1. Switchboard shall consist of the required number of front and rear aligned vertical sections bolted together to form one metal enclosed rigid switchboard. The switchboard shall be designed as a free-standing with only front access. Rear and/or side access only where indicated to reduce switchboard depth and where NEC required rear access clearance is available.
   2. Switchboard shall include protective devices and equipment shown with interconnections, instrumentation, and control wiring. Small wiring, necessary fuse blocks, and terminal blocks in the switchboard shall be provided. Groups of control wires leaving the switchboard shall be furnished with terminal blocks with numbering strips.
   3. Factory installed permanent lock-off provision for pad-locking in the off position for all protective devices.

C. Enclosure Construction: The switchboard framework shall be fabricated for floor mounting. The framework shall be formed code gauge steel, welded and bolted together to support cover plates, busing, and component devices.
   1. Each section shall have an open bottom and individually removable top plates for installation and termination of conduit. Top and bottom conduit areas shall be shown and dimensioned on the shop drawings. Front plates used for mounting meters, selector switches, or other front-mounted devices shall be hinged, with wiring installed and laced, and with flexibility at the hinged side. Closure plates shall be screw removable and small enough for easy handling by one technician.
   2. Weatherproof enclosure front door(s) shall be pad-lockable and suitable for the intended environmental conditions. When indicated or specified, rear doors shall also be pad-lockable.

D. Busing: The switchboard busing shall be copper.
   1. The bus bars shall be braced to comply with the integrated equipment rating of the switchboard. The main horizontal bus bars between sections shall be located on the back of the switchboard to permit maximum available conduit entry area. The horizontal main bus bar supports, connections, and joints shall be bolted or welded, as required, so as not to require periodic maintenance. Bolted joint connections shall have at least two bolts per joint per phase. Half lapped bus joint construction is not acceptable.
   2. Buses shall be arranged A-B-C, left-to-right, top-to-bottom, and front-to-rear throughout. A ground bus shall be secured to each vertical section structure and extend the entire length of the switchboard.
   3. The main horizontal bus and incoming line shall be isolated and insulated from outgoing busing and cable connections.
   4. Each group mounted section shall have maximum full height bus. Where space is indicated, space shall be bused to install future switches or future circuit breakers sized as shown or a 600 Amp frame size circuit breaker or switch, whichever is greater.
   5. The main horizontal bus shall be non-tapered, fully rated, extended and drilled for future additions and splice plates.

E. Integrated Equipment Rating: Each switchboard, as a complete unit, shall be given a single integrated equipment rating by the manufacturer. The integrated equipment short circuit rating shall certify that equipment can withstand the stresses of a fault equal to that shown in RMS symmetrical amperes. Ratings shall have been established by actual tests by the manufacturer on similar equipment construction as the subject switchboard. This test data shall be available and furnished, if requested, with or before the submittal of shop drawings.

F. Indicating Instruments: Switchboard instrumentation shall be digital display, remote NEMA 4X enclosure with circuit breaker disconnect if sensing voltage to the meter is 277/480V. The display unit shall be UL listed in accordance with UL 508. The electronic metering device shall have the

following features:

1. Voltmeter, phase to phase and phase to ground or neutral.
2. Current, per phase RMS and 3 phase coverage.
3. Demand current per phase.
4. Power factor per phase and 3 phase average.
5. Real power, 3 phase total.
6. Reactive power, 3 phase total.
7. Apparent power, 3 phase total.
8. Frequency.
9. Average demand real power.
10. Adjustable demand interval (5 to 60 minutes).
11. Nonvolatile memory.
12. Password protected set-up and reset.
13. 3 current transformers with primary to match bus size and 5 amperes secondary with metering class accuracy.
14. Full scale readouts with the following accuracy:
    a. Current and voltage measurement +/-0.1%
    b. Power and energy +/-0.2%
    c. Frequency +/-0.5%
    d. Power Factor +/-1.0%
    e. Data update time 0.5 seconds (4 wire)
15. Metering Output.
    a. Pulse output based on kWh, kvarh, or kVAh.
    b. Analog output 4-20mA based on kWh, kvarh, or kVAh.
16. Monitoring:
    a. Harmonic analysis through 63rd with THD and TIF.
    b. Event recorder.
    c. Waveform capture.
    d. Data logger.
    e. Triggered trace memory.
17. Communication:
    a. Front port and dual rear mounted RS485 ports.
    b. BACnet protocol (coordinate with BMCS contractor).
    c. Mini RTU: digital 4 in/4 out.
    d. Analog 1 in/4 out.
    e. Local/remote display of all values.
18. Software:
    a. Windows-based software shall be provided to enable setpoint programming.

G. The Main Protective Device(s) shall be individually mounted molded case circuit breaker(s):

1. Adjustable: current, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip. Solid state true RMS sensing, without fusible elements, 100-percent continuous current rating.
2. Main protective devices with frame rated at 1000 Amps or greater shall have integral ground fault interrupter and provided with a portable test set or test switch.
3. Circuit breakers with 1,200 Amp frame and above shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).
4. Provide shunt trip capability and wiring to terminal block for remote shunt trip switch wiring termination weather remote trip device is indicated or not.

H. Feeder and Branch Protective Devices greater than 1,200 Amps shall be individually mounted:

1. Molded case circuit breakers:
    a. Adjustable: current, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip. Solid state trip true RMS sensing, without fusible elements; 100-percent continuous current rating.
    b. Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator

(ERMS).

c. Shunt trip capability and wiring to terminal block for remote shunt trip switch wiring termination weather remote trip device is indicated or not.

2. Fusible switches:

a. Each switch shall have an individual door over the front, equipped with a voidable interlock that prevents the door from being opened when the switch is in the ON position unless the interlock is purposely defeated by activation of the voiding mechanism. All switches shall have externally operated handles.

b. Fused switches 600 Amps and below, equipped for class J fuses.

c. Fused switches 601 Amps and above shall be equipped with Class R or L rejection type fuse holders. Class RK1 or L of ampere rating and type as indicated on the plans suitable for application of the system.

d. When required by the latest edition of the NEC or the AHJ, 1,200 Amp switches regardless of fuse size installed shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).

I. Feeder and Branch Protective Devices 1,200 Amps and below shall be group mounted:

1. Molded case circuit breakers:

a. Greater than 250 Amp: Solid state true RMS sensing with adjustable: current, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip; 80-percent continuous current rating.

b. 250 Amp and smaller: Solid state true RMS sensing with fixed current setting by rating plug or dial. Breaker shall have adjustable instantaneous trip function with short time tracking.

c. 1,200 Amp frame circuit breakers regardless of trip shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).

2. Fusible switches:

a. Quick-make, quick-break units utilizing the double-break principle of circuit interrupting to minimize arcing and pitting and shall conform to the ratings shown.

b. Individual door over the front, equipped with a voidable interlock that prevents the door from being opened when the switch is in the ON position unless the interlock is purposely defeated by activation of the voiding mechanism. All switches shall have externally operated handles.

c. 600 Amps and below equipped for Class J fuses.

d. 601 Amps and above shall be equipped for Class R or L rejection type fuse holders.

e. When required by the latest edition of the NEC or the AHJ, 1,200 Amp fused switches regardless of fuse size installed shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).

J. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) protection: Where shown or required, ground fault protection shall be achieved with adjustable pickup for ground fault currents, field-adjustable from 200 amperes and instantaneous to 60 cycle time delay. The ground fault protection system shall include necessary current sensors, internal wiring, and relays to coordinate opening the monitored faulted circuits.

1. Ground fault protection shall be set at minimum setting for both current and time during construction. The switchboard manufacturer shall include in the submittal data for the switchboard, the minimum setting of the devices and the recommended setting for normal building operation.

2. The ground fault system shall be factory-tested before shipment as specified:

a. The switchboard manufacturer shall provide a factory ground fault protection system test for circuit testing and verification of tripping characteristics. The manufacturer shall pass predetermined values of current through the sensors and measure the tripping time for each phase and neutral. The measured time-current relationships shall be compared to the trip-characteristic curves. If the ground

fault device trips outside the range of values indicated on the curve, the ground fault device shall be replaced or recalibrated.

b. Relays, electrically operated switches, shunt-trip switches, circuit breakers, and similar items shall have proper voltages applied to their circuits and satisfactory operation demonstrated.

c. Upon completion of the factory ground fault protection system test, the current and time on each ground fault device shall be set to minimum values.

K. Mimic bus: Indicate busing, connections, and devices in single line form on the front panels of the switchboard using red colored plastic strips, fastened flat against the panel face with screws.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF SWITCHBOARDS

A. Install switchboards where shown, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, and industry practices to ensure that the switchboards meet the specifications. Provide weatherproof NEMA 3R enclosure housing outdoors, at wet locations, or where indicated on the drawings.

B. Comply with the requirements of NEMA and NEC, and NECA Standard of Installation, for installation of switchboards.

C. Where switchboard is used or indicated as the utility service building disconnect, provide main bonding jumper and neutral to ground bond connected to the building’s grounding system. Do not bond neutral to ground when there is a neutral to ground bond upstream from the same derived neutral system serving the switchboard.

D. Torque bus connections and tighten mechanical fasteners.

E. Install fuses, of ratings shown, in each switchboard. Provide spare fuse cabinet with three fuses of each size provided. Locate in central plant as directed by Owner.

F. Concrete Pads: Install switchboards on a 4" reinforced concrete housekeeping pad. The housekeeping pad shall extend 3" beyond the housing of the switchboard unless shown otherwise. Switchboard shall be bolted to the housekeeping pad using 3/8" minimum galvanized bolts and anchors on 30" maximum centers. Furnish the exact position of any block outs, dimensions, and location of the housekeeping pads to prevent delay of the concrete work.

G. Adjustment: Adjust operating mechanisms for free mechanical movement. Adjust circuit breaker time characteristic curves as recommended by the Fault Current and Coordination Analysis or as directed by the Engineer.

H. Indicating Instruments: Provide initial factory start-up and programming with Owner present. Integrate with the Building Management System for monitoring and logging of all system data.

3.2 TESTING

A. Notify Owner’s Commissioning Authority (CxA) prior to performing any tests so that the CxA may witness tests at the CxA’s discretion.

B. Pre-energization checks: Before energizing, check switchboards for continuous of circuits and for short circuits.

C. Switchboard insulation resistance test: Each switchboard bus shall be insulation resistance tested after installation is complete except for line and load side connections. Tests shall be made using Biddle Megger or equivalent test instrument at a voltage of not less than 1000 vDC. Resistance

shall be measured from phase-to-phase and from phase-to-ground. Minimum acceptable value for insulation resistance is 2 megohms.

D. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) test: After completion of construction and before final acceptance testing, the ground fault protection system shall be field-tested and reset to the manufacturer's settings for both current and time by a representative of the manufacturer's engineering service department. After the test, set ground fault to 50 percent of overcurrent device rating or 1,200 Amperes, whichever is lower.

E. Provide thermal infrared scan of switchboard under full load as directed and witnessed by Owner. Correct any deficiencies causing abnormal heating and repeat the scan. Provide digital video documentation with deficiencies corrected for comparison to future test. Make corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to closeout, and make corrections prior to close-out.

F. Submittals: Furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Submit 4 copies of certified test results to the Architect for review. Test reports shall include switchboard tested, date and time of test, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

3.3 TRAINING

A. Provide minimum 2 hours of dedicated training provided by a factory authorized representative to Owner’s personnel regarding programming, operating, and use of switchboard components including all indicating instruments and safety features.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 16

PANELBOARDS AND ENCLOSURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Panelboards and enclosures, including cabinet, as shown, scheduled, indicated, and specified.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Standards: Panelboards and enclosures shall confirm to all applicable UL standards and shall be UL labeled.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Indicate:
   1. Detailed dimensions.
   2. Enclosure material, finish, and NEMA classification type.
   3. Location of main circuit breaker.
   4. Mounting and trim.
   5. Acceptable incoming conductors' size.
   6. Electrical characteristics including voltage, ampacity, overcurrent device frame size and trip ratings, bus material and rating, withstand ratings, lugs, and time current curves of all overcurrent devices and components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. ABB-General Electric Co.

C. Siemens

2.2 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. General: Panelboards shall be dead-front type equipped with fusible switches or circuit breakers as shown and as required.

B. The overcurrent protective device short circuit, coordination and arch flash studies performed by the overcurrent protective device manufacturer shall be used by the respective switchgear vendor(s) to select appropriate equipment, switchgear, and overcurrent protective device characteristics such as but not limited to: equipment bracing, AIC rating, circuit breaker frame size and trip settings, and fuse type/class. The appropriate equipment suitable and required by the studies for code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and provided at no additional cost to the Owner. The appropriate equipment recommended by the studies for enhanced selective coordination or enhanced arc flash energy reduction beyond code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and consideration purposes by the engineer.

C. Busing Assembly: Panelboard phase, neutral, and equipment ground busing shall be copper. Bus structure and mains shall have ratings as shown and scheduled. Furnish a bare uninsulated ground bus inside each panelboard enclosure. Two section panelboards shall be connected with copper cable, with an ampacity conforming to the upstream overcurrent device. Neutral bus termination

quantity for branch circuit panelboards shall match or exceed the maximum number of single pole circuit breakers the panelboard will accept.

D. Main circuit breakers and feeder / branch circuit breakers:
   1. Less than 125 Amps: Thermal magnetic with factory fixed trip.
   2. 125-600 Amps: Thermal magnetic with adjustable instantaneous trip of 5X – 10X with short time tracking.
   3. 601 Amps and larger: Solid state true RMS sensing with adjustable: current set by rating plug or adjustable dial, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip; 80-percent continuous current rating.
   4. Provide permanent lock-off device for all fire alarm system branch circuit breakers, for all smoke control fans and equipment, and where indicated or required for circuit breaker to be used as a remote safety disconnect switch.
   5. General requirements:
      a. Make prepared space provisions for additional breakers or fused switches so that no additional bus or connectors will be required to add circuit breakers or fused switches in the available device mounting space.
      b. Two and three pole breakers shall have internal common trips.
      c. All circuit breakers used as the main or branch mounted back-fed main shall be bolt-on. All circuit breakers used in 600 Amp and smaller panelboards shall be bolt-on breakers. Circuit breakers for distribution panelboards rated 601 amps and larger shall have plug-on or bolt-on circuit breakers.
      d. Branch circuit panelboard shall have interrupting capacity as shown or as required, but in no case less 10k AIC for 120/208/240-Volt systems, and 18k AIC for 277/480-Volt systems.
      e. 15 and 20 Amp circuit breakers for lighting circuits shall be UL listed switch duty (SWD).
      f. Personnel ground fault interrupter (GFI) circuit breakers, where shown, shall be maximum 5 mA ground fault trip and shall include a TEST button.
      g. Equipment ground fault interrupter (EGFI/EGPD) circuit breakers, where shown or required shall be 30mA ground fault trip and shall include TEST button.
      h. Circuit breakers with 1,200 Amp and larger frame shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance Switching with local status indicator (ERMS).

E. Fusible Switches for distribution panelboards: Fusible switches shall be quick-make, quick-break type. Each switch shall be enclosed in a separate steel enclosure. The enclosure shall employ a hinged cover for access to the fuses. Interlock cover with the operating handle to prevent opening the cover when the switch is in the ON position. This interlock shall be constructed so that it can be overridden for testing fuses without interrupting service. The switches shall have padlocking provisions in the OFF position. Switches shall include positive pressure rejection type fuse clips for use with UL Class J fuses and be UL labeled for 200,000 AIC.

F. Spaces: Where space for future breakers or switches is shown, panelboard enclosure shall include removable blank panels or knockouts to allow installation of future breakers or switches, prepared spaces, and panelboard busing shall be complete, including required connectors.

G. Integrated Equipment Rating: Do not apply series ratings. Each panelboard, as a complete unit, shall have a short-circuit rating equal or greater than the available short circuit current. Rating shall have been established by tests on similar panelboards with the circuit breakers or fusible switches installed.

H. GFCI circuit breakers not available in the required panel AIC rating shall be series rated with the upstream over current protection device to provide the panelboard with required AIC rating. Coordinate series rating requirements with manufacturer. Mark the panel per NEC 110. The marking shall be visible and state the following: "CAUTION-ENGINEERED SERIES COMBINATION SYSTEM RATED XXX AMPERS. IDENTIFIED REPLACEMENT

COMPONENTS REQUIRED".

I. Panelboard Enclosures:
   1. Provide sheet steel enclosures, minimum 16-gauge nominal thickness, with multiple knockouts, unless shown otherwise. Provide all NEMA 1 panelboard fronts with spring-loaded door pulls, and flush lock and key, panelboard enclosures keyed alike to match the Owner's standard key system; coordinate with Owner.
   2. All NEMA 1 enclosure panelboards shall be hinged "door-in-door" type with interior hinged door with hand operated latch or latches, as required providing access only to circuit breaker or fusible switch operating handles, not to exposed energized parts. Outer hinged door shall be securely mounted to the panelboard box with factory bolts, screws, clips, or other fasteners, requiring a tool for entry. Hand operated latches are not acceptable. Push inner and outer doors shall open left to right. Manufacturer hardware (OEM), screws, and bolts shall be used to secure dead fronts and covers. Do not used third party hardware. Do not use power tools to secure panel hardware. Provide gray powder coat finish over a rust inhibitor.
   3. Equip with interior circuit directory frame, card, and clear plastic covering for panelboards.
   4. Panelboards located in kitchen preparation or natatorium areas shall have Type 316 stainless steel front, door, and trim with a NEMA 1 rating for the entire enclosure.
   5. Panelboards at exterior locations shall be NEMA 4X Type 316 stainless steel.
   6. Panelboards at hose down areas, cooling towers, in greenhouses, and other corrosive locations shall be NEMA 4X 316 stainless steel.
   7. Enclosure shall be for recessed or surface mounting as shown or as required.
   8. Enclosures shall be fabricated by the same manufacturer as panelboards to be enclosed. Multi-section panelboards shall have same physical dimensions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF PANELBOARDS AND ENCLOSURES

A. General: Install panelboards and enclosures, as shown, including electrical connections, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, the requirements of NEC, NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices. Circuit breakers shall be factory installed except for required field modifications due to actual site conditions.

B. Coordination: Coordinate installation of panelboards and enclosures with conductor and raceways installation work.

C. Anchoring: Anchor enclosures to walls and structural surfaces ensuring that they are permanently and mechanically secured.

D. Directory Card: Provide a typed circuit directory card(s) upon completion of work. Directory card shall be of super heavy-weight index card stock, 110 lb, white. Directory shall include type of load (i.e.: receptacles, lighting, exhaust fan, etc.) and location (i.e.: Room 102, Office, etc.) Room number shall be identified as the actual graphics room number assigned to the space and not the room number identified on the Plans. Circuits with shunt trip shall be identified with the control circuit operating the shunt trip (i.e.: Kitchen Hood No. 2). Shunt trip breakers with common trip circuit shall be grouped in the panelboard (i.e.: circuits 1, 3, 5 and 7).

E. Fuses: Install fuses, of the ratings and class shown.

F. Circuit Arrangement: Branch circuits shall be arranged to provide the best possible phase balance, unless shown otherwise.

G. Panelboards not intended to be used as service entrance (SE) rated or for establishing a separately

derived neutral system shall have the factory installed neutral to ground bonding screws and straps removed and disposed of.

H. Recessed or flush mounted panelboards: Terminate spare conduits in junction box 18-inches above accessible ceiling close to panelboard location. Label junction box cover as "not used" and include panel identification.
   1. Provide (3) 1-inch and (3) ¾-inch spare conduits above accessible ceiling to j-box from each panelboard section.
   2. Where recessed panelboard is located above another building floor, also provide (3) 1-inch and (3) ¾-inch conduits to j-box in ceiling space on floor below.

I. Conductors shall be bent neatly opposite the fuse switch or circuit breaker to which they are to be attached. Vertically installed conductors shall be neatly tie-wrapped. Conductors shall be connected in a neat and professional manner. Conductors brought in from the top or bottom of the cabinet shall be bent neatly opposite the fuse or circuit breaker to which they are to be attached. Each conductor shall be run along the full height of the panel and returned to the circuit breaker or fuse location to allow relocation of the conductor to any position along the bus. Panelboard shall be cleaned of all construction debris prior to substantial completion review. Neutral and grounding conductors shall be installed similar to the phase conductors.

J. Circuit breakers and conductors installed for SPD devices shall be located on the same side as the SPD to allow the shortest and straightest run of conductors in respect to the location of the SPD device. Route all conductors to the SPD device with straight as possible run, using longest sweep bends and the shortest conductor length possible. Twist all SPD conductors and secure with tie straps wherever possible.

K. Install copper ground bus for copper ground conductors. Ground conductors size #1 and larger are to be landed to panelboard enclosure with mechanical lugs and not to ground bus.

L. Install panels so that breaker number 1 is the top left breaker.

M. In panels that contain multi-layered neutral bus, install neutrals beginning with the back neutral bus row and work forward. Do not make up neutrals on front neutral bus row unless all other rows are full.

N. Label breaker mounting space with stick-on number labels.

O. Mount the fully aligned panelboard such that the maximum height of the top circuit breaker above the finished floor shall not exceed 78-inches. Mount panelboards as high as practical and such that the bottom of the cabinets will not be less than 6 inches above the finished floor.

3.2 TESTING

A. Before energizing, energization, check for continuity of circuits and short circuits.

B. Provide thermal infrared scan of panelboards under full load as directed and witnessed by Owner. Correct any deficiencies causing abnormal heating and repeat the scan. Provide digital video documentation with deficiencies corrected for comparison to future test. Make corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to closeout, and make corrections prior to close-out.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 25

ENCLOSED SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Safety and disconnect switch work where required, scheduled, indicated, specified, and required. For switches indicated or rated above 1,200 Amps, provide switchboard construction as specified for switchboards.

B. UL Approved: Safety and disconnect switches shall have UL approval and the UL label.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Schneider Electric - Square D

B. ABB-General Electric Co.

C. Siemens

2.2 ENCLOSED SWITCHES

A. General: Provide heavy duty type, dead-front, sheet steel enclosed, surface-mounted safety switches of the type and size indicated. Safety switches shall be rated for the voltage of the circuit where they are installed. Safety switches used as motor disconnects shall be rated for the motor horsepower served.

B. The overcurrent protective device short circuit, coordination and arch flash studies performed by the overcurrent protective device manufacturer shall be used by the respective switchgear vendor(s) to select appropriate equipment, switchgear, and overcurrent protective device characteristics such as but not limited to: equipment bracing, AIC rating, circuit breaker frame size and trip settings, and fuse type/class. The appropriate equipment suitable and required by the studies for code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and provided at no additional cost to the Owner. The appropriate equipment recommended by the studies for enhanced selective coordination or enhanced arc flash energy reduction beyond code compliance shall be included with the submittal data for review and consideration purposes by the engineer.

C. Switch Mechanism:

1. Safety switches shall be quick-make, quick-break type with permanently attached arc suppressor. Constructed so that switch blades are visible in the OFF position with the door open. The operating handle shall be an integral part of the box, not the cover. Switch shall have provision to padlock in the OFF position. Safety switches shall have a cover interlock to prevent unauthorized opening of the switch door when the switch mechanism is in the ON position, or closing of the switch mechanism when the switch door is open.
2. Cover interlock shall have an override mechanism to permit switch inspection by authorized personnel. Current-carrying parts shall be constructed of high conductivity copper with silver-plated switch contacts. Lugs shall be suitable for copper conductors and front removable.

D. Neutral: Provide safety switches with number of switched poles indicated. Where a neutral is present in the circuit, provide a solid neutral with the safety switch. Where a ground conductor is present in the circuit, provide a separate solid ground with the safety switch.

E. Auxiliary Contacts: Disconnect switches related to all smoke control fans shall have auxiliary contacts for fire alarm system monitoring of the position of the disconnect switch.

2.3 ENCLOSED SWITCHES WITH OVERCURRENT AND/OR GROUND FAULT PROTECTION

A. Overcurrent protective devices 1,200 Amps and below:
   1. Where switch is intended as a building service disconnect provide solid neutral and ground bus and service entrance SE rating.
   2. Molded case circuit breakers:
      a. Greater than 800 Amp: Solid state true RMS sensing with adjustable: current, I^2t settings, ground fault (where required), instantaneous trip, and short time trip; 80-percent continuous current rating.
      b. 800 Amp and smaller: Solid state true RMS sensing with fixed current setting by rating plug or dial. Breaker shall have adjustable instantaneous trip function with short time tracking.
      c. 1,200 Amp and larger frame circuit breakers regardless of trip shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).
   3. Fusible switches:
      a. Quick-make, quick-break units utilizing the double-break principle of circuit interrupting to minimize arcing and pitting and shall conform to the ratings shown.
      b. Individual door over the front, equipped with a voidable interlock that prevents the door from being opened when the switch is in the ON position unless the interlock is purposely defeated by activation of the voiding mechanism. All switches shall have externally operated handles.
      c. 600 Amps and below equipped for Class J fuses.
      d. 601 Amps and above shall be equipped for Class R or L fuses.
      e. When required by the latest edition of the NEC or the AHJ, 1,200 Amp fused switches regardless of fuse size installed shall have Energy Reducing Maintenance System switch with local status indicator (ERMS).

B. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) protection: Where shown or required, ground fault protection shall be achieved with adjustable pickup for ground fault currents, field-adjustable from 200 amperes and instantaneous to 60 cycle time delay. The ground fault protection system shall include necessary current sensors, internal wiring, and relays to coordinate opening the monitored faulted circuits.
   1. Ground fault protection shall be set at minimum setting for both current and time during construction. The manufacturer shall include in the submittal data the minimum setting of the device and the recommended setting for normal building operation.
   2. The ground fault system shall be factory-tested before shipment as specified:
      a. The manufacturer shall provide a factory ground fault protection system test for circuit testing and verification of tripping characteristics. The manufacturer shall pass predetermined values of current through the sensors and measure the tripping time for each phase and neutral. The measured time-current relationships shall be compared to the trip-characteristic curves. If the ground fault device trips outside the range of values indicated on the curve, the ground fault device shall be replaced or recalibrated.
      b. Relays, electrically operated switches, shunt-trip switches, circuit breakers, and similar items shall have proper voltages applied to their circuits and satisfactory operation demonstrated.
      c. Upon completion of the factory ground fault protection system test, the current and time on each ground fault device shall be set to minimum values.

2.4 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosures in indoor locations shall be NEMA 1 unless shown otherwise.

B. Enclosures in exterior locations shall be NEMA 4X stainless steel.

C. Enclosures at kitchen and food preparation locations, exterior kitchen supply and exhaust fans, hose down areas, cooling towers, in greenhouses, and in other corrosive areas shall be NEMA 4X, stainless steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install safety and disconnect switches where required or indicated, in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, requirements of the NEC, NECA Standard of Installation, and industry practices. Provide fuse identification label when fused switches are required showing type and size inside door of each switch. Include devices in coordination study to indicate overcurrent devices will selectively coordinate.

B. Location: Provide safety switches within 50’ and in sight of motor served. There shall be minimum code required clearance in front of safety switch and a clear path in which to access the switch. (i.e.: not having to walk and/or stand on obstacles such as drain pans on floor to service).

C. Supports: Provide all safety and disconnect switches with galvanized angle or other supports where mounting on wall or other rigid surface is impractical. Switches shall not be supported by conduit alone. Where safety and disconnect switches are mounted on equipment served, the switch shall not inhibit removal of service panels or interfere with access areas, not void the warranty of the equipment served. Provide mounting hardware that will allow removal of safety and disconnect switches with common work tools. Do not utilize drive pin anchors through enclosure.

D. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) test and settings: Where adjustable ground fault interrupter settings are provided or required, after completion of construction and before final acceptance testing, the ground fault protection system shall be field-tested and reset to the manufacturer's settings for both current and time by a representative of the manufacturer's engineering service department. After the test, set ground fault to 50-percent of the overcurrent device rating.

E. Safety and Disconnect Switches: Install disconnect switches for motor-driven equipment, appliances, motors, and motor controllers within sight of the controller position unless indicated otherwise.

F. Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Warning Plaque: Provide VFD warning plaque at safety disconnect switches which are located down-stream of VFDs. Secure plaque to disconnect switch or immediately adjacent to disconnect switch with fasteners. Plaque shall be Yellow-White-Yellow 3-layer plastic laminated engraved with: “WARNING” (1/2 Inch Letters). “TURN OFF VFD BEFORE OPENING THIS SWITCH FOR MAINTENANCE.” (1/4 inch letters).

G. Provide disconnect switch for electric duct heaters.

H. Where disconnect switch is used or indicated as the utility service building disconnect, provide main bonding jumper and neutral to ground bond connected to the building’s grounding system. Do not bond neutral to ground when there is a neutral to ground bond upstream from the same derived neutral system serving the disconnect switch.

I. Disconnect switches related to all smoke control fans shall have auxiliary contacts for fire alarm system monitoring of the position of the disconnect switch, coordinate with Division 28. Coordinate with fire detection and alarm contractor for the fire alarm and detection system to monitor all disconnect switches open/closed position that serve the smoke control system. All fire

alarm and control wiring directly related to the monitoring of the supply power disconnect switches and control of the smoke control fans shall be installed in conduit.

3.2 TESTING

A. General: Before energizing, check for continuity of circuits and short circuits.

B. Provide thermal infrared scan of the enclosed switches rated 200 Amps or larger under full load prior to testing / maintenance and modifications and of the modified and new switchboard sections after construction as directed and witnessed by Owner. Make corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to closeout, and make corrections prior to closeout. Provide digital video documentation with test results for comparison between prior condition and post construction modifications and future tests.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 30

FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Fuse work as shown and scheduled, and as specified.

B. Types: Fuses required for the project include the following:
1. 250 volt current limiting fuses
2. 600 volt current limiting fuses

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Provide products produced by Bussman or Littlefuse.

2.2 CURRENT LIMITING FUSES - 600 VOLTS AND LESS

A. General: Provide 200,000 amperes interrupting capacity (AIC) current-limiting fuses of the current ratings shown and voltage rating equal to or greater than the voltage at the point of application.

B. Types:
1. Fuses in circuits supplying individual motors, groups of motors, or loads including motors, 600 amperes or less, shall be UL Class RK1 or Class J, time delay fuses, Bussman LPS-RK (600V) LPJ-SP (600V), LPN-RK (250V).
2. Fuses in circuits supplying individual motors, groups of motors, or loads including motors, 601 to 4000 amperes, shall be UL Class L time delay fuses, Bussman KRPC "HI-CAP".
3. Fuses in circuits supplying other than motor loads, 600 amperes or less, shall be UL Class RK1, time delay fuses, Bussman LPS-RK (600V), LPN-RK (250V).
4. Fuses supplying surge protection devices (SPD) shall be surge rated for use with SPD devices.

2.3 SPARE FUSES

A. General: Provide spare fuses in the amount of 10% of each type and size installed, but not less than 3 spares of a specific size and type. Deliver to the Owner at the time of project acceptance. Fuses shall be encased in a labeled steel enclosure with padlock provision, to be wall mounted where directed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install fuses in fuse holders immediately before energizing of the circuit where the fuses are installed. Fuses shall not be installed and shipped with equipment.

B. Labels: Place fuse identification labels, showing fuse size and type installed, inside the cover of each switch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 26

DC FAST CHARGING EQUIPMENT (AUTEL 60 kW & 120 kW)

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, REQUEST FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide and commission Autel DC Fast Charging Equipment for electric school bus charging, including but not limited to:
   1. Autel Maxi Charger DC Fast Charger – 60 kW
   2. Autel Maxi Charger DC Fast Charger – 120 kW
   3. Mounting infrastructure, hardware, pedestals, bollards, protective devices, and any other additional equipment required for a complete operating system.
   4. Communications, networking, management software and licenses, system programming, and Owner training.
   5. All conduits, conductors, terminations, and accessories required for a complete system.
   6. Mockup one complete unit prior to the installation of all others.

B. Work includes coordination with utility, Owner, site electrical distribution, and commissioning authority.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Division 26

1.3 REFERENCES

A. All equipment covered by this specification shall be new and of the manufacturer's latest design and manufactured according to the latest revision of the following standards.
   1. UL, NEC Article 625, FCC 15 Class A,
   2. A. UL 2202 – Electric Vehicle Charging System Equipment
   3. B. UL 2231 – Personnel Protection Systems for EV Supply Circuits
   4. C. NEC 2023 – Articles 625, 690, 705
   5. D. IEEE C62.41 – Surge Protection
   6. E. ISO 15118 – Plug & Charge Communication
   7. F. SAE J1772 / CCS1 – DC Fast Charging Standard

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Floor Mounted Unit
   1. A/C input connection 3-phase 480V, 3Ph, AC, 60Hz,
   2. Weather Resistant
      a. Smart Cloud Portal & OCPP Capability
      b. Remote Update & Diagnostics
      c. Smart Charging
      d. Plug & Charge
      e. 96% Charging Efficiency
   3. Flexible hardware & Software Customization

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Manufacturer's data sheets for 60 kW and 120 kW chargers

2. Installation manuals
3. Wiring diagrams
4. Network and communication requirements

B. Shop Drawings:
1. Charger mounting details
2. Conduit routing and pull-box layout
3. Panel schedules and breaker sizing
4. Specification section line-by-line compliance.
5. Installing contractor's installer certifications from manufacturer.

C. Closeout Submittals:
1. O&M manuals
2. Test reports
3. Commissioning documentation
4. Warranty certificates

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer shall have minimum 5 years' experience producing DC fast-charging equipment.

B. Chargers shall be listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL).

C. Installer shall be licensed and experienced with EVSE installations ≥ 480 V.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle filter banks in accordance with recommended practices listed in manufacturer's Installation and Maintenance Manuals.

B. Deliver each charger on an individual shipping pallet for ease of handling.

C. Inspect and report concealed damage to carrier within specified time.

D. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory protection or cover with heavy canvas or plastic to keep out dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic (heat enclosures to prevent condensation).

E. Handle in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to avoid damaging equipment, installed devices, and finish. Lift only by installed lifting eyes.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Provide 5-year extended manufacturer warranty covering:
1. Parts and labor, including shipping of parts and travel to job site.
2. Remote diagnostics
3. Firmware updates
4. Preventive maintenance visits (minimum 1 per year)
5. Priority replacement of failed components
6. Warrant the charger to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for 5 years after the unit is energized.
7. Warranty shall include full parts and labor warranty for 5 years.

1.9 MAINTENANCE SERVICE PACKAGE 5 YEAR

A. Preventive maintenance visits (minimum 1 per year)

B. Include 5-year maintenance package, consisting of:

1. Annual charger inspection and testing
2. Thermal imaging of terminations
3. Cable and connector inspection
4. Software/firmware updates
5. Remote monitoring and alert response

1.10 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Make all necessary field measurements to verify that equipment shall fit in allocated space in full compliance with minimum required clearances specified in National Electrical Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of design: AUTEL. No exceptions, no substitutions.

2.2 MANUFACTURER

A. Basis of Design: Autel Energy – MaxiCharger DC Fast Charger Series

B. 60 kW DC Fast Charger 10 total units to charge 20 buses.

C. 120 kW DC Fast Charger 5 total units to charge 10 buses

2.3 AUTEL 60 kW DC FAST CHARGER

A. **Electrical Characteristics**
1. Output Power: 60 kW
2. Output Voltage Range: 150–1000 VDC
3. Max Output Current: 150 A
4. Input: 480 V AC, 3-phase, 60 Hz
5. Power Factor: ≥ 0.99
6. Efficiency: ≥ 95%

B. **Charging Interface**
1. CCS1 standard
2. Optional CHAdeMO

C. **Enclosure**
1. NEMA 3R outdoor rated
2. Operating temperature: –22°F to 122°F
3. Cooling: Forced-air

D. **Features**
1. OCPP 1.6J / 2.0.1
2. ISO 15118 Plug & Charge
3. RFID, QR, and mobile app authentication
4. Remote monitoring and diagnostics

E. **Cables and Connectors**
1. Provide 25-ft CCS1 charging cable (minimum length)
2. Cable management system to prevent ground contact
3. Second cable if dual-port configuration is required

F. **Communications**
1. Wi-Fi, Ethernet, and 4G/5G capable

2. OCPP 1.6J / 2.0.1 compliant
3. Secure remote access for diagnostics and updates

G. **Software Package**
1. Manufacturer's charger management software
2. Real-time charger status, alerts, and reporting
3. Load management and scheduled charging
4. Energy usage analytics
5. User authentication (RFID, QR, app)

H. **Fleet / Bus Tracking Integration**
1. Charger must integrate with bus telematics systems via API

2.4 AUTEL 120 kW DC FAST CHARGER

A. **Electrical Characteristics**
1. Output Power: 120 kW
2. Output Voltage Range: 150–1000 VDC
3. Max Output Current: 300 A
4. Input: 480 V AC, 3-phase, 60 Hz
5. Power Factor: ≥ 0.99
6. Efficiency: ≥ 95%

B. **Charging Interface**
1. CCS1
2. CHAdeMO
3. Dual-cable configuration

C. **Enclosure**
1. NEMA 3R outdoor rated
2. Operating temperature: –22°F to 122°F
3. Liquid-cooled charging cable

D. **Features**
1. OCPP 1.6J / 2.0.1
2. ISO 15118 Plug & Charge
3. RFID, QR, and mobile app authentication
4. Remote monitoring and diagnostics
5. Load management and smart-charging support

E. **Cables and Connectors**
1. Provide 25-ft CCS1 charging cable (minimum length)
2. Cable management system to prevent ground contact
3. Second cable if dual-port configuration is required

F. **Communications**
1. Wi-Fi, Ethernet, and 4G/5G capable
2. OCPP 1.6J / 2.0.1 compliant
3. Secure remote access for diagnostics and updates

G. **Software Package**
1. Manufacturer's charger management software
2. Real-time charger status, alerts, and reporting
3. Load management and scheduled charging
4. Energy usage analytics
5. User authentication (RFID, QR, app)

H. **Fleet / Bus Tracking Integration**
   1. Chargers must integrate with bus telematics systems via API

2.5 COMPONENTS

A. Refer to drawings for actual layout and location of equipment and components, KW current rating.

B. General Construction Features:
   1. Equipment shall be free standing type utilizing a modular design with expansion capability.
   2. Flexible power module design and related equipment shall be mounted in the same enclosure to minimize field installation.
   3. Emergency Shutdown Button.
   4. Charger fuses and switching contactors for each step of charger shall be mounted on a removable tray for ease of removal and replacement.
   5. Enclosure shall be rated NEMA 3R, outdoor.
   6. Furnish a thermostatically controlled, 10-inch, forced air, direct drive ventilator capable of moving 470 cubic foot per minute of free air at 1500 RPM. Furnish air filter elements on all external louvers used for cooling air intake.
   7. Provide for bottom conduit entry to incoming cable compartment of enclosure.

C. Enclosure:
   1. Enclosure shall be constructed of 11-gauge steel NEMA 3R
   2. Side panels shall be louvered to provide cooling air intake.
   3. Enclosure shall have front access with removable side and back panels.
   4. Furnish an enclosure door handle with a three-point latch and key lock.
   5. Furnish four, top mounted, removable lifting eyes.
   6. 27-inch screen.

D. Expandable Power modular 20 KW increments.

E. Multiple Connector Options:
   1. Dual CCS or CCS + CHAdeMO
   2. Coordinate with Bus manufacturer.

F. Short circuit Protection:
   1. Provide a 600V, current limiting fuse in each phase of each step of charger.
   2. Short Circuit current rating 65kA

G. CCS1 or CCSI Boost Cables
   1. 18 feet
   2. 25 feet

2.6 SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY

A. User Interface & Communications
   1. Internet Access Via 4G
   2. Wi-Fi
   3. Ethernet (RJ 45)

2.7 ACCESSORIES

A. Pedestals and mounting hardware

B. Bollards and protective barriers

C. Surge protection devices (SPD Type 1 or 2)

D. Network switches, fiber converters, and CAT6A cabling

E. Concrete pads and anchor bolts

2.8 AUTEL 60 kW DC FAST CHARGER

A. Cables and Connectors
   1. Provide 25-ft CCS1 charging cable (minimum length)
   2. Cable management system to prevent ground contact
   3. Optional second cable if dual-port configuration is required

B. Communications
   1. Wi-Fi, Ethernet, and 4G/5G capable
   2. OCPP 1.6J / 2.0.1 compliant
   3. Secure remote access for diagnostics and updates

C. Software Package
   1. Manufacturer's charger management software
   2. Real-time charger status, alerts, and reporting
   3. Load management and scheduled charging
   4. Energy usage analytics
   5. User authentication (RFID, QR, app)

D. Fleet / Bus Tracking Integration
   1. Charger must integrate with bus telematics systems via API
   2. Support for:
      a. State of charge (SOC) reporting
      b. Charge session history
      c. Vehicle ID tracking
      d. Depot-level energy reporting
   3. Compatible with fleet management platforms (e.g., bus OEM telematics)

2.9 AUTEL 120 kW DC FAST CHARGER

A. Cables and Connectors
   1. Provide 25-ft CCS1 liquid-cooled cable (if required for 300 A output)
   2. Cable management system
   3. Dual-cable configuration where specified

B. Communications
   1. Wi-Fi, Ethernet, and 4G/5G capable
   2. OCPP 1.6J / 2.0.1 compliant
   3. Secure remote access for diagnostics and updates

C. Software Package
   1. Charger management platform with dashboard
   2. Load balancing across multiple chargers
   3. Scheduled charging for fleet operations
   4. Energy consumption and demand reporting
   5. Remote firmware updates

D. Fleet / Bus Tracking Integration
   1. API-based integration with bus telematics
   2. SOC monitoring

3. VIN-based charger assignment
4. Depot-wide reporting and analytics

2.10 ACCESSORIES

A. 25-ft charging cables (CCS1)

B. Wi-Fi communication module

C. Software management platform (5-year license)

D. Fleet/bus tracking integration module

E. 5-year P&L warranty and maintenance package

F. Surge protection devices

G. Pedestals, bollards, and mounting hardware

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install chargers per manufacturer instructions and NEC Article 625.

B. Provide dedicated 480 V feeders sized for continuous duty.

C. Install conduits in center-island trench (where applicable).

D. Provide grounding per NEC 250 and manufacturer requirements.

E. Coordinate with utility for transformer sizing and service upgrades.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform insulation resistance testing on all feeders.

B. Verify correct phasing, voltage, and grounding.

C. Perform charger startup with manufacturer-authorized technician.

D. Test communications with charging management software.

3.3 COMMISSIONING

A. Verify charger output at 60 kW and 120 kW levels.

B. Validate OCPP connectivity and reporting.

C. Confirm load-management settings for fleet operations.

D. Provide operator training for depot staff.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean equipment surfaces after installation.

B. Protect chargers from damage until final acceptance.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect installed chargers for anchoring, alignment, grounding and physical damage.

B. Check tightness of all accessible mechanical and electrical connections with calibrated torque wrench. Minimum acceptable values are specified in manufacturer's instructions.

C. Adjust charger controller to values specified/determined by the Architect / Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 73

LINE VOLTAGE WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide wiring device work as shown, scheduled, indicated, and specified. Low voltage and/or digital control switches required for lighting controls and lighting control systems shall be as specified and required for the low voltage and / or digital control lighting system. Refer to drawings or other specification sections for low voltage / digital lighting control systems. Cover plates for lighting control systems shall be as specified in this section unless specifically required otherwise by the low voltage / digital control device bulkhead or form factor.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Label: Wiring devices shall be UL labeled.

B. NEMA Standard WD1 and WD6.

C. Fed. Spec. WC596, W-S-896

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Mark up a complete copy of the specification section for the product to indicate a) acknowledgement of the specification requirement (Comply), or b) acknowledgement that the particular specification requirement does not apply to this specific project (Not Applicable) or, c) acknowledgement that the specification requirement cannot be made or that a variance is being submitted for review to the Architect/Engineer/Owner (Does Not Comply, Explanation:) Do not submit an outline form of compliance, submit a complete copy of the specification section with the product data.

B. Submit a sample of each style and color of 120-Volt duplex receptacle and each 120/277- Volt switch with related cover plate. Attach plate to wiring device and label back side of plate with job description with permanent black marker.

C. Submit manufacturer's product data sheet for each style of device and plate on the project.

D. Submit drawings of plans, elevation and sections of receptacles and outlets in casework, cabinetwork and built-in place furniture. Coordinate dimensions with millwork shop drawings and related architectural drawing series.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Toggle switches, straight blade and twist lock devices, interior cover plates:
   1. Leviton

B. Dimming
   1. Leviton
   2. Lutron

2.2 WIRING DEVICE COLOR

A. Device color shall be gray except 20A, 125V receptacles and toggle wall switches which are directly supplied from an emergency source shall be red, and heavy duty 30 Amp and larger simplex devices which shall be black in color where the building standard color is not available. Provide equivalent hospital grade devices where red is not available in grade specified. Verify with Owner / Architect prior to submitting for approval. Color change kits as required for dimming switches. Low voltage lighting control devices specified elsewhere shall match the line voltage wiring device color specified in this section.

2.3 RECEPTACLES

A. Industrial grade tamper resistant smooth face duplex receptacles, 2 pole, 3 wire grounding, with ground connection and poles internally connected to mounting yoke, with metal mounting straps, locking plug-tail or back and side wired with screw type terminals, NEMA indicated, (X=color designation).
   1. 20A, 125V duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #5362-SGX
   2. 20A, 125V isolated ground duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #5362-IGX
   3. 20A, 125V ground fault circuit interruption (GFCI) NEMA #5-20R weather and tamper resistant: Leviton #G5362-WTX
   4. 20A, 125V weather resistant (WR), tamper resistant: Leviton #TWR20-GY
   5. 20A, 125V plug load control, split circuit marked for “controlled”, tamper resistant: Leviton #TDR20-S1G
   6. 15A, with 20A feed-through, NEMA #5-15R, 125V duplex, arc fault (AFCI), tamper resistant: Leviton #AFTR1-HGX

B. Heavy-Duty Simplex: Single heavy-duty type receptacles, with green hexagonal equipment ground screw, with metal mounting straps, back or side wiring, black molded phenolic compound.
   1. 15-60A, 125-250V, straight blade, NEMA configuration as indicated or as required by Owner.
   2. 15-50A, 125-480V, twist lock, NEMA configuration as indicated or as required by Owner.

C. Hospital grade receptacles, 2 pole, 3 wire grounding, with ground connection and poles internally connected to mounting yoke, with metal mount straps, locking plug-tail or back and side wired with screw type terminals, molded phenolic compound, NEMA configuration indicated.
   1. 20A, 125V grounded duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #8300-X
   2. 20A, 125V isolated ground duplex NEMA #5-20R: Leviton #8300-LIG (orange)
   3. 20A, 125V ground fault circuit interruption (GFCI) with indicator light: Leviton NEMA 5-20R-8898-HGX
   4. 20A/125V Tamper Resistant Duplex NEMA 5-20R: Leviton 8300-SGX

D. USB 2-port charger / tamper-resistant with 125-Volt receptacles:
   1. USB type A/C, 1 type A and 1 type C port, 5.1A 5.0VDC charging. 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R: Leviton #T5833-HGX
   2. USB A, 2 type A ports, 5.1A 5.0VDC charging. 20A, 125V, NEMA 5-20R: Leviton #T5832-HGX

E. USB 4-port charger:
   1. USB type A+C, 2 type A ports and 2 type C ports. 5.0A 5.0VDC charging. Hubbell #USB4ACX.
   2. USB type A, 4 type A ports. 5.0A 5.0VDC charging. Hubbell #USB4X.

2.4 WALL SWITCHES

A. Toggle: Industrial grade flush toggle switches, with mounting yoke insulated from mechanism, equipped with plaster ears, switch handle, back and side-wired screw terminals.
   1. Single-pole, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1221-2X

2. Double pole 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1222-2X
3. Three-way, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1223-2X
4. Four-way, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1224-2G
5. Pilot light single-pole, 120/277V, 20A switch: Leviton #1221-PL
6. Momentary, 120/277V, 20A, single-pole double throw, center off: Hubbell only, #HBL 1557G

B. Rotary key operated switch (verify manufacturer and keying with Owner prior to construction).
1. Single-pole, 120/277V, 20A key operated switch: Leviton #1221-KL
2. Two-pole, 120/277, 20A key operated, Leviton #1222-2KL.
3. Three-way, 120/277V, 20A key operated switch: Leviton #1223-3KL
4. Four-way, 120/277V, 20A key operated switch: Leviton #1224-4KL
5. Key switches shall all be keyed alike to match the Owner's standard key system. Leviton #WS-35 or as otherwise directed by Owner.

2.5 WALL DIMMERS

A. Wall Box Dimmers: Self-contained, wall box mounted, linear slide square law dimmers with ON/OFF switch. Dimmers shall operate continuously at rated load in an ambient temperature up to 40°C and an input of 100 to 277V. Heat sink fins may be removed only as approved by Owner / Engineer for narrow ganging after applying de-rating.
1. Single-pole, 120/277V, 1000/2308 Watt incandescent / magnetic low voltage: Leviton #AWSMT-MBW.
2. Single-pole, 120/277V, 1500/3463 Watt incandescent / magnetic low voltage, 2-gang heat sink: Leviton #AWSMT-MCW.
3. Single-pole, 120/277V, 1920/4432-Watt LED / fluorescent 0-10V dc, 75 mA current sink: Leviton #AWSMT-7DW.
4. Three, four- or five-way remote switch: Leviton #AWSRT-00W.
5. Color change kit as required.

2.6 GFCI – GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER, BLANK FACE

A. 20A, 125V, GFCI, switch rated, blank face feed through, Hubbell #GFBF20GYL, gray finish, stainless steel cover plate black laser engraved with device protected, (example: DRINKING FOUNTAIN GFCI).

2.7 INTERIOR WALL COVER PLATES AND FASTENERS

A. Type 302 non-magnetic stainless-steel with satin finish (also required for wall box device cover plates for low voltage and digital lighting controls specified elsewhere).

B. Cover plate laser plate engraving for device identification (other than low voltage lighting controls).
1. Provide laser cover plate engraving with black filling for all wiring devices indicating panelboard name, circuit, and voltage.
2. Wiring devices connected to emergency/stand-by generator or inverter shall include the word "EMERGENCY".
3. Text orientation shall be upright, readable from left to right when cover plate is installed.
4. Remotely located lighting switches shall also indicate the room or area and zone controlled by each switch. Coordinate specific wording with Owner/Architect.
5. Blank face GFCI cover plates shall also intuitively indicate the load or equipment served, device, or area protected downstream ("EDF" for drinking fountains, "RM RECEPTS", "HOOD RECEPTS", "VENDING", "REFRIG", etc.) For other loads, Owner/Architect shall determine name plate wording.

2.8 EXTERIOR COVER PLATES

A. Thomas & Betts CK Series, cast aluminum standard depth, locking mount, while-in-use, wet location, universal configuration.
   1. Vertical mount receptacle: #CKSUV
   2. Horizontal mount receptacle: #CKMU
   3. Two-gang: #2CKU
   4. 30-60 Amp Devices: #CKLSUV

2.9 CORD REELS AND DROP CORDS

A. Cord Reels:
   1. Lighted cord reels: Industrial grade, LED hand Lamp only, 125V, 45-foot 16/3 SJEO cord, white finish, LED hand lamp. Hubbell #HBLI45163LED with #HBL340PB pivot base.
   2. 20 Amp (2) duplex receptacle cord reels: Industrial grade, 125V, (2) 20A duplex receptacles, GFCI protection, 45-foot 12/3 SJO cord, white finish, yellow outlet box. Hubbell #HBLI45123GF220 with #HBLI340PB pivot base.
   3. 30 Amp receptacle cord reels: Industrial grade, 125/250V, 30A, 45-foot 10/4 SJO cord, white finish, yellow outlet box. Hubbell #HBLI45104 with #HBLI340PB pivot base. 30 Amp NEMA receptacle termination as required by Owner.
   4. 50 Amp receptacle cord reels: Industrial grade, NEMA 4 wet location, 600V, 55A, 50-foot 6/4 SOOW cord, yellow finish, self-retracting, with NEMA 50-Amp maximum receptacle termination as required by Owner. KH-Industries RTMH4L-WW-K6K.
   5. Recessed enclosure for 20 and 30-Amp cord reels recessed above T-grid drop ceilings: Hubbell #HBLIPRBOX recessed cord reel enclosure, white finish, plenum rated.

B. Drop cord receptacles:
   1. 20A, 125V, 25-feet 600 VAC, 3-conductor 12 AWG SOOW cable, twist lock plug, two 125V, 20A duplex WR GFCI outlets, safety yellow rubber outlet box, mesh strain relief cord grips. KH Industries #PP4DD-520-B12F-520.
   2. 20A, 125/250V, 25-feet 600 VAC, 4-conductor 12AWG SOOW cable, twist lock plug, four 125/250V NEMA L1420P outlets, safety yellow rubber outlet box, mesh strain relief cord grips. KH Industries #PP7DD-520-B12F-L1420.
   3. 30-60 Amp, voltage, NEMA plug/receptacle as required by Owner, SOOW cable, number of conductors and length as required, mesh strain relief cord grips.

2.10 FIRST RESPONDER EMERGENCY REMOTE POWER OFF (FREPO) STATION

A. Knox Company Remote Power Rapid Access 4500 Series Shutdown Station
   1. Recessed mount for public spaces and new construction, surface mount for when mounted to equipment or existing construction.
   2. Single lock keyed for local Fire Department/AHJ, verify configuration and keying with Knox Company.
   3. Red Finish
   4. Tamper alert for integration with building security system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Cover plates for receptacles and toggle switches shall be of the same manufacturer throughout unless otherwise noted.
   1. Key switches and keys shall be as specified and also as approved by Owner.
   2. Submit samples for each specified toggle switch and duplex receptacle color to Architect.

B. Install wiring devices where shown and as required, in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, requirements of NEC, and in accordance with industry practices. Do not install devices until wall construction and wiring is completed.

C. Install receptacles and switches only in electrical boxes that are clean, free from building materials, debris, and similar matter.

D. Install wiring devices plumb and align in the plane of the wall, floor, ceiling or equipment rack.

E. Install switches in boxes on the strike side of doors as hung. Install so the up position will close the circuit or will be the highest level of illumination. Where more than one switch is in the same location, install switches in a multi-gang box with a single cover plate.

F. Provide a cover plate for every wiring device and blank cover plates for unused rough-in-only boxes that matches the building standard. Fasten all plates outdoors with type 302 Allen Head "tamper-proof" screws.

G. Mounting heights of all wiring devices shall comply with local accessibility standards and local codes, except where wiring devices are indicated for special purpose and access is only required by maintenance or service personnel.

H. Refer to Architectural drawing and elevations, etc. for exact location of wiring devices. Coordinate location of all wiring devices with other trades, specialty items, and millwork and resolve all conflicts prior to rough-in. Field coordinate exact mounting location with all trades to avoid and resolve conflicts during construction.

I. Locate receptacles for electric drinking fountains/coolers and bottle fill stations below equipment so that the receptacle is accessible and concealed as much as practical from public view by the equipment open cowling so that the receptacle remain readily accessible. For dual level basin equipment, locate receptacle under the upper basin.

J. Provide convenience outlet receptacle within 25-feet of all new electrically operated mechanical equipment.

K. Where exterior receptacles are intended for continuous use, mount in horizontal position with while in use cover plate. (Exterior electric drinking fountains, ice makers, ice storage bins, landscape lighting low voltage transformers, seasonal decorative lighting, etc.)

L. Install wall box dimmers to achieve full rating specified after de-rating for ganging as recommended by manufacturer.

M. Do not share neutral conductor on load side of dimming switches.

N. Install receptacles with grounding pole down, except in any of the following conditions where the grounding pole shall be installed in the up position: healthcare occupancies, if required by local AHJ, if required by Owner’s construction standards or if directed by Owner or Architect. If installed horizontally, install with neutral pole on top.

O. Connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.

P. Provide pigtail to each receptacle and each switch. Neutral and phase conductors shall be installed using side or rear entry lugs only. Do not wrap conductors around screw terminals. Tighten all screws and lugs as recommended by manufacturer.

Q. All receptacles and switches shall have a minimum of two wraps of Scotch 33 or equivalent tape around terminal screws.

R. Provide toggle switch within sight of all trap primers, circulation pumps, 120-Volt motors and motorized equipment to serve as the equipment disconnect switch.

S. Mount cord reels and cord reel recessed enclosures to structure with galvanized steel struts and as recommended by manufacturer. Field verify exact location of cord reels with Owner/Architect. Mounting location shall avoid conflicts with piping, light fixtures and ductwork, etc. when cord reel is extended and retracted. Set ball stop as directed by Owner / Architect. Provide hand lamp only type cord reels in commercial / educational automotive garages with classified (hazardous) locations. Provide local toggle switch at standard switch height for hand lamp only cord reels.

T. Mount drop cord suspension hook or j-box to structure to support the cord's weight and additional normal use pulling tension and as recommended by manufacturer. Use cable grips, either with cord grip hanging hook at open ceilings or with chrome plated escutcheon cover plate mounted to recessed j-box at finished ceilings. Field verify exact location, drop height, and NEMA outlet configuration of drop cords with Owner/Architect. Provide weatherproof receptacle cap or covers if located in wet location. Mounting location shall avoid conflicts with piping, light fixtures and ductwork, etc.

3.2 GROUND FAULT PROTECTION FOR PERSONELL

A. When GFCI personnel protection receptacles are not commercially available or cannot be installed at a readily accessible location or indicated otherwise on the drawings, GFCI personnel protection shall be provided by a remote blank face GFCI wiring device or by an up-stream GFCI receptacle that also provides downstream GFCI protection and located in a readily accessible location. When branch circuit breaker device with integral GFCI protection is required or specified, it shall be within the manufacture's recommended distance limitations of the connected receptacle(s) or load(s) for proper GFCI personnel protection at the farthest outlet.

B. GFCI personal protection locations include but are not limited to the following:
   1. For other than dwelling units: All single phase 125-250-Volt (150-Volts to ground or less) receptacles 50-Amperes or less, and all three phase 125-250-Volt (150-Volts to ground or less) receptacles 100-Ampres or less in the locations indicated below.
   2. Dwelling units: All single phase 125-250-Volt receptacles installed in the following locations indicated below.
   3. Provide personnel GFCI protection as indicated above in the following locations and all additional locations as required by the NEC.
      a. Outdoors (with exceptions for not readily accessible receptacles with dedicated branch circuits for snow melting, deicing, pipeline/vessel heat receptacles. Provide these loads with 30mA EGFI circuit breaker protection).
      b. Bathrooms/toilets/restrooms
      c. Janitors/custodial closets and mop sinks.
      d. Laundry areas
      e. Parking structures, service garages, garages and accessory buildings
      f. Basements, crawl spaces (including 120-Volt lighting)
      g. Within 6-feet of all water sources including sinks, mop-sinks, lavatories, bathtubs, shower stalls, faucets, eye wash stations, emergency shower stations
      h. Indoor damp and wet locations
      i. Locker rooms
      j. Indoor swimming pools and natatoriums areas and adjacent corridor/hall convenience receptacle outlets located within 25-feet of all access doors.
      k. Non-dwelling unit therapeutic tubs/pools/whirlpool areas and adjacent corridor/hall convenience receptacle outlets located within 25-feet of all access doors.
      l. Receptacles serving dwelling unit kitchen counter tops
      m. Vending machines

n. Elevators, dumb waiters, escalators, moving sidewalks: receptacles in pits, hoist ways, well ways or those mounted on the cars of elevators and dumb waiters.
o. Electric vehicle charging equipment.
p. All receptacles serving kitchen or food preparation counter tops.
q. Automotive vacuum machines
r. Drinking water fountains/coolers and bottle fill stations
s. Corded high-pressure spray washing machines
t. Tire inflation machines
u. Dish washers
v. Receptacles at end of cord reels or drop cords.
w. Boat houses, boat hoist, and all pier/dock receptacles and lighting (excludes shore power that requires GFPE).
x. Central plant, mechanical rooms and electrical rooms
y. Wood, metal, or other material fabrication or vocational training shops.
z. Receptacles that serve educational science and science prep room counter tops.

C. Where a GFCI protected receptacle outlet is required or indicated behind vending machine, refrigerators or other equipment, provide remote GFCI blank face in same room as protected receptacle and at a readily accessible location with standard receptacle outlet behind equipment. Refrigerators shall be GFCI protected only where located within 6-feet of power cord distance from the edge of a sink to the surface of the refrigerator.

D. Unless indicated otherwise, locate blank face GFCI device near light switches at same height as light switches or ganged with the light switch. Provide GFCI protection for all receptacle outlets located below 42-inches in all infant through 2-year old day care and similar areas designated for occupancy by infant through 2-year old day care occupants so the GFCI device can easily be intentionally tripped or tested and reset.

E. Provide branch circuit breaker 30mA (EDP) or 100mA (EPE) equipment protection for utilization equipment as required by the NEC and where indicated on the drawings.

3.3 FIRST RESPONDER REMOTE EMERGENCY POWER OFF (FREPO) STATION

A. Provide Knox Company first responder remote emergency power off (FREPO) stations as indicated and/or where required by local AHJ. Mounting locations shall be as directed by the local AHJ and exact locations coordinated with the Engineer / Owner. FREPOs shall be circuited only to shunt trip or shut-down control circuiting. FREPOs shall be recessed mounted in public indoor locations and in all new construction when attached to building construction. Provide surface mount FREPOs when mounted to equipment or existing construction.

B. Integrate the FREPOs to shut-down the Electric Vehicle power systems non-emergency and non-legally required generator which include the main EV power system electrical utility service disconnect circuit breaker(s), other than non-life safety or non-legally required distribution scale UPS equipment, and non-life safety or non-legally required local power generation equipment.

3.4 TESTING

A. Before energizing, check for continuity of circuits, short circuits, and grounding connections.

B. After energizing, check wiring devices to demonstrate proper operation and receptacles for correct polarization, voltage and phase orientation if intended 3-phase equipment is phase orientation dependent for proper motor rotation or operation.

C. Test each individual GFCI receptacle, and all downstream receptacles protected by an upstream GFCI device with simulated ground fault tester, make corrections as necessary.

D. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 32 13

NATURAL GAS STANDBY GENERATOR SETS and TRANSFER SWITCH

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. The Conditions of the Contract and applicable requirements of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00 govern this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install standby engine-driven generator system, complete with wiring and controls as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.

B. The standby emergency system shall consist of an engine-driven generator set designed and sized for project site ambient conditions and project site altitude, complete for outdoor installation where specified or required outdoors, automatic transfer switches and associated fuel system.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. Engine-Driven Generator Sets:
      a. Taylor Power
      b. Cummins
   2. Automatic Transfer Switch.
      a. ASCO
      b. Cummins

B. NEC and NFPA Compliance: Comply with applicable portions of the NEC (NFPA 70) including, but not limited to, emergency and standby power generation systems (NFPA 99 & 110), and with NFPA 37 Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines.

C. IEEE Compliance: Comply with applicable Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) standards pertaining to generator construction.

D. EPA Compliance: Comply with all EPA Standards for permanently installed natural gas emergency generators.

E. Testing: The generator set shall receive the manufacturer's standard factory load testing.

F. Supplier: All equipment provided shall be supplied by an authorized distributor of the manufacturer who has been continuously engaged in the distribution of industrial grade Power System products for a minimum of 15 years. The supplier shall provide initial start-up services, conduct field acceptance testing, and warranty service. The supplier is to be authorized to perform warranty service on all products provided. Within 50 miles of the job site, the supplier shall maintain; a minimum of 6 factory-trained and qualified field technicians; a proper supply of spare parts for the supplied equipment; a shop with overhaul capabilities; and be able to provide 24-hour, 7 day per week, 365 day per year field service capability.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer’s certified computer-generated performance and capacity data in accordance with specification requirements. Indicate and include all ambient and altitude de-ratings and

calculations.

B. Submittal drawings and information on the transfer switches including installation drawings, wiring diagrams, dimensions, weights, etc. shall be provided. Full descriptive information on accessory items shall be provided.

C. Submit manufacturers' "Installation, Start-Up and Service" instructions, recommended conductors, overcurrent protection, and electrical interlocks.

D. Submit recommended clearance dimensions.

E. Submit sequence of operation in narrative form.

F. Instruction Data and Drawings: Commercial type operating instructions shall be provided consisting of operating and maintenance manuals, parts books, dimensional drawings and wiring diagrams.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide five-year parts and labor warranty from date of substantial completion for generator set(s) and transfer switch(es).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ENGINE-GENERATOR SETS

A. The engine-generator set shall be furnished as a complete working system. The model provided shall be a standard model that is quality assurance tested and prototype tested, not one of a kind without supporting literature.

B. Engine shall be liquid cooled, reciprocating engine, electric start, natural gas fueled, electronic isochronous governed with manual speed adjustment plus/minus 5%, with belt-driven battery charging alternator.

C. The set shall provide the following performance:
1. Rated power for the duration of any utility power outage, in ambient conditions to 500-feet altitude and an outside air ambient temperature of 10 degrees F to 110 degrees F. Liquid coolant system ratings for natural gas sets through 140KW shall be rated at 122 degrees F ambient.
2. Start and accept rated load within 10 seconds of utility power outage.
3. Voltage regulation of plus/minus 2% no load to full load with random voltage variation, at any constant load, less than plus/minus 1%.
4. Isochronous frequency regulation, less than plus/minus 0.5% at any steady state load from no load to full load.

D. Engine Coupling: Engine shall be directly connected to the generator through a suitable flexible coupling.

E. Generator:
1. The generator shall be a standard make, 4-pole, revolving field, single bearing, synchronous, brushless type with the following characteristics:
    a. Capacity as shown on the drawings and shall operate at 1800 rpm.
    b. Dripproof, self-ventilating, permanently aligned and complete with rotating brushless exciter and shall be of ball bearing construction and connected to the engine with flexible disc coupling.
    c. Conform to the latest applicable IEEE and NEMA standards.

d. Provided with generator overload protection or generator manufacturer's overload protective circuitry.
e. Output main circuit breaker(s) with adjustable LIS trip for cable protection shall be provided when shown on drawings. Circuit breaker manufacturer shall be the same as switchgear manufacturers specified and submitted to be used on this project.
f. Voltage Regulator: Include a full wave rectified automatic digital voltage regulation system matched and prototype tested by the engine manufacturer with the governing system provided. It shall be immune from mis-operation due to load-induced voltage waveform distortion and provide a pulse width modulated output to the alternator exciter. The voltage regulation system shall be equipped with three-phase RMS sensing and shall control buildup of AC generator voltage to provide a linear rise and limit overshoot. The system shall include a torque-matching characteristic, which shall reduce output voltage in proportion to frequency below an adjustable frequency threshold. Torque matching characteristic shall be adjustable for roll-off frequency and rate, and be capable of being curve-matched to the engine torque curve with adjustments in the field.
g. Alternator: The generator shall be capable of withstanding a three phase load of 300% rated current for 10 seconds, and sustaining 150% of continuous load current for 2 minutes with field set for normal rated load excitation.

2. Provide the generator with the following:
a. Minimum 130°C rise stand-by rating
b. NEMA Class F or H insulation as defined by NEMA MG1.65
c. Temperature rise by resistance and embedded detector measurements at rated load within NEMA MG1-22.40 definition.
d. Pre-lubricated, maintenance-free ball bearing, lubricated for life.
e. Direct drive centrifugal blower cooling.
f. RFI filters on the exciter to eliminate radio frequency interference on electronic equipment.
g. Thermostatically controlled block strip heater mounted for condensation control.

F. Sub-Base: The engine power plant shall be mounted on an I beam, box type sub-base of fabricated steel construction. The assembly shall be installed on a vibration-absorbing base on a concrete pad as shown on the drawings.

G. Automatic Starting Sequence of Events:
1. Upon drop in normal source voltage to 65 to 70% of rated voltage, or upon failure of the normal source of electrical supply, the engine shall be automatically cranked and brought up to the full operating speed.
2. The cranking motor circuit shall be instantly broken when the engine starts.
3. Within 10 seconds the generator shall be brought up to operating speed; the generator voltage shall operate the automatic transfer switch, disconnecting the load from the normal source of supply and connecting the emergency power to the load.
4. Upon restoration of the normal source voltage to 92 to 95% of rated voltage or restoration of normal source of supply, the sequence shall be reversed, restoring the transfer switch to the automatic normal operating position, disconnecting the load from the emergency generator and reconnecting the load to the normal source of supply. The emergency generator set will continue to operate for a period of from 1 to 5 minutes after the restoration of the normal source of supply. Should the engine fail to start upon the first crank, there shall be two additional cranking attempts made with a 15 second rest between cranks, after which the cranking cycle shall cease, and an alarm shall sound to indicate malfunctioning of the system.
5. The controls shall automatically stop the engine in the event the cooling water temperature becomes too high, if the coolant level becomes too low, if the oil pressure drops below a pre-determined pressure, or if the engine overspeeds. Upon the failure of the engine for any of the above reasons, an indicating lamp will operate indicating the condition under which

the engine was shut down. Also, the alarm signal shall be energized.

H. Engine Control Panel & Accessories:

1. Provide a comprehensive monitoring and control system integral to the Generator Set control to guard the electrical integrity of the alternator and power system. Provide single and 3-phase fault current regulation, so that downstream protective devices have the maximum current available to quickly clear fault conditions, without subjecting the alternator to potentially catastrophic failure conditions. Include provisions to either prevent over voltage due to single phase faults, or to shut down the generator set if line to neutral voltage on any phase exceeds 115% for more than 0.5 seconds. Acceptable methods are a fully rated (100%) 600 volt Circuit Breaker, mounted in the generator enclosure, Schneider Electric - Square D Programmable Micrologic of size as indicated on drawings with handheld programmer or inherent protection provided by microprocessor-based GenSet AmpSentry protection. Submittals shall demonstrate that the protective device provides proper protection for the alternator by a comparison of the trip characteristic of the breaker with the thermal damage characteristic of the alternator. Field circuit breakers shall not be acceptable for generator overcurrent protection. The control system shall actively control the fuel rate and excitation as appropriate to the state of the generator set. Fuel rate shall be regulated as a function of starting, accelerating to start disconnect speed, accelerating to rated speed. The governing system shall include a programmable warm up at idle and cool-down at idle function. While operating in idle state, the control system shall disable the alternator excitation system. An electronic governor system shall provide automatic isochronous frequency regulation. The governing system dynamic capabilities shall be controlled as a function of engine coolant temperature to provide fast, stable operation at varying engine operating temperature conditions. The Control Panel shall include, but is not be limited to, the following instruments and protective devices:
   a. AC Ammeter.
   b. Phase Selector Switch.
   c. Current Transformers.
   d. AC Voltmeter.
   e. Automatic Solid State Voltage Regulator with immunity to severe induced waveshape distortion from nonlinear leads.
   f. Rheostat for Adjusting voltage ± 5% of Rated Voltage.
   g. Engine Malfunction Warning Lights/Audible Alarm:
      1) Anticipating High Engine Temperature.
      2) Anticipatory Low Oil Pressure.
      3) Low Fuel.
      4) Control Switch not in Automatic Position.
      5) Low Water Temperature.
      6) Low Oil Pressure.
      7) High Water Temperature.
      8) Engine Overcrank.
      9) Engine Overspeed.
   h. Frequency Meter.
   i. Non-resettable Elapsed Time Meter with a 9,999.9 Hour Maximum Indication.
   j. Coolant Temperature Gauge.
   k. Oil Pressure Gauge.
   l. Provisions for Remote Emergency Shutdown.
   m. Combination alarm shutdown system with manual reset and indicating lights for high engine temperature, low oil pressure, engine overspeed, and engine failed to start. Include an additional set of contacts for remote alarms.
   n. Manual run/off/automatic selector switch for control of engine with flashing red light, and shall allow manual starting of plant without assuming load.
2. Provide low coolant level shutdown, which shall activate high engine temperature lamp and shutdown.
3. Solid-state cranking cycle device preset at 15 second cranking cycle and 15 second rest

cycle followed by a 15 second cranking cycle. If engine fails to start after 3 crank cycles and 2 rest cycles, an overcranking alarm shall sound and cranking cycle shall stop. Provide adjustments in accordance with manufacturers recommendations, but cumulative crank-rest timing shall not be less than 75 seconds.

4. In the event of engine failure, the panel shall close alarm circuit, indicate the fault on the appropriate lamp and shut down the engine. The panel shall include a manual reset switch so that the panel can be reset immediately after a fault condition. Reset devices that require a waiting period are not acceptable.

I. Options and accessories shall include the following:
   1. Housing: The complete engine generator set shall be enclosed in a free-standing weather protective, aluminum (0.063-inch) panel construction housing with lockable, removable hinged door panels, hinged instrument panel door and panel light. Housing shall be wind rated to a minimum150 mph.
      a. All parts shall be adequately protected against oxidation and corrosion and finish painted with durable machinery enamel, minimum of 3 mils applied in a maximum of 1-1/2 mils per application.
      b. Include within the enclosure a switched 12 or 24-Volt LED luminaire on each side of the engine and a GFCI receptacle.
      c. The enclosure must maintain the engine and generator at 40°F or be equipped with space heaters to maintain starting batteries between 50°F and 90°F.
   2. 12V or 24-volt battery starting with maintenance free lead acid batteries with dual rate solid state automatic battery charger, with equalize timer, low and high battery voltage indicators and alarm terminals, charger malfunction indicator and alarm. Batteries shall be capable of providing two 45 second continuous cranking cycles. Provide battery racks, and charger shall be protected from any other charging source.
   3. Muffler, critical silencing, with condensation drain; stainless steel flexible exhaust connector. Silencer shall mount horizontally on structural support inside of housing with 90° elbow termination with rain cap.
   4. Premium exhaust rain cap, cast aluminum, stainless steel hardware, brass bushing hinge.
   5. Gas line accessories as required for the set to include but not limited to gas line strainer, 12" braided metallic flexible fuel line, battery power operated gas line shut-off solenoid valve, pressure reducing regulator fuel pressure gauge.
      a. Contractor shall provide natural gas fuel piping for the emergency generator set. Contractor shall install natural gas line fittings obtained from electrical contractor (as supplied with the engine generator). Plumbing line work for natural gas for the engine generator shall be with as few elbows and bends as possible (as near a straight line run from the gas supply tee-off as possible).
   6. Coolant heater, 120VAC, 1 phase, 1000-2500 watts.
   7. Unit mounted emergency shut-off mushroom type pushbutton switch.

J. Testing: The unit shall be given a complete shop test before shipment. It shall be installed on the job under supervision of the manufacturer's representative and shall receive start-up / commissioning service from that representative.
   1. The unit shall be started cold and run for a one-hour test with building load connected. Provide additional load bank as required to achieve 100 percent loading.
   2. Retransfer the load after test.
   3. After this test, the set shall cool for five minutes, then must start and carry full building load for four hours.
   4. Demonstrate the cranking cycle and all engine safety devices. The Owner’s authorized representative shall be instructed in the operation and maintenance of the unit.

K. Instruction Data and Drawings: Commercial type operating instructions shall be provided consisting of operating and maintenance manuals, parts books, dimensional drawings and wiring diagrams. Three copies of dimensional drawings and wiring diagrams shall be provided as specified.

1. Operating Instructions: Provide and install in a suitable enclosure operating instructions for the engine generator set.
2. Contractor shall fill the radiator with a combination of water and ethylene-glycol to protect the radiator to -20°F after completion of the test.

2.2 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES

A. Rating and Construction:

1. Refer to the project drawings for specifications on the sizes and types of transfer switch equipment, withstand and closing ratings, voltage and ampere ratings, enclosures and accessories. All transfer switches shall have switched neutrals and shall be electrically operated and mechanically held.
2. Automatic transfer switches shall be included in a factory assembly with bypass-isolation switch equipment for the emergency life safety branch, two-source type for bypassing to normal or emergency. Bypass isolation not required for equipment branch.
3. All transfer switches and accessories shall be UL listed and labeled, tested per UL Standard 1008, and CSA Approved, and comply with NEMA ICS 2-447. When protected by molded case breaker withstand and closing ratings shall not be less than the following RMS symmetrical amps at 600 VAC:

Switch Size in Amps	WCR @ 480 Volts
Up to 260	30,000
300 to 1000	42,000
1200	85,000
1600 and larger	100,000

4. Provide one of the following standard products:
   a. Cummins OTPC Series
   b. ASCO 300 Series
   c. Standby Generator System Manufacturer
5. Electrical operation shall be accomplished by a momentarily energized single solenoid operating mechanism which receives power from the source to which the load is being transferred. Fuse or thermal protection of the main operator is prohibited. The operating transfer time shall be 1/6 of a second or less. Mechanical locking in each position shall be accomplished without the aid of permanent magnets, latching solenoid, or motor operators.
6. Operation shall be inherently double-throw whereby all contacts move simultaneously and with no programmed delay in a neutral position. Electrical spacing shall be equal to or exceed those listed in table 15.1 of UL 1008. Only those main contact structures specifically manufactured for transfer switch service shall be acceptable. An overload or short circuit shall not cause the switch to go to a neutral position.
7. Inspection of all contacts (movable and stationary) shall be possible from the front of the switch without disassembly of operating linkages and without disconnection of power conductors. A manual operating handle shall be provided for maintenance purposes. The maintenance handle shall permit the operator to stop the contacts at any point throughout the entire travel to properly inspect and service the contacts when required.
8. All switches for systems with switched neutrals shall have fully rated neutral transfer contacts that momentarily interconnect the neutrals of the sources and load for 100 milliseconds maximum, during the transfer/retransfer operation. The neutrals shall remain so interconnected until the line contacts close on the alternate source. Line and neutral contacts shall be driven by a single main operator.

B. Controls and Accessories:

1. Controls shall provide for the automatic starting sequence of the generator set.
2. Automatic controls shall signal the engine-generator set to start upon signal from normal source sensors. Solid state time delay start, adjustable from 0 to 5 seconds (factory set at 2 seconds) shall avoid nuisance start-ups. Battery voltage starting contacts shall be gold, dry type contacts factory wired to a field wiring terminal block.
3. The switch shall transfer when the emergency source reaches the set point voltage and

frequency. Provide a solid-state time delay on transfer, adjustable from 0 to 120 seconds.

4. The switch shall retransfer the load to the normal source after a time delay retransfer, adjustable from 0 to 30 minutes. Retransfer time delay shall be immediately bypassed if the emergency power source fails.
5. Control shall be solid state and designed for a high level of immunity to power line surges and transients, demonstrated by test to IEEE Standard 587-1980. The control shall have optically isolated logic inputs, high isolation transformers for AC inputs, and relays on all outputs. Control shall be quick disconnect for ease of service.
6. Automatic transfer switches shall have inherent phase balance protection logic to detect a 'single phasing' Solid state undervoltage sensors shall simultaneously monitor all phases of both sources. Pick-up and dropout settings shall be adjustable. Voltage sensors shall allow for adjustment to sense partial loss of voltage on any phase. Voltage sensors shall have field calibration of actual supply voltage to nominal system voltage. The transfer switch controller shall be equipped with a fault output terminal interconnected to a 24Vdc shunt trip, integral to the transfer switch and with built-in time delay, that functions to disconnect the utility source from the load should the standby emergency source fail to start.
7. For transfer switches serving non-disconnected motor loads, equip with a field adjustable time delay during switching in both directions, during which time the load is isolated from both power sources, to allow load residual voltage to decay before closure to the opposite source. The delay feature shall have an adjustable range covering 0 to 7.5 seconds. Transfer switches serving life safety equipment shall have this time delay set at 0 at startup/commissioning.
8. Controls shall signal the engine-generator set to stop after a time delay, adjustable from 0 to 10 minutes, beginning on return to the normal source.
9. Power for transfer operation shall be from the source to which the load is being transferred.
10. The control shall include latching diagnostic indicators to pinpoint the last successful step in the sequence of control functions, and to indicate the present status of the control functions in real time.
11. The control shall include provisions for remote transfer inhibit and area protection.
12. Provide front panel devices mounted on cabinet front consisting of:
    a. A key operated selector switch to provide the following positions and functions:
        1) Test - Simulates normal power loss to control for testing of generator set. Refer to Part 3 for programming requirements.
        2) Normal - Normal operating position.
        3) Retransfer - Momentary position to override retransfer time delay and cause immediate return to normal source, if available.
13. Exerciser Clock: Provide solid state exerciser clock to set the day, time, and duration of generator set exercise/test period. Provide a with/without load selector switch for the exercise period. Refer to Part 3 for programming requirements.
14. Provide Phase Sequence Monitor/Balance Module to protect against inadvertent phase rotation hookup and monitor for voltage phase imbalance between phases.
15. Each transfer switch shall be provided with a control panel to allow the operator to view the status and control operation of the transfer switch. The control panel shall be a sealed membrane panel rated NEMA 3R/IP53 or better (regardless of enclosure rating) that is permanently labeled for switch and control functions. The control panel shall communicate with the engine generator, including display of all engine and alternator data, and other transfer switch data in the power system. The control panel shall allow starting and stopping of the generator set via the transfer switch control panel in both test and emergency modes.

2.4 REMOTE ANNUNCIATION PANEL

A. Locate next in Building No. 1 as directed by Owner. Provide flush mounted with stainless steel plate containing the following:

1. Trouble sonnet horn with silence switch.
2. Illuminated annunciators with nameplates in accordance with the following table:

Lamp Legend	Generator Set Condition Indicated	Light	Audible Alarm
High Battery Voltage	Battery charger too high	Red	No
Low Battery Voltage	Battery voltage too low	Red	No
Normal Battery Voltage	Battery voltage ok	Green	No
Generator Running	Generator has output voltage	Green	No
Normal Utility Power	Utility power supplying the load	Green	No
EPS Supplying Load	Genset supplying the load	Green	No
Pre-Low Oil Pressure	Oil pressure approaching low limit	Yellow	Yes
Low Oil Pressure	Engine has shut down due to low oil pressure	Red	Yes
Pre-High Coolant Temp.	Temperature of coolant approaching high limit	Yellow	Yes
High Coolant Temp.	Genset has shut down due to high coolant temp.	Red	Yes
Low Engine Temp.	Engine heater has malfunctioned	Red	Yes
Overspeed	Engine has shut down due to overspeed	Red	Yes
Overcrank	Engine failed to start	Red	Yes
Not In Auto	Engine control switch not in AUTO position	Flashing Red	Yes
Battery Charger Malfunction	Charger is signaling a failure	Red	Yes
Low Fuel	Fuel level below preset minimum	Red	Yes
Fault	Customer preselected condition	Red	Yes

B. Name plates shall be laminated black with white letters engraved. Letter size shall be a minimum of 3/8” high.

C. Illuminated annunciators shall be 1 inch minimum.

2.5 ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL PERFORMANCE

A. The switch must comply with UL 1008 and NEMA Standard Publication ICS 2-447. In addition, the switch must meet or exceed the following requirements and if so requested, be verified by certified laboratory test report.
1. Temperature Rise: Measurements shall be made after the overload and the endurance tests.
2. Withstand: UL listed to withstand the magnitude of fault current available at the switch terminals when coordinated with respective protective devices at an X/R ratio of 6.6 or less. The main contacts of the transfer switch shall not trip open or weld when subjected to fault currents.
3. Dielectric: Test, following the withstand current rating test, at 1960 volts AC rms minimum.
4. Transient Withstandability: Control panel voltage surge withstand capability test per IEEE Standard 472-1974 and voltage impulse withstand test per NEMA Standard publication ICS-1-109.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install standby engine driven generator set where shown, in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's written instructions and recognized industry practices, to ensure that the

set complies with the specified requirements and serve the intended purposes. Provide and install in a Plexiglas enclosure complete operating instructions for each type of transfer switch.

B. Standard: Comply with NEMA standards, requirements of the NEC, and applicable portions of NECA Standard of Installation pertaining to installation of standby engine-driven generator sets and accessories.

C. Vibration Isolation:
1. Outside Mounted: Ribbed Neoprene Vibration Isolation
2. Roof Mounted: Install units on properly sized spring-type vibration mounts and ribbed Neoprene vibrations isolators.
3. Generator installed inside building: Install units on properly sized spring-type vibration mounts and ribbed Neoprene vibration isolators.

D. Concrete Pad: Install generator set on a reinforced concrete pad. The generator pad shall extend 6" beyond the generator set base, unless shown otherwise. Furnish the exact position of any block outs, mounting bolts, and the dimensions and location of the generator pad in a timely manner so as to prevent delay of the concrete work. Refer to Section 26 05 00 for housekeeping pads and Division 3 for Concrete Work.

E. Options and Accessories: Provide circuits, conductors, and raceways as required for generator options and accessories as required and specified. Provide separate dedicated circuits from the emergency branch circuit panel board to the generator for (1) engine/ coolant heaters, (2) GFCI convenience receptacle(s), (3) battery charger (LED work lights on battery), etc. Provide additional circuits as required, for a fully operational system.

F. Provide remote alarm annunciator. Coordinate final location of annunciator in Building No. 1 with Owner / Engineer prior to installation.

G. Provide dry contacts and outputs to monitor transfer switch and generator alarm conditions and notify Owner’s Police or security personnel, and building management controls system and personnel, both when transfer to emergency occurs and when transfer to normal occurs.

H. Adjust main output circuit breaker(s) adjustable trip setting based on switchgear manufacture’s fault current and coordination analysis or as directed by Engineer.

3.2 GROUNDING

A. Install the generator as a separately derived system. Ground the generator neutral to the generator frame. Ground the generator frame to the building grounding system and provide a driven ground electrode at the generator location.

3.3 CONTROLS

A. Provide generator start-up control wiring and raceway from each automatic transfer switch to the respective standby generator set as required.

3.4 TESTING

A. Testing shall be witnessed by the Owner and Engineer.

B. Provide testing in accordance with NFPA 110. Upon completion of installation of engine-driven generator set and after building circuitry has been energized with normal power source. Provide manufacturer’s start-up service to test emergency power systems to demonstrate standby capability and compliance with specified requirements, including automatic start-up, controls and full load acceptance. Test shall include operation of standby power system with voltage check

while the system is loaded to ensure proper operation of the emergency generator, transfer switches, and other system components. Operation of the system shall simulate standby power conditions, that is, loss of main electrical power to the building. Test period shall be trouble-free operation with at least four automatic transfer switch operations (each switch) within the period of operation.

1. The unit shall be started and run for 30-minute break-in period at no-load unless recommended otherwise by manufacturer.
2. The unit shall be started cold and run for a four-hour test with building load connected and load bank to achieve 90 percent of rated generator capacity. Monitor and record available natural gas pressure and verify supply is adequate and stable during the entire test.
3. Retransfer the load after test.
4. After this test, the set shall cool for five minutes, then must start and carry 90% rated capacity load for four hours.
5. Provide additional Owner witnessed testing for all ancillary equipment on generator. Demonstrate all specified functions and alarms.
6. Demonstrate the cranking cycle and all engine safety devices. The Owner's authorized representative shall be instructed in the operation and maintenance of the unit. Provide minimum 4-hours training at each campus for 4-persons; one hour on four separate days

C. Contractor shall furnish all instruments, load banks, and personnel required for test. Submit 4 copies of certified test results to Architect/Engineer for review. Test reports shall include date and time of test, relative humidity, temperature and weather conditions.

3.5 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Mount annunciator alarm as directed by Owner / Engineer in Building No. 1. Coordinate final location of ATS with Owner / Engineer.

3.6 PROGRAMMING

A. Program automatic transfer switches for delayed engine start upon utility power loss:
   1. Building No. 1 standby generator: more than 10 seconds, less than 30 seconds as directed by Owner

B. Program automatic transfer switch voltage and frequency pick-up and drop out for load shedding based on load priority for voltage and frequency based on manufacturer recommendations or as indicated below:
   1. Non-Legally required standby loads pick-up 5%; drop out 10%

C. Exerciser clock: Program automatic transfer switch exerciser clock for generator to run every Tuesday, 8:00 AM, for 15-miniute run time, without load. Verify with Owner.

D. Test switch: Program automatic transfer test switch for generator to run with load, for minimum 30-miniutes to comply with NFPA 110 requirements for monthly testing. Maximum test time shall not exceed 35-miniutes unless directed otherwise by Owner.

E. Program engine cooldown time as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.7 TRAINING

A. Provide 4 hours training, one hour each for four people, four separate days.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 32 16

DUAL PURPOSE MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCHES WITH INTEGRATED LOAD BANK AND GENERATOR QUICK CONNECTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install manual transfer switches with 4-poles, amperage, voltage, and withstand current ratings as shown on the plans or as required. Each manual transfer shall consist of a 3-position center off mechanically held power transfer switch unit and a mechanical operating mechanism to provide complete manual operation. Each manual transfer switch shall include integrated load bank and generator quick disconnects. All manual transfer switches and mechanical operating mechanism shall be the product of the same manufacturer.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. The Conditions of the Contract and applicable requirements of Division 1 and Section 26 05 00 govern this Section.

1.3 Acceptable Manufacturers

A. Basis of design: ASCO Series 300.

B. Alternate manufactures:
1. Trystar
2. PSI Power and Controls

1.4 Codes and Standards

The manual transfer switches and accessories shall conform to the requirements of:

A. UL 1008 Listed for Optional Standby Transfer Switches (Manual Transfer Switches)

B. UL 891 Switch Boards

C. CSA C22.2 No.178 –1978

D. EC 60947-6-1 Low – Voltage Switchgear and Controller

E. PA 70 - National Electrical Code

F. FPA 99 – Essential Electrical Systems for Health Care Facilities

G. EEE Standard 446 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Commercial and Industrial Applications

H. UL 508 Industrial Control Equipment

I. NEC Article 700

J. International Standards Organization ISO 9001

K. RoHs compliant (Restriction of Hazardous Substances)

L. Seismic qualification – International Building Code & OSHPD to SDS level of 2.5

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. NEC and NFPA Compliance: Comply with applicable portions of the NEC (NFPA 70) including, but not limited to, emergency and standby power generation systems.

B. IEEE Compliance: Comply with applicable Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) standards pertaining to generator construction.

C. Supplier: All equipment provided shall be supplied by an authorized distributor of the manufacturer who has been continuously engaged in the distribution of industrial grade Power System products for a minimum of 10-years. The supplier shall provide initial start-up services, conduct field acceptance testing, and warranty service. The supplier is to be authorized to perform warranty service on all products provided.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal drawings and information on the manual transfer switches including installation drawings, wiring diagrams, dimensions, weights, etc. shall be provided. Full descriptive information on accessory items shall be furnished. Indicate:
   1. Detailed dimensions for equipment footprint, front, rear, and side elevations.
   2. Conduit entrance locations and requirements and restrictions.
   3. Enclosure material, finish, and NEMA classification type.
   4. Nameplate legends.
   6. Metering and control wiring details.
   7. Electrical characteristics including voltage, ampacity, overcurrent device frame size and trip ratings, withstand ratings, and time current curves of all overcurrent devices and components.

B. Submit manufacturers' "Installation, Start-Up and Service" instructions, recommended conductors, overcurrent protection, and electrical interlocks.

C. Submit recommended clearance dimensions.

D. Submit sequence of operation in narrative form.

E. Instruction Data and Drawings: Commercial type operating instructions shall be provided consisting of operating and maintenance manuals, parts books, dimensional drawings, and wiring diagrams.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Provide one-year parts and labor warranty from date of substantial completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Mechanically Held Transfer Switch

A. The manual transfer switch unit shall be manually operated and mechanically held. The switch shall be mechanically interlocked to ensure only one of three possible positions, Source 1, Source 2, or Center Off. Fused disconnect type switches shall not be acceptable.

B. The switch shall be positively locked and unaffected by momentary outages so that contact pressure is maintained at a constant value and temperature rise at the contacts is minimized for maximum reliability and operating life.

C. All main contacts shall be silver composition. Switches rated 600 amperes and above shall have segmented blow-on construction for high withstand current capability and be protected by separate arcing contacts.

D. Inspection of all contacts shall be possible from the front of the switch without disassembly of operating linkages and without disconnection of power conductors.

E. Transfer switch designs utilizing components of molded-case circuit breakers, contactors, or parts thereof which are not intended for continuous duty, repetitive switching, or transfer between two active power sources are not acceptable.

F. Neutral conductors shall be switched to electrically isolate the permanent generator from the temporary generator. The manual transfer switch shall be provided with fully- rated neutral transfer contacts.

G. The manual transfer switch shall be tested in accordance with UL 1008 for transfer switches. Switch ratings of 260 Amperes and less shall have endurance rating of 6000 cycles, 400 Ampere shall have endurance rating of 4000 cycles, and 600 – 3000 Amperes shall have endurance rating of 3000 cycles.

2.2 MANUAL OPERATIONS PROVISIONS

A. The manual transfer switch shall be arranged for manually actuated manual operation.

B. The manual transfer shall be actuated via a mechanical operating mechanism.

C. The manual operating handle shall be capable of external operation without opening the enclosure door.

D. It shall have the same contact to contact speed as would be for automatic operation.

E. There shall be three positions for manual operation:
1. Connected to Source 1 (preferred)
2. Connected to Source 2 (alternate)
3. Connected to center off (disconnected position)

F. Switch position when connected to Source 1, or Source 2 shall be pad – lockable.

2.3 ENCLOSURE

A. Manual transfer switches located outdoors shall be furnished in a NEMA type 3RX type 316 stainless steel enclosure. Manual transfer switches located indoors shall be NEMA 3R.

B. Enclosures shall be wall mounted or free-standing floor or pad mounted.

C. NEMA 3R enclosures shall be code gauge steel as per UL 50 with ANSI #61 powder coat finish.

D. 3RX enclosures shall be 316 stainless steel.

E. Provide strip heater with thermostat for Type 3R and 3RX enclosure requirements.

2.4 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE

A. Mechanical position indicators (yellow) visible to the operator shall be included for Source 1 (preferred), Source 2, (alternate), and Center Off (disconnected).

B. Auxiliary position indicating contacts, rated 10 amps, 250 Vac shall be provided consisting of one closed when the manual transfer switch is connected to Source 1 (preferred), and one contact closed when the manual transfer switch is connected to Source 2 (alternate).

C. A form A contact shall be provided to indicate switch is in the Center Off (disconnected) position.

D. Auto Start Destination Toggle Switch shall be provided to allow for the user to select which generator the ATS will start when the engine start signal is sent from the building automatic transfer switch.

E. The Dual-Purpose Manual Transfer Switch integrated quick connects shall provide a connecting means for connecting a portable generator or a load bank.

F. Generator quick connects:
1. For 400A and below models, there shall be one (1) row of up to five (5) single pole connections.
2. For 600A - 800A models, there shall be two (2) rows of up to five (5) single pole connections.
3. For 1000A-1200A models, there shall be three (3) rows of up to 5 single pole connections.
4. For 1600A models, there shall be four (4) rows of up to 5 single pole connections.
5. For 2000A models, there shall be five (5) rows of up to 5 single pole connections.
6. For 2500A models, there shall be seven (7) rows of up to 5 single pole connections.
7. For 3000A models, there shall be eight (8) rows of up to 5 single pole connections.

G. Neutral connections are not required for Load Bank connections:
1. For 400A and below models, there shall be one (1) row of up to four (4) series single pole connections.
2. For 600A - 800A models, there shall be two (2) rows of up to four (4) single pole connections.
3. For 1000A-1200A models, there shall be three (3) rows of up to four (4) single pole connections.
4. For 1600A models, there shall be three (3) rows of up to 4 single pole connections.
5. For 2000A models, there shall be five (5) rows of up to 4 single pole connections.
6. For 2500A models, there shall be seven (7) rows of up to 4 single pole connections.
7. For 3000A models, there shall be eight (8) rows of up to 4 single pole connections.

H. All electrical quick connectors shall be 16 Series cam type single pole connectors; color coded as per local industry standard practice:
1. 240V and below: phase 1 = black, phase 2 = red or orange for hi-leg, phase 3 = blue (if required).
2. 480V: phase 1 = brown, phase 2 = purple or orange, phase 3 = yellow.
3. Ground shall always be green.
4. Neutral shall always be white.
5. A minimum of 25% phase ampacity shall be provided for ground connections for portable generator and load bank connections.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Enclosure Heater(s): A 125-watt enclosure heater with transformer and thermostat (adjustable from 30° to 140 degrees F) shall be provided for outdoor installations where type 3R or 3RX, enclosures are specified. (This feature shall be equal to ASCO accessory 44G and shall be capable of being added to existing switches). Thermostat shall be set to 40-degrees F.

B. Surge Suppression – A SPD with a surge current rating of 65kA shall be provided with

individually matched fused metal oxide varistors (MOVs). It shall include LED status indication of normal operation, under voltage, power loss, phase loss or component failure. Shall include form C dry contacts for external alarm or monitoring. The unit shall be enclosed in a Noryl housing rated NEMA 4, 12, and 4X. Shall comply with UL 1449 latest edition. (This feature shall be equal to ASCO accessory 73).

C. Power Meter - ASCO 5210 Power Meter Connected to Load Side (135L)

D. Accessory 171EP Base Package Bundle – Two form C contacts shall be connected to a terminal block that operate when Source 1 and Source 2 voltage is present at manual transfer switch terminals. The following indicators shall be provided:
1. Load Connected to Source 1 (Green).
2. Load Connected to Source 2 (Red).
3. Source 1 Available (Green).
4. Source 2 Available (Red).
5. Load Disconnect (Yellow)
6. Phase Rotation Monitor
7. Maintained Engine Start Switch and Common Alarm LED/Contact

2.6 WITHSTAND AND CLOSING RATINGS

A. The Manual Transfer Switch shall be rated to close on and withstand the available RMS symmetrical short circuit current at the terminals with the type of overcurrent protection shown on the plans.
1. Source 1 WCR ratings @ 480v shall be as follows when used with specific circuit breakers or current limiting fuses:

MTDQ Size	Source 1 Withstand & Closing Rating MCCB	Source 1 W/CLF
150A - 600A	50,000A	200,000A
800A - 1200A	50,000A	200,000A
1600A - 2000A	65,000A	200,000A
2500A - 3000A	100,000A	200,000A

2. Source 2 WCR ratings @ 600V shall be as follows when used with any molded case circuit breaker:

MTDQ Size	Source 2 Withstand & Closing Rating MCCB at Source Wired to Quick Connects
105A - 600A	22,000A
800A - 1200A	22,000A
1600A - 2000A	65,000A
2600A - 3000A	100,000A

2.7 TESTS AND CERTIFICATION

A. The manual transfer switch shall be factory tested to ensure proper operation of the individual components and correct overall sequence of operation and to ensure compliance with the specification requirements.

B. Upon request, the manufacturer shall provide a notarized letter certifying compliance with all of the requirements of this specification including compliance with the above codes and standards and withstand and closing ratings. The certification shall identify, by serial number(s), the equipment involved. No exceptions to the specifications, other than those stipulated at the time of the submittal, shall be included in the certification.

C. The manual transfer switch manufacturer shall be certified to ISO 9001: 2008 International Quality Standard and the manufacturer shall have third party certification verifying quality assurance in design/development, production, installation and servicing in accordance with ISO 9001: 2008.

2.8 SERVICE REPRESENTATION

A. The manual transfer switch manufacturer shall maintain a national service organization of company- employed personnel located throughout the contiguous United States. The service center's personnel must be factory trained and must be on call 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

B. The manufacturer shall maintain records of switch shipments, by serial number, for a minimum of 20 years.

C. For ease of maintenance, the manual transfer switch nameplate shall include drawing numbers and serviceable part numbers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install manual transfer switches where shown, in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's written instructions and recognized industry practices to ensure that the transfer switch complies with the specified requirements and serve the intended purposes. Provide and install complete operating instructions in a Plexiglas enclosure for each type of transfer switch inside the enclosure.

B. Standard: Comply with NEMA standards, requirements of the NEC, and applicable portions of NECA Standard of Installation pertaining to installation of manual transfer switches.

C. Concrete Pad: Install free-standing floor or pad mounted manual transfer switches on a reinforced concrete pad. The pad shall extend 6" beyond the manual transfer switch base, unless shown otherwise. Furnish the exact position of any block outs, mounting bolts, and the dimensions and location of the manual transfer switch pad in a timely manner so as to prevent delay of the concrete work. Refer to Section 26 05 00 for housekeeping pads and Division 3 for Concrete Work.

D. Provide circuits, conductors, and raceways as required for manual transfer switch options and accessories as required or specified. Provide separate dedicated circuits from the emergency branch circuit panel board to the manual transfer switch when required for indicated options or accessories. Provide control circuits from building automatic transfer switch to load bank shunt trip circuit breaker for load bank dump upon loss of building utility power.

3.2 GROUNDING

A. Ground the manual transfer switch to the building grounding system and provide a driven ground electrode at the manual transfer switch location or bond to the building grounding system ground rod(s) if in close proximity.

3.3 CONTROLS

A. Provide control circuit to Electric Vehicle charging system to indicate transfer switch position. When transfer switch is on source 2, the EV system shall reduce the aggregate charging capacity to the pre-set allowed kW as determined by the generator equipment manufacturer for the EV charges connected to the generator.

3.4 TESTING

A. Notify Owner's Commissioning Authority (CxA) prior to performing any tests so the CxA may witness tests at his/her discretion. Refer to Section 26 01 00 Commissioning of Electrical Systems. Testing shall be witnessed by owner and Engineer.

B. Coordinate testing of manual transfer switch with the testing of the permanent generator source and associated automatic transfer switches, including the generator load bank test.

C. Contractor shall furnish all instruments, load banks, and personnel required for test. Submit 4 copies of certified test results to Architect/Engineer for review. Test reports shall include date and time of test, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

D. Pre-energization checks: Before energizing, check for continuous of circuits and for short circuits.

E. Ground Fault Interrupter (GFI) test for load bank circuit breakers 1,000 Amps and larger: After completion of construction and before final acceptance testing, the ground fault protection system shall be field-tested and reset to the manufacturer's settings for both current and time by a representative of the manufacturer's engineering service department. After the test, set ground fault to 20 percent of overcurrent device rating or 600 Amperes, whichever is lower.

E. Provide thermal infrared scan of the manual transfer switch under full load as directed and witnessed by Owner. Correct any deficiencies causing abnormal heating and repeat the scan. Provide digital video documentation with deficiencies corrected for comparison to future test. Make corrections as needed as soon as possible as directed by the Owner. Repeat the scan at the 11-month prior to close out and make corrections prior to close-out.

F. Submittals: Furnish instruments and personnel required for tests. Submit 4 copies of certified test results to the Architect for review. Test reports shall include switchboard tested, date and time of test, relative humidity, temperature, and weather conditions.

3.5 TRAINING

A. Provide four hours training, one hour each for four persons, four separate days. Coordinate with the Owner for manual transfer switch training which may coincide with any other related or required generator or automatic transfer switch training.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 43 00

SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. The Surge Protection Device (SPD) covered under this section includes service entrance type surge protection devices suitable for use as Type 1 or Type 2 Devices per UL1449 5th Edition, applied to the line or load side of the utility feed inside the facility. SPDs shall be connected in parallel with the facility's wiring system. The unit shall be manufactured in the USA by a qualified manufacturer of suppression filter system equipment, which has been engaged in the commercial design and manufacture of such products for a minimum of five years.

B. Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals as shown, specified and required to finish and install surge protection devices.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Reference Standard: Comply with the latest edition of the applicable provisions and recommendations of the following, except as otherwise stated in this document:
1. UL 1449 Fifth Edition
2. ANSI/IEEE C62.41, Recommended Practice for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
3. ANSI/IEEE C62.45, Guide for Surge Testing for equipment connected to Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
4. IEEE 1100 Emerald Book.
5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 70 (NEC), 75, and 78).
6. UL 1283 – Electromagnetic Interference Filters

B. When requested for verification, provide copies of the following:
1. Copies of actual let through voltage data in the form of oscilloscope results for both ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Category C3 (combination wave) and B3 (Ring wave) tested in accordance with ANSI/IEEE C6245.
2. Copies of test reports from a recognized independent testing laboratory, capable of producing 200kA surge current waveforms, verifying the suppressor components can survive published surge current rating on both a per mode and per phase basis using the ANSI/IEEE C62.41 impulse waveform C3 (8 x 20 microsecond, 20kV/10kA). Test data on an individual module is not acceptable.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings complete with all technical information for specific unit dimensions, let through voltage data, detailed installation instructions, maintenance manual, and wiring configuration.

B. Provide detailed marked-up copy of this specification with line-by-line compliance or exception statements to all provisions of this specification.

C. Copies of Manufacturer’s catalog data, technical information and specifications on equipment.

D. Copies of documentation stating that the Surge Protection Device is listed from a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) (UL, ETL, etc.) and are tested and multi-listed to UL 1449 5th Edition and UL 1283.

F. Copy of warranty statement clearly establishing the terms and conditions to the building/facility owner/operator.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. The manufacturer shall provide a minimum 20-year warranty for high and very high exposure SPDs. Very high exposure unit warranties shall include exposure to temporary extended over-voltage conditions. Provide a minimum 15-year warranty for all medium exposure SPDs, and a minimum 10-year warranty for all other SPDs for parts from date of substantial completion against failure. Contractor shall assist the Owner with manufacturer warranty registration.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 APPROVED MANUFACTURER

A. Low exposure, minimum 10-year parts warranty, minimum 50k Amps per mode, 100k Amps per phase, Type 1 and Type 2.
   1. Recessed mount panelboard extension with brushed stainless-steel front:
      a. ACT Communications:471- ###V-050-SS-F-PB flush series.
      b. ABB Current Technology PX3-050-VVV- #X-SF-X-F- # series.
   2. Branch panelboard surface mounted:
      a. ACT Communications 455 series.
      b. ABB Current Technology CG3 60 series.

B. Medium exposure, minimum 15-year parts warranty, minimum 120k Amps per mode, 240k Amps per phase, Type 2.
   1. ACT Communications 471 series.
   2. ABB Current Technology CGP3 125 series.

C. High exposure, minimum 20-year parts warranty, minimum 200k Amps per mode, 400k Amps per phase, Type 2 SPD.
   1. ACT Communications 471 x200 series.
   2. ABB Current Technology TG3 200 series.

D. Very high exposure at service entrance 1,201 Amps and above: Minimum 20-year parts warranty; minimum 300k Amps per mode; 600k Amps per phase, Type 1 and 2 SPD:
   1. ACT Communications 471 x300 SEL series.
   2. ABB Current Technology SEL3 300 series.

The service entrance protector shall incorporate a combination of TPMOV and Selenium technology allowing for transient surge and temporary over voltage protection. The unit shall be able to prevent common temporary over voltages and high impedance faults from damaging the MOVs, increasing their longevity and ability to protect the critical load. Limited and Intermediate current TOVs can be caused by a loss of the neutral conductor in a split phase or three phase power system. The available fault current will be determined by the impedance of the loads connected to the phases opposite the SPD and are typically in the range of 30A to 1000A. Minimum 20-year parts warranty, extended over-voltage protection, minimum 200k Amps per mode, 400k Amps per phase, Type 2 SPD. The Selenium elements must limit voltage to the MOV as a percent of nominal as outlined below:

Overvoltage seen by MOVs as % of Nominal				
	available current			
time	30A	100A	500A	1000A
1 cycle	120%	130%	150%	160%
10 cycles	130%	150%	160%	160%
30 cycles	140%	150%	160%	160%

*To verify damage to the MOVs has been mitigated, the percent overvoltage seen at the MOV must be less than 200% for split-phase applications or 173% for three-phase applications (100% is nominal).

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS / ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Declared Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV) shall be greater than 115 percent of the nominal system operating voltage and in compliance with test and evaluation procedures outlined in the nominal discharge surge current test of UL1449, section 37.7.3. MCOV values claimed based on the component's value or on the 30-minute 115% overvoltage test in UL1449 will not be accepted.

B. Unit shall have not more than 10% deterioration or degradation of the UL1449, Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) due to repeated surges.

C. Protection Modes SVR (6kV, 500A) and UL1449 VPR (6kV, 3kA) for grounded WYE/delta and High Leg Delta circuits with voltages of (480Y/277), (208Y/120), (600Y/347). 3-Phase, 4 wire circuits, (120/240) split phase shall be as follows and comply with test procedures outlined in UL1449: Values Depicted are based on a system Without Disconnect / With Disconnect

System Voltage	Mode	MCOV	UL 1449 VPR Rating
120/240	L-N	150	700/1200
120/208	L-G	150	700/1200
	N-G	0	900/1200
	L-L	300	1000/1200
277/480	L-N	320	1000/1200
	L-G	320	1200/1200
	N-G	0	1200/1500
	L-L	550	1800/1800

D. Electrical Noise Filter- each unit shall include a high-performance EMI/RFI noise rejection filter. Noise attenuation for electric noise shall be as follows using the MIL-STD-220A insertion loss test method.
1. 14 dB from 10 kHz to 1 MHz.

E. Each Unit shall provide the following features:
1. Phase Indicator lights easily visible in high ambient light conditions, Form C dry contacts, counter and audible alarm.
2. Field testable while installed.
3. High performance interconnecting cable for hard wired non-pigtail units.
4. The UL 1449 Voltage Protection Rating (VPR) shall be permanently affixed to the SPD unit.
5. The UL 1449 Nominal Discharge Surge Current Rating shall be 20kA
6. The SCCR rating of the SPD shall be 200kAIC without requiring an upstream protection device for safe operation.
7. The unit shall be listed as a Type 2 SPD per UL1449.
8. Power wiring: SPD shall be equipped for hard wiring and shall have mechanical lugs that can accept up to #2 AWG wire on High and Very High Exposure units and up to #6 on

Medium and Low Exposure units.

2.3 POWER CABLES FOR CONNECTION

A. Power wiring: Conductors between all high and very-high SPDs and switchgear shall be high performance interconnect system “Low Z Cable” cables with Ultra Low impedance characteristics at 10kHz and above.

B. High Performance Low Impedance cable for hard wired SPDs shall be #6 AWG minimum for Very High, High, and Medium Exposure SPDs and #10 AWG minimum for Low Exposure SPDs. Low exposure pig tail units shall utilize the factory provided cables, cut to shortest and straightest run, without splices, wiring through conduit nipple only.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION

A. The unit shall be installed as close as practical to the facility's wiring system in accordance with applicable national/local electrical codes and the manufacturer's recommended installation instructions. Connection shall be with high performance, low impedance cables in conduit and shall not be any longer than necessary, avoiding unnecessary bends. Minimum wire size and overcurrent protection device for disconnect shall be provided as recommended by the manufacturer.

B. Units specified for lighting and appliance panel boards as panelboard extensions (EGPE) shall be mounted directly above or below the first section of the panel board it is protecting. Any other mounting location will not be acceptable and shall be corrected, without exception, at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Units specified for panelboards, switchboards, or motor control centers shall be mounted directly above or adjacent to the panelboard, switchboard or motor control center using unistrut supports secured to structure as required. Conduit length between power distribution panelboard or switchboard shall be less than two inches. Mounting above equipment is not acceptable.

D. Overcurrent device and conductors for devices shall be the maximum recommended by the manufacturer. Manufacturer’s recommendations shall prevail over the information given in the plans and specifications.

E. Provide recessed mounted panelboard extension type enclosures for devices protecting recessed panelboards. Enclosure front shall match panelboard front material and finish. Provide brushed stainless-steel front at kitchens and food processing areas.

3.2 UNIT SELECTION BASED ON EXPOSURE LEVEL

A. (SPDSEL) Provide very-high exposure SPDs with Selenium and TPMOV technology for the following new electrical or where indicated:
   1. Service entrances with very high transient exposure and/or subject to utility temporary over voltages and/or projects deemed Mission Critical.

B. (SPDH) Provide high exposure SPDs for the following new electrical equipment or where indicated:
   1. Service entrance rated above 800 Amps.
   2. Switchboards located outside.

C. (SPDM): Provide medium exposure SPDs at the following new electrical equipment or where

indicated:

1. Service entrance rated 401 - 800 Amps.
2. Panelboards above 600 Amps.
3. Motor control centers.
4. Non-service entrance switchboards.

D. (SPDL): Provide low exposure SPDs at the following new electrical equipment or where indicated:

1. Service entrance rated 400 Amps and below.
2. Panelboards 600 Amps and below.

3.3 TESTING

A. Factory Trained Representative shall provide start-up to include initial verification of proper installation, shortest cable connection, and initiate factory warranty. The technician will be required to do the following as a minimum:

1. Verify the installation follows applicable national / local electrical codes related to SPDs and the manufacturer's Installation, Operation and Maintenance Instructions and recommendations.
2. Verify overcurrent device rating.
2. Verify all wiring connections and installation conforms to manufacturer’s recommendations.
3. Record information for each product installed and include in O&M Manual

B. A copy of the Factory diagnostic test report and written approval of the installation shall be included with the Electrical Operating and Maintenance Manual. The Contractor shall make all adjustments, changes, corrections, etc. as required by the Factory Trained Representative so that the installation follows the manufacturer’s installation and operation instructions without additional charge to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 33

HYDRO-EXCAVATION ("HYDRO-VAC")

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes requirements for non-destructive hydro-excavation to expose and verify underground utilities prior to drilling new piers or performing earthwork.

B. Work includes:
1. Hydro-excavation at all pier locations.
2. Hydro-excavation at all utility conflict points identified on drawings or by field markings.
3. Backfilling and site restoration after verification.
4. Coordination with private utility locating services.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. OSHA 29 CFR 1926 – Subpart P (Excavations).

B. ASTM D2321 – Standard Practice for Underground Utility Installation.

C. Local jurisdiction requirements for excavation in public or private property.

D. Owner's utility standards and campus safety requirements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Execution Plan:
1. Proposed hydro-vac method, equipment, and spoil containment.
2. Safety procedures and traffic control plan.
3. Proposed backfill materials and compaction method.

B. Utility Verification Report:
1. Photos of exposed utilities.
2. Depth and horizontal location measurements.
3. Confirmation that all utilities at each pier location have been exposed.

C. Qualifications:
1. Documentation showing operator training and experience with hydro-excavation.
2. Proof of insurance covering underground utility damage.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Hydro-excavation contractor shall have minimum 3 years experience performing non-destructive excavation.

B. Equipment shall be purpose-built hydro-vac trucks with positive displacement blowers and high-pressure water systems.

C. Work shall comply with OSHA excavation safety requirements.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Contractor shall coordinate with:

1. 811 for public utility marking.
2. Private utility locator (e.g., GPRS) for all non-public utilities.
3. Owner's representative for access and scheduling.

B. Hydro-excavation shall occur before drilling, trenching, or augering.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT

A. Hydro-vac truck capable of:
1. Minimum 10 GPM at 2,500–3,000 PSI water pressure.
2. Vacuum system capable of 3,000 CFM or greater.
3. On-board spoil tank with sealed containment.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Backfill:
1. Native soil if suitable and approved.
2. If unsuitable, provide sand or flowable fill as directed.

B. Temporary surface restoration materials as required (cold patch, gravel, etc.).

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Verify all utility markings (public and private).

B. Establish safe work zone and traffic control.

C. Protect adjacent structures, pavements, and utilities.

3.2 HYDRO-EXCAVATION

A. Perform hydro-excavation at:
1. All pier locations.
2. All conflict points where utilities may cross or interfere with drilling.

B. Excavate to expose utilities to full width and depth necessary to confirm clearance.

C. Use non-destructive methods only; mechanical excavation is prohibited in conflict zones.

D. Maintain spoil containment to prevent runoff or contamination.

3.3 VERIFICATION

A. Document exposed utilities with photos and measurements.

B. Notify Owner/Engineer immediately of any conflicts, unknown utilities, or discrepancies.

C. Do not proceed with drilling until written clearance is issued.

3.4 BACKFILL AND RESTORATION

A. Backfill excavated areas after verification and approval.

B. Compact backfill to match surrounding soil conditions.

C. Restore surface conditions to equal or better than pre-excavation condition.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect exposed utilities from damage during and after excavation.

B. Provide temporary shoring or support if required.

END OF SECTION